THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

inCider

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION

ThunderScan Reviewed
Pg. 26

January 1988
USA $2.95
Canada $3.95
U.K. £2.20

TAKE A CHANCE!

Fourteen Programs To Manage Your Investments



THE APPLE IIc FAMILY TREE

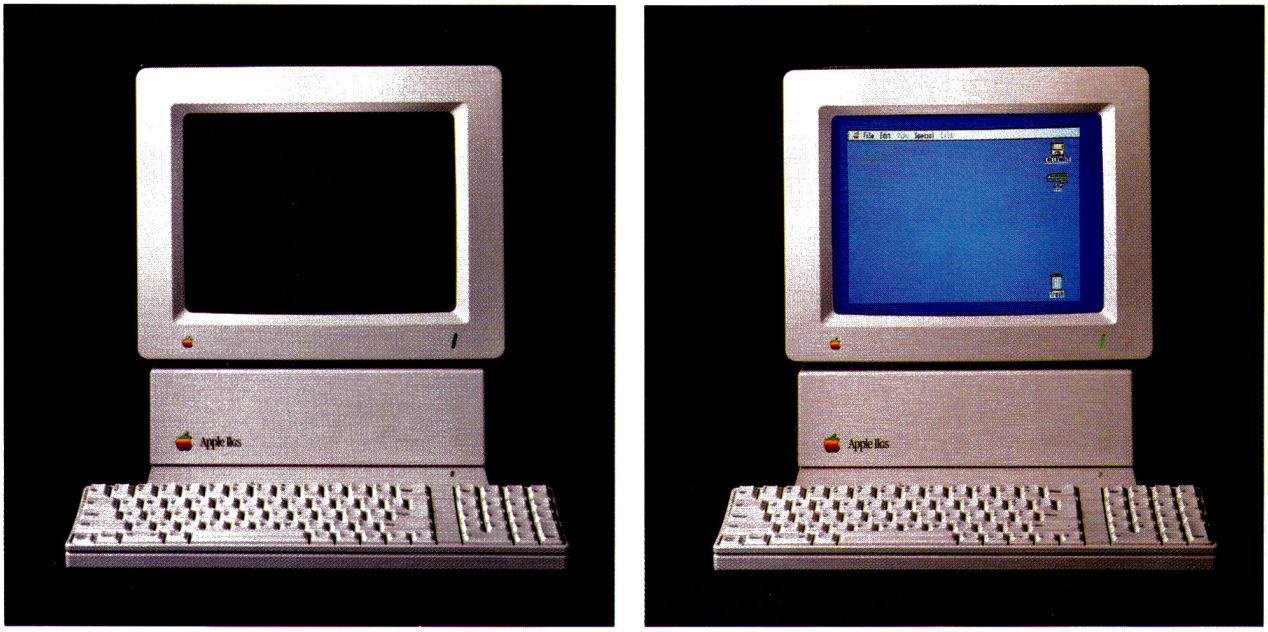
THE FINDER
A Look at the New IIGS System Disk

0 74471 12066 01

NEW IN THIS ISSUE:

inCider *On Line: Telecommunications Made Easy*
Expanded AppleWorks and Game Coverage

The High Performance Apple IIGS:



Zero to Finder in 12 seconds–only with MemorySaver!

Finder™ in 12 seconds,
Desktop™ in 4 seconds,
AppleWorks™ in 1.5 seconds!

Now, you don't have to waste time waiting for disks to boot or programs to run. **MemorySaver™** speeds up program execution by allowing you to boot into a lightning-fast ROM disk. You can also run your favorite programs from a ROM disk that loads *20 times faster than a floppy!*

A solid-state hard drive.

The MemorySaver ROM disk system converts your present GS memory card into a solid-state hard disk drive that maintains all files, even when the power is off.

MemorySaver installs into the GS memory slot in place of your current memory card and your memory card installs onto MemorySaver.

COMPATIBILITY – *without blocking Slot 7!*

MemorySaver can be used with the most popular memory cards available for the Apple IIGS. We currently support Apple's 1Mb card, Orange Micro's RamPak 4GS™, Applied Engineering's GSRAM™ and many others. *Plus*, our new front-card extension option now allows you to use your GSRAM™ without blocking Slot 7. Call for updated information on compatibility with your memory card.

Expandability and flexibility.

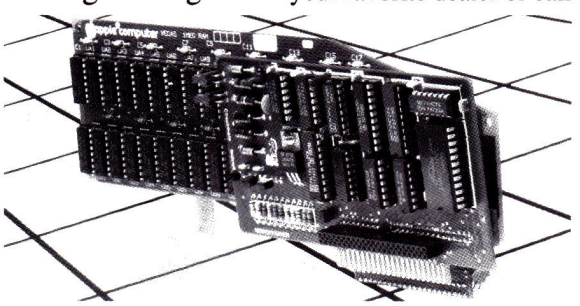
Your MemorySaver ROM disk system can be expanded to 8 Mb, giving you room for all of your favorite programs. You can even put two RAM cards on MemorySaver. Depending on how much memory you add to your system, your MemorySaver provides up to *16 times* more ROM disk space than other ROM disk cards. You may select ROM disk sizes in 32K increments and set aside only the memory you need for your ROM disk. Best of all, no special hardware or software is required to modify your ROM disk (copy-protected programs cannot be used).

NEW! 2 Megabyte RAM card now available!

Our new **MultiRam™ GS** offers up to 2 Mb of RAM and *perfect* MemorySaver compatibility. Two MultiRam GS cards on your MemorySaver can provide up to of 4 Mb of ROM disk power!

MemorySaver	**$149.95**
MultiRam GS (256K)	**$189.95**
MemorySaver/MultiRam GS Bundle	**$319.95**

For a brochure describing all of Checkmate's products, see your favorite dealer or call us directly.



MemorySaver with the Apple IIGS 1 Mb card (not included)

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 S. Rockford
Tempe, AZ
85281
(800) 325-7347
(602) 966-5802

Apple //e, //c &IIGS, Desktop, Finder and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MemorySaver and MultiRam are trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Inc.

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card.

THE MONTHLY SOFTWARE COLLECTION FOR APPLE® II – ONLY $6.65

Two Disks Filled With Lots of Great Software Every Month

Softdisk™ is a collection of exciting new Apple II programs, published monthly on two 5¼ inch diskettes. Both diskettes contain quality, ready-to-run software: home and business, education, music, graphics, animation, utilities, tutorials, games, demos, and bonus programs from popular software developers.



Softdisk provides an endless number of things to do with your Apple. Subscribers enjoy about a hundred programs every year for pennies each. At only $6.65 per issue, Softdisk is your best software value.

inCider Magazine Rates Softdisk ■■■■

". . .Softdisk contains impressive variety, quality, menu interface, and special programs worth the cost of the whole product. . .Softdisk includes programs on educational topics, and you can find disk and programming utilities as well as useful applications. . . Overall, I found programs and information of interest to both children and adults."

Every issue of Softdisk contains ready-to-run software for everyone in the family. For example, Softdisk Issue #71 is contained on two disks and features all of the following programs:

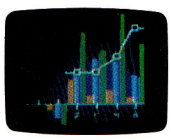
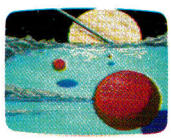
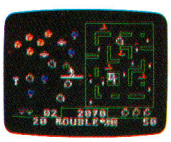
- **Double Trouble** Simultaneous play split screen arcade games
- **Electric Guitar**
- **Pixel Puzzler**
- **Anna's Gram**
- **Rock and Roll Quiz**
- **Alfredo's Miserable Moniker**
- **Print Shop Images**
- plus interesting and informative regular monthly features

400 Print Shop™ Graphics Yours FREE

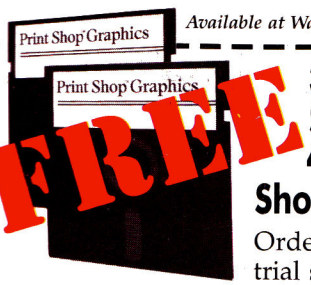
Softdisk will deliver three months of great software, two disks each month, for a total of $19.95. That's only $6.65 per month. Order now and we will include 400 exclusive Print Shop graphics from our *Premium Collection* absolutely FREE! You can't lose.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

As a subscriber, you will get software variety to make your Apple II investment pay off – plus the convenience of home delivery and our unconditional money-back guarantee. If you are not 100% satisfied with your first issue of Softdisk, you may return it for a full $19.95 refund. The 400 graphics are yours to keep.

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price $9.95) Commodore and IBM PC versions also available.



3-Month Trial Subscription plus 400 FREE Print Shop™ Graphics

Order your 3-month Softdisk trial subscription today for just $19.95 postage-paid. Act now and we will include 400 exclusive graphics from our Print Shop Graphics *Premium Collection* ABSOLUTELY FREE with your first two-disk issue.

CALL TOLL FREE AND ORDER TODAY

1-800-831-2694

(In Louisiana call 318-221-8718)

☑ **YES!** Please rush 400 FREE graphics with the first issue of my 3-month Softdisk trial subscription. **Only $19.95 postage paid!** *(Overseas $27.95)*

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Daytime Telephone Number (_____) _____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx ☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds)

Signature_____ Exp._____

DEPT. IN0188
P.O. BOX 30008
SHREVEPORT, LA 71130-0008

Softdisk

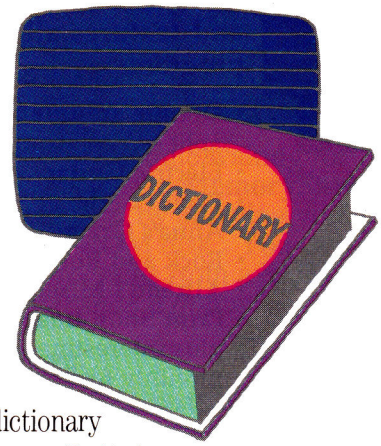
Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

BEAGLE BROS

All 7 programs work inside Appleworks!™ (Version 2.0 or later)

BEAGLE BROS SOFTWARE EST. 1980 ™ ®

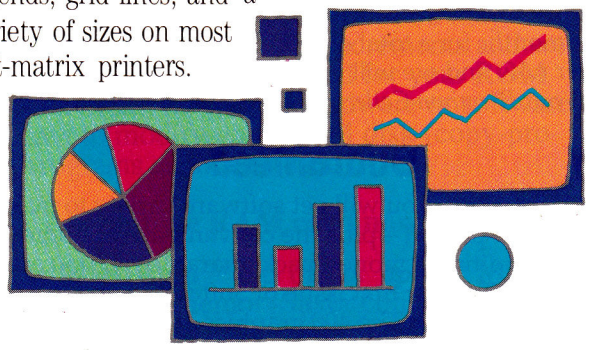
TIMEOUT QUICKSPELL™ *$69.95*



Our new lightning fast spell checker works faster than any spell checker on the market. It allows you to easily correct your words in context or in a separate list. QUICKSPELL comes with an 80,000 word dictionary and the ability to add an unlimited number of words to your own custom dictionary.

TIMEOUT GRAPH™ *$89.95*

Creates graphs directly from spreadsheets or databases in any of 9 graph types: Bar, Line, Pie, XY (scatter), Stacked Bar, Area, Hi-Lo, Exploded Pie, and Point. It features automatic or manual scaling of the X and Y axes, graph and axes titles, legends, grid lines, and a variety of sizes on most dot-matrix printers.

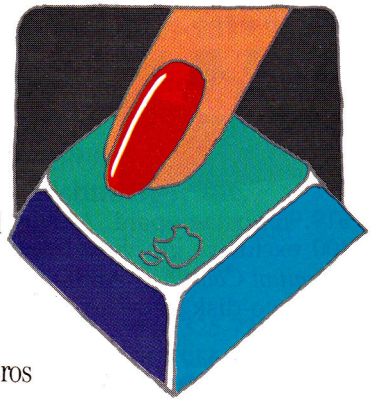


TIMEOUT SUPERFONTS™ *$79.95*

Prints your AppleWorks word processor files with great looking Macintosh fonts (6 to 127 points in size). Select from a variety of styles like bold, italic, underline, shadow, outline, subscript, superscript and negative. SUPERFONTS lets you put graphics into your documents and includes a page preview feature. It works on most dot-matrix printers.



TIMEOUT ULTRAMACROS™ *$59.95*



More powerful than ANY macro program available for Appleworks. Includes many special features that let you have complete control over Timeout and Appleworks all at the touch of one keystroke. You can also define up to 500 different macros at one time.

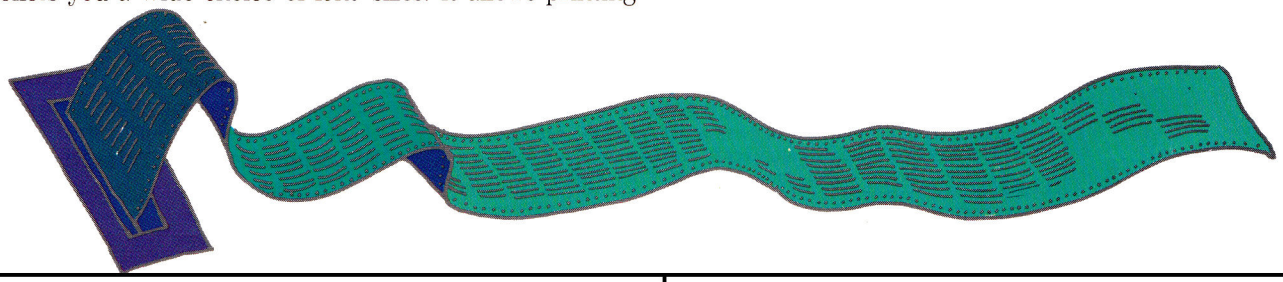
Beagle Bros , 3990 Old Town Avenue, Suite 102C , San Diego, CA 92110, 619-296-6400

introduces the TIMEOUT™ series.

7 NEW APPLEWORKS™ enhancements that are more advanced, more powerful, faster and easier to use than any others.

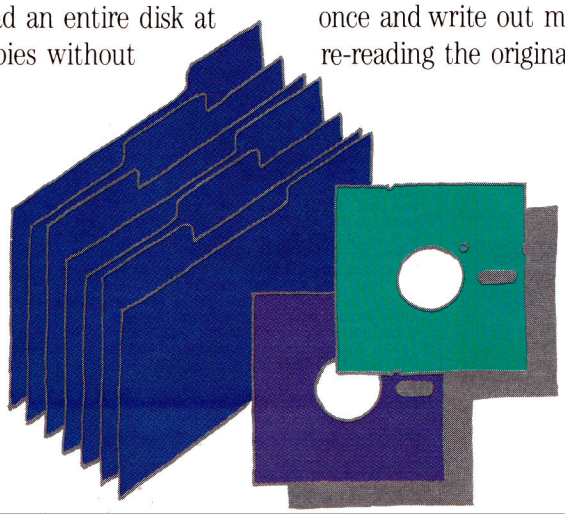
TIMEOUT SIDESPREAD™ $49.95

Rotates your spreadsheets 90 degrees enabling you to print sideways with no limit on the size of the file to be printed. It offers you a wide choice of font sizes. It allows printing of the entire spreadsheet or any portion. Works on most dot matrix printers.



TIMEOUT FILEMASTER™
$49.95

Lets you master all your file and disk handling needs inside Appleworks. Our easy-to-follow menus allow you to copy, compare, rename, lock, unlock, and delete files. You can even read an entire disk at once and write out multiple copies without re-reading the original disk.



TIMEOUT DESKTOOLS™
$49.95

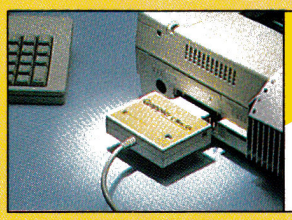
Comes equipped with a Clock, Calendar, Appointment Scheduler, Task List, Calculator, Notepad, Dialer, Envelope Addresser, Puzzle and more.



For Phone Orders, 1-800-345-1750, From CA 1-800-992-4022

BRIGHT IDEAS

"Over ½ Million Satisfied Customers"



IIGS, IIc, Mac

Grappler® C/Mac/GS
Universal Parallel Interface

This popular deluxe parallel printer interface works with an Apple IIGS, IIc or a Macintosh. It supports over 20 different printers, including color models. Pull-down menus, graphics screen dumps and snapshot feature for the Apple IIGS. **$99**



IIGS

JuiceBox™
GS Surge Suppressor/Fan

Provides the IIGS with voltage protection and a quiet "whisper" fan for cooling. Three power outlets for peripherals with automatic switching for user convenience. *Only* **$79**



IIe

ProGrappler®
Printer Interface

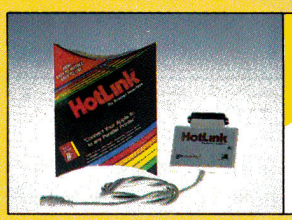
Best selling printer interface in the world for parallel printers and the Apple IIe. Pull-down menus provide a variety of screen dumps of graphics and text. Over 1/2 million units in use. **$119**



IIGS

RamPak 4GS™
Memory Sub-System

Provides 512K to 4 megabytes add on memory for IIGS. Includes unique software utilities which gives you up to 350% increased performance over regular memory cards. Uses state of the art 256K x 4 one megabit expansion chips. *New Low Price* **$189**



IIc

HotLink™
IIc Printer Interface

This is by far the most economical way to connect a printer to your Apple IIc. The HotLink and a parallel printer can save you up to $200 over the Apple ImageWriter II printer. **$69**

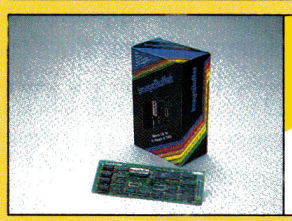
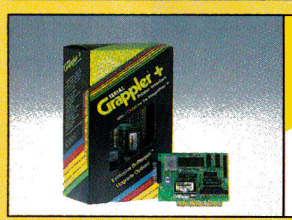


Image-Writer II

ImageBuffer™

Provides up to 128K buffer (40 pages of text) to turbocharge your ImageWriter II. It makes your computer available for computing while your printer prints simultaneously. *Limited Special* **$59**



IIe

SERIAL Grappler® +

Interfaces the Apple IIe with the serial ImageWriter II. Provides over 30 text and graphics screen dump commands including full color. A $40 savings compared to the Apple Super Serial Card. *Only* **$89**

ORDER NOW!
1-800-223-8029
IN CA (714) 779-2772

Or see your local Apple Dealer. We offer only top quality products backed up by a 30 day money back guarantee for direct orders. Immediate delivery.

VISA
MasterCard

Orange Micro® Inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
"Quality Apple® products since 1980"

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1987

Publisher Paul Boulé
Editor in Chief Dan Muse
Managing Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Senior Editor Paul Statt
Technical Editor William P. Kennedy, Ph.D.
Review Editor Lafe Low
Copy Editor Ellen Ratner Otis
Associate Editor Patricia O'Dell
Editorial Assistant Peg Brown
Contributing Editors Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Robert M. Ryan, Tom Sherman
Field Editor Babs Cringely

Advertising

Eastern Sales Manager Dale Strang (800) 441-4403
Northwest Sales Representative Regina Salaices (415) 328-3470
Western Sales Manager Sanford L. Fibish 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Marketplace/Classifieds Sales Representative Fiona Davies (800) 441-4403
Advertising Coordinator Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403
Western Sales Assistant Kathleen Roberts
Marketing Manager Dawn F. Matthews
Marketing Assistant Rita Rivard
Advertising Assistant Carmen Bryer

Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth
Senior Designer/Ad Graphics Dianne K. Ritson
Production Manager/Designer Rosemary Ryan

Corporate Production

Director of Corporate Production Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Typesetting Manager Lindy P. Canale
Typographer Cynthia Swan

CW Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO Michael S. Perlis
Vice President/General Manager Roger Murphy
Director of Circulation Frank S. Smith
Circulation Manager Bonnie Welsh
Direct-Marketing Manager Paul Ruess
Single-Copy Sales Manager Linda Ruth
Distribution Manager Veronica Hradecky
Telemarketing Manager Elizabeth R. Kehn
Consumer/Home Publications Deborah de Peyster
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Audits and Statistics Cecile Giguere
Founder Wayne Green

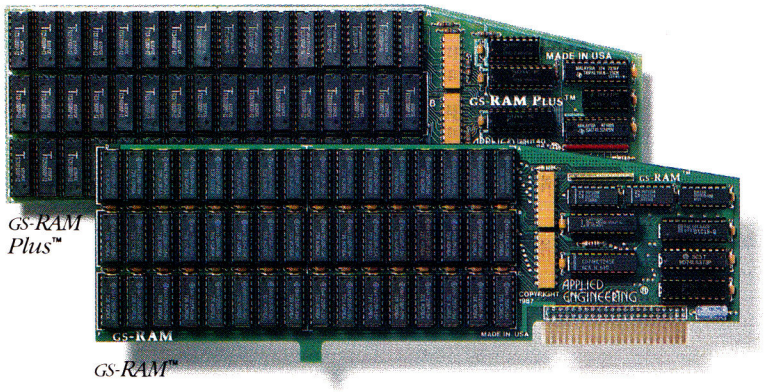
inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38.00 for two years and $53.00 for three years. In Canada, $47.97—Canadian funds, one year only. In Mexico, $29.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Photo & Illustration Credits: *Cover, pg. 43, Scott Gordley; pg. 59, John Dykes; pg. 36, Roger Goode.*

For Those Who Want the Most. From Those Who Make the Best. GS-RAM.™

Now expand the IIGS' RAM and ROM with up to 8 MEG of "Instant On" memory with the all new GS-RAM!



GS-RAM Plus™

GS-RAM™

GS-RAM has an all new design. A design that delivers higher performance including increased speed, greater expandability, and improved software.

More Sophisticated, Yet Easier to Use

GS-RAM works with all IIGS software. In fact *any* program that runs on Apple's smaller memory card runs on the GS-RAM. But with GS-RAM you can have more memory, improved performance, and almost unlimited expansion capabilities. We've designed the new GS-RAM to be easier to use too—you don't have to adjust the size of your RAM disk every time you use a DMA device. No other RAM card with more than 4 banks of memory installed can make the same claim.

More than Just Hardware

Each GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus includes the most powerful set of IIGS software enhancements available anywhere. In fact, our nearest competitor offers only a fraction of the invaluable programs that we include with each GS-RAM card. This software includes the most powerful disk-caching program available, the GS-RAM Cache. The Cache will make most of your applications run up to 7 *times faster.* Also included is a diagnostic utility that lets you test your GS-RAM by graphically showing the location of any bad or improperly installed RAM chips. And for AppleWorks users, we give you our exclusive Expander program that dramatically enhances both the capabilities and speed of AppleWorks.

Making AppleWorks Even Better

Applied Engineering's Expander program eliminates AppleWorks internal memory limits allowing it to recognize up to 8 megabytes of Desktop workspace. You can increase the limits from only 7,250 lines to 22,600 lines in the Word Processor and from 6,350 records to 22,600 records in the Database. The Expander allows all of AppleWorks, including print functions, to automatically load into RAM. The clipboard size will increase from 255 to 2,042 lines maximum. GS-RAM will automatically segment larger files so you can save them onto multiple floppies. And GS-RAM provides a built-in print buffer that allows you to continue working in AppleWorks while your printer is still processing text. You can even load Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker into RAM for instant response.

Grow by Kilobytes or Megabytes

We offer GS-RAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GS-RAM) or a megabyte at a time (GS-RAM Plus). Both are IIGS compatible and both come with our powerful enhancement software. GS-RAM can hold up to 1.5 MEG of 256K chips and GS-RAM Plus can hold up to 6 MEG using 1 MEG chips. And since both use standard RAM chips (not high-priced SIMM's), you'll find expanding your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus easy, convenient, and very economical. For further expansion, you can plug a 2 MEG "piggyback" card into the GS-RAM's expansion port for up to 3.5 MEG of total capacity. Or up to a whopping 8 MEG on GS-RAM Plus. If a GS-RAM owner outgrows 3.5 MEG, he can easily upgrade to GS-RAM Plus for a nominal charge.

Permanent Storage for an "Instant On" Apple

With our RamKeeper™ back-up option, your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus will retain both programs and data while your IIGS is turned off! Now when you turn your IIGS back on, your favorite software is on your screen in under 4 seconds! With RamKeeper you can divide your IIGS memory into part "electronic hard disk," and part extended RAM. Even change the memory boundaries at any time—and in any way—you want. Because Applied Engineering has the most experience in the industry with battery-backed memory for the Apple, you are assured of the most reliable memory back-up system available. And in the world of battery-backed memory, *Reliability* is everything. That's why Applied Engineering uses state-of-the-art "GEL-CELL's" instead of Ni-Cad batteries (if Ni-Cads aren't discharged periodically, they lose much of their capacity). RamKeeper has about 6 hours of "total power failure" back-up time. That's 6 times the amount of other systems. But with power from your wall outlet, RamKeeper will back-up GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus, or most other IIGS memory cards indefinitely. Should you ever have a "total power failure," RamKeeper switches to its 6-hour battery. When power returns, RamKeeper will automatically recharge the battery to full power. RamKeeper incorporates a dual-rate charger, status L.E.D.'s, and advanced power reducing circuitry. RamKeeper comes *complete* with battery, software, and documentation.



"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

GS-RAM's Got it ALL!

- 5-year hassle-free warranty
- 6 RAM banks (most cards have 4)
- Memory expansion port
- ROM expansion port
- Ultra-fast disk caching on ProDOS 8 *AND* ProDOS 16.
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Includes hi-res self test
- No soldered-in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- No configuration blocks to set
- RamKeeper back-up option allows permanent storage of programs & data
- 15-day money-back guarantee
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

GS-RAM with 256K	**$169**
GS-RAM with 512K	**$219**
GS-RAM with 1 MEG	**$299**
GS-RAM with 1.5 MEG	**$379**
GS-RAM with 2-8 MEG	**CALL**
GS-RAM Plus with 1-8 MEG	**CALL**
RamKeeper option	**$179**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Prices subject to change without notice.

ProDOS Power

SCSI Hard Disk Subsystems for Apple IIgs and Apple IIe

20, 40, 60 and 80 MB capacities
One year warranty

BEST PRICE • BEST PERFORMANCE

Call today for the name and number of your nearest CMS dealer.



CMS

CMS Enhancements, Inc.
1372 Valencia Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 259-9555
Telex (023) 371-8711 FAX (714) 549-4004

ProDOS, Apple IIGS and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
CMS logo is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card.

Vol. 6 No. 1
January 1988

inCider



ON THE COVER

42 Investment Software That Pays Off

Managing your portfolio is easy with an Apple II as your investment partner. From stocks to coins to real estate, the right program can help you organize your data for profitable decision making.

59 The Apple IIc Family Tree

Which IIc do you own? Since 1984, Apple Computer has produced three versions of this machine, and the differences among them are significant for developers and users alike.

ARTICLES

52 Looking at the Finder

Boxes, windows, pull-down menus, and icons—the GS' colorful new Finder makes file selection and ProDOS operations simpler than ever.

TUTORIALS

AppleWorks in Action 70
Planning Your Budget: Part 2
by Ruth K. Witkin

Applesoft Adviser 81
Opening Pop-Up Windows
by Dan Bishop

***inCider* On Line** 90
Apples Log On
by Tom Sherman

DEPARTMENTS

***inCider*'s View** 8
Evolution
by Dan Muse

Letters 12

News Line 16
Spotlight on . . . Lights, Camera, Apple • Do You Copy? • Perfectly Clear • Tell Me a Story • Apple Bits

Stattus Report 18
The Check's in the Mail
by Paul Statt

Apple Clinic 20
Desperately Seeking in ProDOS
by William Kennedy, Ph.D.

Reviews 26
ThunderScan • Postcards • RamUp • Quest for Files • Games Editors Play

Hints/Techniques 100
RAM-Disk Exec File • Tips on File Transfer • Applesoft Recovery

New Products 108

Mace on Games 113
Infocom Revisited
by Scott Mace

1987 Article and Department Index 118

1987 Review Index 120

Reader Services 127

Coming Attractions 127

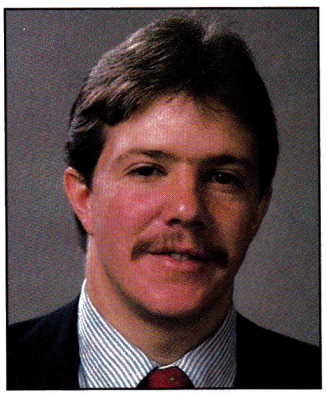
Editors' Choice 128
Graphic Edge:
Graphs with the Works

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

Field Trip will return in February with a look at vocabulary games. Mastering the IIGS will return on an occasional basis.

Evolution

by Dan Muse, Editor in Chief



"Apple IIs, Apple II users, and Apple II magazines are a stubborn lot, and we're not planning on going anywhere."

I have a difficult time remembering my own wedding anniversary, so it's not unusual that I was surprised when our marketing manager told me this issue marks *inCider*'s five-year anniversary.

Now, five years isn't long if you're *The New Yorker* or *Time*, but five years makes any computer magazine a veteran publication.

Looking back at that premier issue, it's amazing how many things about *inCider*—and the Apple II world—haven't changed, when you consider how many other things about them *have*. In fact, a quick look through the first table of contents includes four columns and departments (New Products, Reviews, Hints/Techniques, and Applesoft Adviser) that are also listed on this issue's contents page.

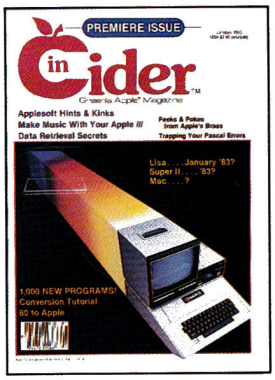
Some of the topics we think are interesting today the first editors of *inCider* also found worthy of coverage. For example, one of the stories featured on the January 1983 cover was "Make Music with Your Apple III." (Of course, that would read "Make Music with Your Apple IIe" or "Make Music with Your Apple IIGS" today.) Applied Engineering's PC Transporter, a board that lets Apple IIs run MS-DOS software, is hot news today, but in January 1983 the *inCider* news section ran an item headlined "Apple into IBM." The first paragraph read, "A San Jose, CA, firm has announced a plug-in card for the Apple II allowing it to run IBM Personal Computer programs."

These similarities say something about Apple II users and something about *inCider*.

Apple II users want the greatest amount of power and productivity they can squeeze out of their systems—whether that means writing their own programs, buying commercial software, installing a memory-expansion card, or setting up a RAM disk. And *inCider*'s mission has always been to help Apple II owners get the job done faster and better—whether at home, in school, or at the office—while having fun along the way.

These two constants have withstood changes at Apple Computer and changes in operations at *inCider*. In January 1983, *inCider* wrote about Steve Jobs and Apple chief executive officer A.C. Markkula. The Macintosh was a rumor and the Apple III was still alive and well—well, alive, anyway.

And in early 1983, *inCider* was published by Wayne Green, Inc. (CW Communications purchased it in the summer of 1983.) We've also gone through several staff changes over the years, but through all that the magazine has remained "true to the II."



inCider's premier issue, January 1983.

Staying "true to the II" hasn't always been easy, whether you're a user or a magazine. Apple itself lost sight of the II when it introduced the Mac (though we believe Apple is now committed to the II), and every industry pundit with a soapbox to stand on has foretold the death of the II. In fact, Stewart Alsop made this prediction for the second time in the September 30, 1987, edition of *P.C. Letter*. "The Apple II is actually already a dead computer. The only difference between the Apple II and a more dead computer like the IBM PCjr or the TI 99/4A or even Apple's own Lisa is that Apple won't take it off the price list or hold a press conference announcing its demise or otherwise make a stink about it. But I would be willing to bet dollars to cents that you'll never see another new Apple II model introduced by Apple."

Now, I suppose there's a slim chance Alsop knows something you and I don't. But I think there's a better chance we know something he doesn't. Apple IIs, Apple II users, and Apple II magazines are a stubborn lot, and we're not planning on going anywhere.

Maybe a five-year anniversary isn't such a big deal, but it's fun to look back at what was happening half a decade ago and see how much of it applies today. So as we sip our champagne, we're planning our 1988 issues and wondering how to locate Stewart Alsop so that we can take him up on his bet. ■

New Insights, New Laughs, New Adventures, New Productivity. Yours Every Month. From UPTIME.

"Last Night I Shot a Round of Golf and Created a Mailing List in my Pajamas." UPTIME subscribers say the funniest things. They tell us UPTIME makes the most of their leisure time and helps them get the most from their personal computers. There's one more thing they tell us. UPTIME gives them value. With 8 programs on every disk, a subscription to UPTIME builds a software library quickly and affordably. No wonder it's the best selling disk monthly in America.

Man Cannot Live by Games Alone. Nor by business software. Today there's a disk monthly offering more – variety, change, and a fascinating mix of programs and information guaranteed to keep you up past your bedtime.

Every Disk Delivers the Best in educational, finance and home management programs directly to you.



UpTime. A Masterful Mix. With the younger members of the family in mind, UPTIME delivers games, adventures, fascinating puzzles and intriguing mysteries. (OK, you can play too!) Add to that valuable UPTIME reviews and news, and you've got one highly entertaining disk monthly.

You'd Expect to Pay More, But Right Now... a one-year subscription to UPTIME delivers quality programs for about 60 cents each.

Your Guarantee. If, for any reason, you decide UPTIME isn't for you, simply cancel. We will refund the subscription balance with no questions asked.

Start Your Subscription with the very next UPTIME.

Call Toll Free and place your order today or mail the coupon below.

Look for us in Waldenbooks, B. Dalton and other book and computer stores in your area.

Also available for Macintosh, IBM & compatible PCs, and Commodore C64s & 128s.

Here's an example of a typical issue of UPTIME:

- ▶ Puzzle Time
- ▶ Spellpruf
- ▶ College Bound
- ▶ Playing the Market
- ▶ Electronic Jukebox
- ▶ Graf Edit
- ▶ Spell Evasion
- ▶ Zippi Zombi

UPTIME Subscribers Say:

"I think it is a fantastic idea! Keep it up!" SNOWFLAKE, AZ

"I have just received my single issue of UPTIME. I love it! Please send me a full year." NORTH HALEDON, NJ

For immediate service call Toll Free 1-800-437-0033 or mail coupon to: Uptime, P.O. Box 299, Newport, Rhode Island 02840 Telephone: 401-849-4925

Yes, this family is ready for fun & games, plus educational, finance & home management programming, too!

SAVE 70%

12	6	3	1
Disk Issues	Disk Issues	Disk Issues	Trial Issue
☐ $69.95	☐ $49.95	☐ $29.95	☐ $11.95

☐ Payment enclosed *(Please make checks payable to UPTIME.)*

Bill my: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMEX

ACCOUNT NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

COMPUTER TYPE _____ DISK SIZE: ☐ 3½ ☐ 5¼

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

INO1



DeskWorks offers the software solution.

Does your desktop get in the way of your work? Try ours. DeskWorks. The first set of desk accessories for the Apple IIGS. Easy to use, Macintosh-like desk accessories that you can put on your IIGS desktop when you need them. And put away when you don't. Just by pointing and clicking.

Our DeskWorks For You. Not Against You.
DeskWorks offers the kind of tools you want to have on hand, but don't need cluttering up your desk. Like Phone Filer, an on-line phone/address book, which lets you instantly locate the name of any person you want to call. A programmable scientific calculator. And a calendar/appointment book, for scheduling and remembering important dates.

And that's just the beginning. DeskWorks also features an alarm clock (including a snooze button!). A screen saver utility for automatically dimming the IIGS screen when it's not in use. Even an on-line code-breaking game, Enigma.

DeskWorks Makes All Your IIGS Programs Work Better. Together.
But best of all, you can use DeskWorks desk accessories with all your favorite IIGS-specific software–including MultiScribe GS™, TopDraw™, DeluxePaint II™, and PaintWorks Plus™. And you can use DeskWorks to make these programs even better.

With desk accessories like keyboard macros, which let you save frequently repeated text phrases and program command sequences as single keypresses–making all your IIGS-specific programs faster and easier to use. And a scrapbook, where both graphics and text can be stored for use with different applications, so you can use *all* the best IIGS productivity programs together.

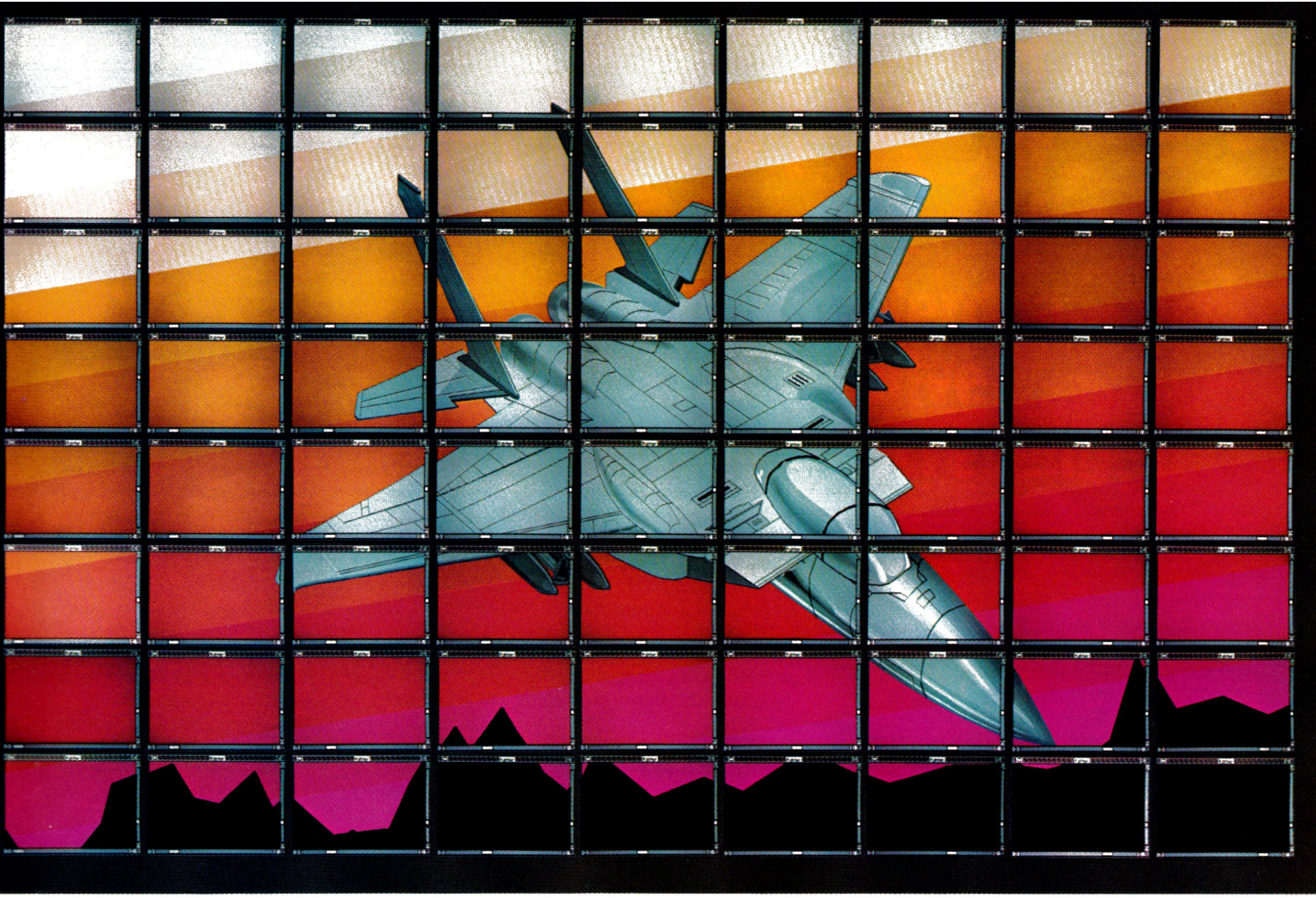
So put away your phone book. And your adding machine. Stash your notepad and your calendar and your clock and your appointment book. Put up your desk accessories. And pull down ours. DeskWorks by StyleWare.



StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Gulfton Suite 2E
Houston, TX 77081
(713) 668-0743 (800) 233-4088

TopDraw and MultiScribe GS are trademarks of StyleWare, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. ImageWriter and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. DeluxePaint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts, Inc. PaintWorks Plus is a trademark of Activision, Inc.

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card.



Drawing by Dale Crawford of StyleWare

Accept No Limitations.

The picture above, a single TopDraw™ document displayed on 72 Apple® IIGS™ screens, was created to give you an idea of the sort of power you get with StyleWare's TopDraw, the IIGS graphics program for serious drawing.

With enough memory, the same picture could cover 1,000 printed pages. Or more.

Because TopDraw was created to give you access to the true graphics power of your IIGS. Without artificial boundaries like 8½″ by 11″.

TopDraw works hard at making drawing easy, with professional features like user-selectable scaling, so you can view and print your drawings at any size. Color and pattern editing. Freehand object smoothing. Brilliant color printing on the ImageWriter II. And the best LaserWriter output of any IIGS graphics program.

But best of all, StyleWare lets you break down the boundaries separating graphics and word processing. TopDraw is fully compatible with MultiScribe GS™, the fastest, most powerful graphics word processor for the IIGS.

MultiScribe GS is loaded with special features. Like direct AppleWorks word processing file compatibility. Built-in drawing and color editing. Compatibility with *all* major IIGS graphics programs, including Deluxe Paint II™ and PaintWorks Plus™ And power user keyboard commands, for total mouse/keyboard word processing functionality.

So ask your dealer for the software that delivers on the promise of the IIGS. TopDraw and MultiScribe GS from StyleWare. And take your GS where no Apple II has ever been before.



StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Gulfton Suite 2E
Houston, TX 77081
(713) 668-0743
(800) 233-4088

TopDraw and MultiScribe GS are trademarks of StyleWare, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. ImageWriter and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Deluxe-Paint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts, Inc. PaintWorks Plus is a trademark of Activision, Inc.

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card.

LETTERS

Double Print

In response to "PR#1 and Video, Too" (Apple Clinic, June 1987, p. 20), there's a simple way to print information to your screen and printer simultaneously. First, you need your IIc's backup of the System Utilities disk. Go to the advanced-operations menu and select "configure the serial ports." Select "set port 1." Then select "I know my PIN." The PIN for an ImageWriter I or II is 166/1224. Save this configuration to the backup System Utilities disk. Quit the Utilities, then run your program.

Each time you turn off your IIc, unfortunately, you must then boot to the System Utilities disk with the configuration on it. This works on my IIc and ImageWriter II, so I'm sure it will work on the ImageWriter I.

Mike Schumell
54 Park Avenue #4
Verona, NJ 07044

Thanks for the tip. See Apple Clinic, September 1987, p. 20, for another solution, as well. —eds.

The Power of RAM

I was extremely disappointed with your review of GS RAM cards ("More Memory, More Power," September 1987, p. 44). The article seemed to lack the facts necessary to present a truly unbiased view concerning our OctoRam card.

Table 1 states MDIdeas' SuperSonic card requires 1 megabyte; in fact, it doesn't require any memory at all.

The article also mentions some advantages and disadvantages of SIMMs. They're extremely easy to remove and install and have no pins to bend or break. They're readily available, but are currently a little more expensive, though prices are dropping. Another advantage is that they offer unequaled upward mobility. You don't have to buy another card if you want to expand your memory. There's also no piggybacking necessary to expand from 256K to 8 megabytes.

Speaking of piggybacking, we put the ESP ROM card on the front of the OctoRam because this wouldn't interfere with users upgrading their IIe to a GS. Plug a memory board into an upgraded IIe and you'll see the problem.

Finally, if you want to use ROMs, there are none currently available. If you use EPROMs, you must have an EPROM burner to write data to it.

This brings us to EEPROMs, which write a thousand times more slowly than static RAM (used on OctoRam ESP). A fully populated AST board with EEPROMs supports only 128K of ROM disk. Our ESP card, on the other hand, starts out with 128K and can expand up to 512K—enough to put the entire GS desktop and ProDOS 16 on it. Writing to it is extremely easy, and it acts like a bootable RAM disk that's always there. It writes instantaneously and doesn't cost an arm and a leg.

William Low, President
MDIdeas, Inc.
1163 Triton Drive
Foster City, CA 94404

Got Your Number

I'm disappointed that your review of math software (Field Trip, September 1987, p. 120) omitted Numbers of Fortune's key feature—the game's comprehensive recordkeeping utility.

Numbers of Fortune is a drill-and-practice game integrated with a recordkeeping system that not only shows percentages of right, wrong, and unanswered questions, but also records incorrect responses for up to 40 students on disk.

The integration of the utility component with an educational math game (all on one disk) provides users with a package that's more comprehensive than a simple drill-and-practice game. This recordkeeping feature makes the $49–$79 price range lower than current market prices.

David Greene, President
Fortune Software Inc.
70 Sierra Road
Boston, MA 02136

Having used Fortune Software's line of educational software in my classes, I take issue with your conclusions about Numbers of Fortune.

I've found that students are excited by programs like Numbers of Fortune that are fun, exciting, and easy to use, yet colorful cartoon-like programs, which soon become dull and repititious, bore them easily. Whether it's the current popularity of *Wheel of Fortune* or the excitement of landing on "big money," students love spinning the game wheel while gaining basic math skills.

The value of Numbers of Fortune is consistent with the comprehensive recordkeeping capability each math program provides. Teachers can obtain game results for up to 40 students easily, as well as review and evaluate actual incorrect responses. This feature is helpful for grouping learners and individualizing education. Since these customized drill-and-practice sheets are excellent for remedial instruction, I believe Numbers of Fortune's price tag is a real bargain.

Donna Fishman
Chapter 1 Program
James H. Eldredge School
First Avenue
East Greenwich, RI 02818

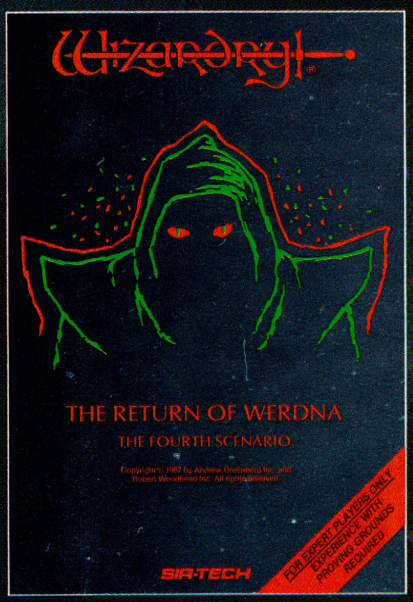
Noble Follies

Several readers have found difficulties with my program, Preschool Follies (September 1987, p. 65). The main problem occurs in the ONERR GOTO statement in line 100. This line causes all errors, including syntax errors, to branch through line 1840 to line 150, which displays the main menu. This move has confused some of you because syntax errors simply return control to the main menu instead of halting the program. This routine also traps Control-C: That's how Control-C returns you to the main menu from anywhere in the program.

To troubleshoot the program, delete line 100 temporarily. Syntax errors will now halt the program. (Control-C also halts the program with line 100 deleted.) Type GOTO 150 after Control-C to return to the main menu. When the program is running properly, insert line 100 to restore the Control-C function, returning to the main menu.

Wizardry®

You're Werdna.
You're alive.
You want revenge.



Adventure on your Apple II Series

the RETURN of WERDNA



TREBOR SUX!

He and his band of do-gooders have stolen your magical Amulet, drained you into a coma, and imprisoned your indestructible body in a convoluted prison maze. But your seething lust for revenge reanimates you. You want your Amulet back!

Your magical powers are as weak as a babe. Your monster allies are untrustworthy. Ultimately, to escape and wreak revenge you must depend on your wits and skills as the Grand Master of Wizardry*.

Only then, with luck, perseverance and cunning, will you overcome your jailers - five hundred tough Wizardry Adventurers who fear but one thing - The Return of Werdna!

** Note: this is an Expert level Scenario!*

SIR-TECH
Sir-tech Software, Inc.,
P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card.

® Registered trademark of Sir-tech Software, Inc.
© Copyright by Sir-tech Software, Inc.

PLAY IT TO THE HILT!

Line 2180 contains two plus signs separated by a space. Although the program works as printed, you can delete one of the plus signs. You can also delete line 6000, which I used only for testing.

Gary Noble
1422 172nd Place S.W.
Lynnwood, WA 98036

Gradebook Update

Ken Carlson ("Gradebooks Revisited," October 1987, p. 77) previewed our product, The Electronic Gradebook and Teacher's Utility, while we were in the process of testing the latest version. Since then, we've corrected the drawbacks he mentions. Namely, we've improved the speed greatly; the logo presentation boots up in five seconds, with the program loading in 15 seconds. Also, the option for altering grades requires you to enter the student number only once for all of that student's changes. Finally, a class average is now available for all students in a particular subject.

Linda Bunney
Computer E Z
P.O. Box 175
Lamar, MO 64579

"Gradebooks Revisited" omitted one program our 50-member staff has been using with tremendous satisfaction for two years. It's called Gradebook Plus Pro, from EMI Associates, Box 339, Los Altos, CA 94022 ($60 or $150 for a school master). It's fast and efficient. It's also available on a 3½-inch disk, and with Bill Basham's Diversi-Cache installed, it runs amazingly fast on the GS.

Preston Boomer
Science Department
San Lorenzo Valley High School
Felton, CA

Wanna Bet?

I'm not about to argue the laws of mathematics. And, certainly, promises of beating the odds of a lottery are without foundation. Your reference to lottery software ("There Oughta Be a Law," Stattus Report, October 1987, p. 22) as "worthless," however, misses a very real point.

Lotto Data, marketed by SRP, tracks lottery numbers and creates reports and charts. But there's one big difference over those programs you described: We don't promise you'll be able to win the lottery by using this program—because we can't.

For those interested in the world of numbers and truly random occurrences, this program affords an opportunity to sort and evaluate random data from the real world. A statistician can tell us about the odds and laws of a lottery, but it's a firsthand learning experience to see that numbers *do* follow the laws we've deduced—numbers are in fact distributed evenly over the long run. In short, Lotto Data is the proof of the principles we learn in school.

Susan Marie, President
SRP
P.O. Box 1491
Cupertino, CA 95015

I agree with Mr. Statt's conclusion that lottery programs are a joke. But I disagree with the logic that supports his statement.

Gamblers often hang around slot machines, waiting for a person who has just lost hundreds of quarters to finally give up, so that they can get their turn at a machine that's "ready" to win. If, after ten rolls of a die, you haven't seen a six, the law of averages says it's time for two. True, you still you have a one-in-six chance, but that's the little picture. In gambling, it's the big picture we're after.

The problem with computer-simulated lottery programs is that they can arrive only at the little picture. There's no way to make a computer think it's already rolled the numbers you say have come up in the past. The best way to play a lottery is by hand. And if you're really bent on winning, get a group of people to buy tickets and agree to share the winnings.

Konstantin J. Zsigo, President
Charlie Software
4908 South Hagadorn
Suite 25
East Lansing, MI 48823

Susan Marie is right. She brings up a point I didn't consider: Weekly lottery drawings are a better source of truly random numbers than, say, Applesoft BASIC.

Konstantin Zsigo is also right: My conclusion is correct. I hope we meet someday at a computer convention in Las Vegas, where I can hear Mr. Zsigo explain this mysterious "law of averages" to the croupier who's taking his money. —P.S.

Hallo, Deutschland

I'll be moving to Germany and want to get a telecommunications package that will let me call the States or transmit data internally on the continent. Will I be able to use Applied Engineering's DataLink (Editors' Choice, November 1987, p. 152) over the German telephone system?

John Reidt
221A Chestnut Street
Leavenworth, KS 66048

Technicians at Applied Engineering explained to us that the European communication system doesn't use the American Bell standard; they doubt you'll be able to use DataLink in Germany. —eds.

Image Control

My program, Control (Hints/Techniques, August 1987, p. 101), directs an ImageWriter I printer to skip over the perforations while listing a program. Unfortunately, that version doesn't work with the ImageWriter II.

Pages 73–74 of the *ImageWriter II Technical Reference Manual* (Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc., 6 Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867), contain the solution. To make the program compatible with either printer, load your copy of Control. (At the BASIC bracket prompt, type LOAD CONTROL.) Next, type in these new lines:

```
134 VTAB 5 : PRINT : CALL -868 :
    INPUT "Which ImageWriter are you
    using? ";IW$
136 IW = VAL (IW$) : IF IW < 1 OR IW
    > 2 THEN PRINT "Please enter a one
    or a two." : GOTO 134
195 IF IW = 2 THEN PRINT CHR$(27);
    CHR$(90) ; CHR$(0); CHR$(4) : GOTO
    250
```

Now save the program under the new name SAVE CONTROL2. To use the program, return to the directions in the August listing.

Bob L. Allen
27081 Segovia Circle
Mission Viejo, CA 92691

inCider *welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters,* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

APPLEWORKS USERS REJOICE

ZIP CHIP™

THE FASTEST CHRISTMAS PRESENT THIS YEAR 400% FASTER!!!

Can you imagine the time you'll save having your Apple II+, IIe, IIc, or compatible run 400% faster; No waiting for the machine to catch up with your own thinking speed; AppleWorks cruising along like you've never experienced before. ZIP CHIP delivers! Why? Because it is not a speed-up card but a new microprocessor!

ZIP CHIP IS A TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGH IN APPLE II SPEED ENHANCEMENT, a new microprocessor chip running at 4 megahertz speed, four times faster than the original Apple speed of 1 megahertz; and NOT affecting any of the other operating characteristics of the APPLE II.

IBM PC/AT SPEED in an Apple II, yet totally compatible with all Apple software and hardware. The ZIP CHIP requires no special boot-up. Just turning on your Apple II+, IIe, IIc, or any Apple compatible, now creates a 4 megahertz environment, 400% faster.

The ZIP CHIP™

- *Requires no special tools or knowledge to install.*
- *Requires no slot.*
- *Is compatible with all Apple software and hardware.*
- *Requires very low power (less than 100 milliamps).*
- *Speeds up all types of memory: Main, ROM, & Aux.*
- *Has no switches.*
- *Addresses all memory.*
- *Speeds up 2 megabytes of memory.*
- *Operates at 4 megahertz.*
- *Runs at 20 variable speeds.*
- *Keyboard controlled speed changes.*
- *Will never wear out or breakdown.*
- *Is faster then any speed-up board.*
- *Costs much less than any speed-up board.*
- *Offers a FREE Trial Period.*
- *Carries a Life Time Warranty.*
- *Carries a Money Back Guarantee.*

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS: ZIP CHIP contains a standard 65CO2, a unique gate array and a special 8 K RAM cache, which allows data and instructions to flow through at an accelerated rate without causing a jam-up. Since the normal speed of the 65CO2 is only 1 megahertz, the ZIP Technology engineers replaced the normal clock with a 16 megahertz crystal and partitioned it such that the enhanced ZIP CHIP will operate at 4 megahertz; a 400% increase in speed. AppleWorks just flies, Print Shop runs at the speed of the printer.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

The Zip Chip carries a Lifetime Warranty! If for any reason it fails to function, just return it for a FREE replacement—forever, anytime, for whatever reason.

TO ORDER

*To order your Zip Chip, call or write today. Priced at **$179.00** retail, the Zip Chip is now available directly from ZIP Technology for **$129.00,** a savings of **$50.00.** We accept Checks, Mastercard, Visa and American Express. Order now and you will receive a complete diagnostic test program that will run your Apple II through over 309 million separate byte tests. Normally a **$40.00** value, this diskette is yours **FREE** for just trying the Zip Chip in your own machine. California residents please add 6.5% sales tax, ($8.39). Shipping insurance and handling is just $4.00.*

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

*If for any reason, within the **30 DAY** trial period you wish to return the Zip Chip, your money will be promptly refunded and you keep the diskette, our gift for trying the Zip Chip.*

ZIP TECHNOLOGY

11340 W. Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
Dept. C1

FOR ORDERING AND DELIVERY, CALL TODAY TOLL-FREE

1-800-321-6500



Apple, Apple II AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund
Zip Chip is a trademark of Zip Technology
Patent Pending

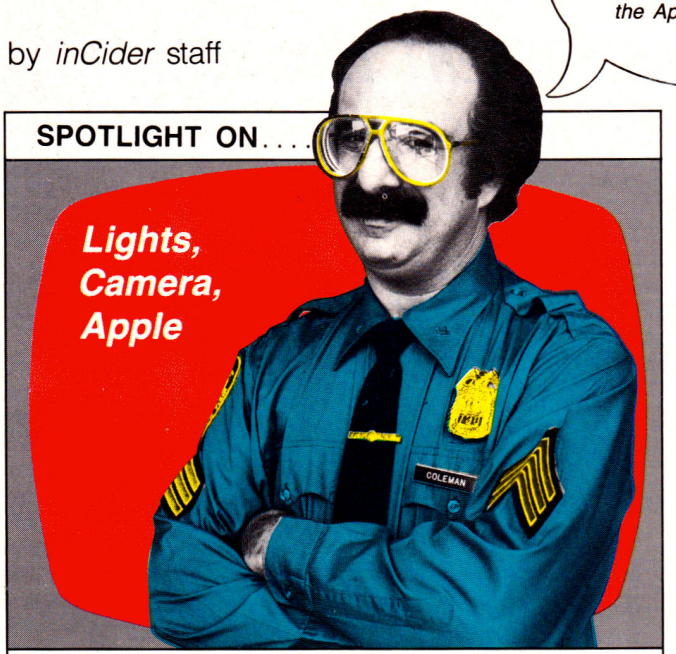
Circle 189 on Reader Service Card.

NEWS LINE

by *inCider* staff

SPOTLIGHT ON....

Lights, Camera, Apple



You may know him better as Sergeant Coleman on the popular CBS television series *Cagney and Lacey*, but Harvey Atkin, like many actors, is also in business for himself—and his Apple IIe is a helpful and patient business partner.

Atkin's enhanced IIe runs Manzanita's powerhouse accounting software BusinessWorks, with an Applied Engineering Transwarp accelerator and two Sider hard-disk drives with B-Sider tape backup. This actor not only needs to keep tabs on his performance engagements when he's not working on *Cagney and Lacey*—his career as a commercial real-estate broker keeps the disk drives humming, too.

Atkin has also enlisted his Apple to help keep track of his family history. He's an amatuer genealogist who "used to have a shoebox full of paper with notes all over the place." Atkin endorses Family Roots (Quinsept Software, Lexington, MA), with which he has "put everything together logically and created ancestral charts." —*Lafe Low*

DO YOU COPY?

There are three things you should never discuss at a cocktail party: politics, religion, and copy protection. You never know whether you're talking to a Democrat or a Republican, a Protestant or a Catholic, a software user or a software developer.

Apple II users protest that copy protection prevents them from installing programs on hard-disk drives, 3½-inch disks, and RAM disks. Some users secretly resent not being able to make illegal copies for friends.

But publishers scream "piracy" in fear of producing, as Roger Wagner, of Roger Wagner Publishing, says, "the most popular program never sold."

Whatever their reasons, many users are staying away from copy-protected software. Roger Wagner Publishing (El Cajon, CA) and Activision (Mountain View, CA) are aware of this trend, but the two developers are responding in two very different ways.

Activision's straightforward approach is sure to please users: The company has simply removed copy protection from its entire line of games (Shanghai, Aliens, and others) and productivity software (such as Writer's Choice). Why the change in policy? Stan Roach, Activision's vice president of marketing, told *inCider* he sees "hard disks playing an increasingly important role in the Apple II market."

Roger Wagner has taken a more complicated—and controversial—approach with SoftSwitch, its program selector for the Apple IIGS, which lets GS owners with at least 512K flip among three 8-bit programs. (See "Three Programs in Progress," October 1987, p. 72.) SoftSwitch is designed to be installed on every disk you own; that's why Roger Wagner feared "a public-domain nightmare" if SoftSwitch were sold unprotected, as all its earlier programs, such as MouseWrite and Merlin Pro, were.

The SoftSwitch copy-protection system is unique. When you install it on your GS, you alter its internal battery RAM so that SoftSwitch will run only on your machine. Wagner points out that this copy-protection scheme doesn't stop you from using hard-disk drives or RAM disks. Wagner maintains that "you'd never notice the copy protection, unless you tried to make a copy for a friend."

Apple users have hotly debated SoftSwitch's copy protection on bulletin boards, in user-group meetings, at AppleFest, and in the pages of Apple magazines.

Proponents, like Roger Wagner himself, argue that "copy protection" has become an emotional rallying cry, and that users have lost sight of the original intent of unprotected software—that you can use it with all your hardware.

Opponents say it just isn't right to physically alter the computer's internal memory—whether or not you "notice" it. Others worry that although Roger Wagner's scheme protects the developer against theft of property, and also protects the user's investment, it's not a practical solution to the larger problem: What happens if every program you own alters your Apple's internal memory?

Wagner knows how people feel about copy protection, a term he says "has gathered a lot of emotional baggage. When users hear 'copy protection,' they think they can't put [the program] on a hard disk."

The copy-protection controversy is nothing new to the Apple II world, but the popularity of 3½-inch disk drives and RAM disks, and perhaps hard disks soon, has added fuel to the fire. Things are getting interesting already: A company that until September 1987 protected every program it sold now protects nothing; another company, which never protected anything, adds a controversial copy-protection scheme to its latest product. Stay tuned.

—D.M.

PERFECTLY CLEAR

"We're a software company, and a software company has to support its products," says Kyle Mashima, director of product marketing at Claris Corporation. "Apple could afford to leave the support of AppleWorks to third parties."

Claris Corporation is Apple's first "spinout" company, to use John Sculley's phrase. Rather than face the work of supporting a handful of successful software products such as AppleWorks, Apple founded Claris. It's a separate company, with its own ideas about selling software.

Mashima laughs when asked how big a part of Claris' income AppleWorks represents: "Let's just say that AppleWorks is very important to us. We have to support it—at the very least you'll see better technical support and updating."

Claris would like to be there when integrated software for the Apple IIGS is introduced: "The IIGS is Apple's next machine, and AppleWorks is the kind of broad, horizontal market product Claris wants."

HyperCard for the GS will have to come from Apple. "HyperCard's a major technical investment, and, remember, Apple bundles it with its machines [Macs] now. That would be pretty hard to compete with."

Claris will provide *stackware*—software that works under HyperCard—for the GS when and if HyperCard becomes available on the latest II. For now, the good news, according to Mashima, is "Claris is probably more behind AppleWorks than Apple was."

—P.S.

TELL ME A STORY

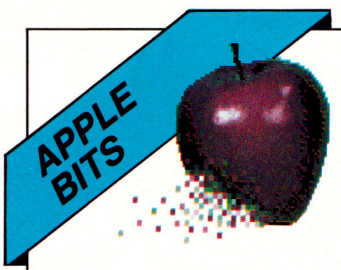
Kids who write can win Apple computers or Scholastic software by telling the best stories with Scholastic's Story Tree program. Scholastic Software's fourth annual Story Tree contest is open to students in grades 4–9 who use Scholastic's interactive creative-writing software.

A Story Tree narrative has a beginning, several middles, and even more endings: The young writer offers the reader a number of choices at every turn of the plot.

The winning Story Tree will bring home two Apple computers—one for the student, and one for his or her teacher to use in the classroom. Scholastic will award one grand prize to the best story at the junior-high level (grades 7–9), and another two computers for the best elementary-level (grades 4–6) writing. Ten runners-up at each level will receive $100 worth of Scholastic software.

Scholastic Software will accept entries from now until April 15, at Story Tree Contest, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003.**—P.S.**





■Look for lots of **integrated software for the GS** in the spring. Remember, if integrating three programs is a good idea, integrating six must be a better one.

■How about some programs—databases and spreadsheets, for starters—that take advantage of the speed and power of the **65816** without being taken advantage of by the GS' tools?

■The official word from Apple to the developer of **hardware** that could make the **GS** work like a low-priced **Mac II** was "go for it." Unofficially, some Apple engineers told him that Apple would "toss in the closet" any product that speeded up the GS significantly—and moved into the Mac's market.

■John Sculley bragged recently to software developers that the average Macintosh user knows how to handle six programs, while the average IBM PC user knows only two. The **average Apple II user** is the most versatile, switching back and forth among **12 applications**.

■Dick Metzinger, formerly vice president of marketing at Mindscape, jumped ship and took **Cinemaware** with him. Look for Defender of the Crown, a thrilling medieval adventure, for the GS soon.

■Western Design Center, of Mesa, Arizona, makes the **65816 chip** for the Apple IIGS. Nobody but Apple buys them, and Apple reportedly has ordered some newer, faster ones.

■Product name of the month: **Interface**, Star Development's (New Britain, CT) ProDOS program selector, mimics the most popular interface in the Apple II world, AppleWorks.

■Barney Stone at Stone Edge loves **Cattlecar Galactica**—a parody of programming languages, especially Applesoft BASIC, by old-time Apple staffer Bruce Tognazzini. Stone thinks a parody of a database manager would be good for a laugh, too.

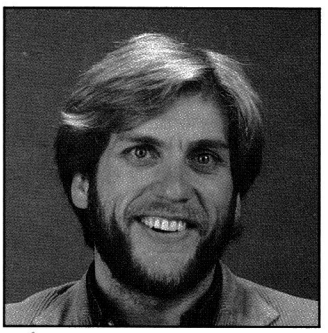
■**The Maryland Educational Technology Network** (METN) transmits software, electronic mail, and data to participating schools in Maryland, over the same broadcast bands as Maryland Public Television. Call (301) 356-5600 for more information.

■**Bill Larson**, Apple's consumer marketing manager, was quoted in a recent issue of *The San Jose Mercury-News* as admitting that "despite the relatively high price and delays, the IIGS is doing well." Surprising candor.

We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

The Check's in the Mail

by Paul Statt, Senior Editor



"You can learn some quick lessons about the Apple II market by hearing a few choice excuses."

It's a good thing you bought an Apple II. The modem manufacturer running a full-page color ad in *inCider*, the glib "ambassador" entertaining the crowd at your local user group with the latest word processor, the pretty woman enticing you to wear a button on your chest at AppleFest—they're an honest lot. Chances are you can buy the product you see advertised. An ad for an Apple II word processor usually means you can be typing a letter with it tomorrow.

Here's a rule of thumb: If we review a product in *inCider*, you'll find it on the shelf. We insist that whatever we review be available in stores. In the unlikely event you can't find that word processor, rest assured that nobody's trying to steal your money. But, as a precaution, don't ever pay for anything you can't buy.

Call and ask whether the product you want is available today. If the answer's an honest "No, I'm sorry, it's not finished yet," don't send any money, but don't hang up, either: You're sure to hear some entertaining stories:

- "The hard disk crashed." That's so hard to argue with, I've been saying it to my editor as I approach a deadline.
- "We're trying to put a 32-bit program on an 8-bit machine." No point trying to remain anonymous here—Springboard Publisher is late. But I think it'll be worth the wait; I admire and applaud John Paulson at Springboard for noting that "most desktop-publishing programs require faster microprocessors and bundles of memory because programmers get lazy."
- "I got married. Then Apple introduced the IIGS." This is a sad story. Will Troxell almost finished writing an Apple operating system for the 65816 coprocessor Checkmate sold for the Apple IIe and IIc. Will decided to get married and move to San Diego. Congratulations. But when the honeymoon was over, Apple had introduced the GS—and ProDOS 16. The 16-bit IIc has gone the way of the CP/M IIe and the steam automobile. Will's working on his tan and a math coprocessor. I hope he hurries.
- "The software's not ready." This one's a favorite of the hard-disk boys and the RAM-expansion kids. Software developers who fall behind might try to tell me, "The hardware's not ready," but I used to be tech editor and they can't fool me. Instead, if they're in the GS business, they say they're "waiting for Apple's fonts." I can't argue with that. Apple evidently started working on the GS fonts yesterday.
- "The documentation isn't ready." When I first heard that one, I thought it seemed reasonable: "Isn't it great that developers are taking such pains with their instructions?" Then the "docs" arrived. What were they waiting for, I wondered—the kids who wrote them to finish their naps, or bargain night at the local photocopy store?
- "The packaging's not ready." People who create games favor this excuse. When I get a gift, the wrapping means almost as much as the present—but when I buy software, it's what's inside that counts. Millions for marketing; pennies for product.
- "The programmer moved back to France," or the Sierra Nevada, or San Diego. "We lost a programmer to the fast life in Seattle," one developer confessed. Seattle? Things must have been really slow at that company.
- "Our competitor stole the prototype of our expansion board." This one's neatly double-edged. It not only explains why Company A (the victim) is three months late with its product, it also offers Company B (the criminal) an unspoken alibi for shipping its board four months late: They forgot to steal the docs, I guess.

You can learn some quick lessons about the Apple II market by hearing a few choice excuses. First, marketing—advertising and packaging—is as important as the product itself. Quality can't sell itself these days, I'm sorry to say—it also has to look high-class.

Second, documentation is written at the last minute, and not by the people who manufactured the hardware or wrote the program.

Third, the Apple II's still an easy market to break into: One person can be such an important part of a project that his or her absence can destroy it completely. One person alone can design a peripheral board. Another person can swipe it.

Keep at it, programmers and solderers of the world, hacking out peripherals and software you promised *inCider* months ago. We're patient. We'll only kid you gently.■

Apple IIGS™
Entertainment



PBI Software brings 5 new entertainment products to your Apple IIGS. They will dazzle and astound you with their stunning color graphics and digitized stereo sound *(when used with MDIdeas SuperSonic stereo card).* All have been developed exclusively for the GS and utilize all of its new powers. We have games which can occupy a five year old and ones which can give fits to a Rhodes scholar. Enjoy!

NEW

Sea Strike. The screen is dark, it's night time and you must defend your convoy of oil tankers from attack. Missiles have been launched at your ships, your only visible target is the light generated from the plume of the rockets. You maneuver your helicopter into position and fire 4 bursts from your 20mm cannons. You destroy one, but there's no time to rest; motorized sea and aerial mines, patrol boats, ships, missiles, and planes are bearing down on you. **$39.95**



NEW

Cavern Cobra. Your mission is to neutralize the world's most dangerous terrorist who's hiding in secret underground caverns in the mountains of Tibet. Your Cobra chopper is equipped with the most advanced weaponry in the world. The cavern is fortified with anti-aircraft guns, magnetic mines, radar guided missiles, and even heat-seeking missiles. Advance to higher levels and complete the mission. **$49.95**

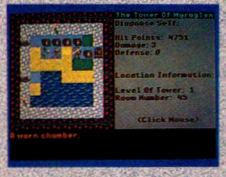


NEW

Monte Carlo. Experience casino games as you've never played before. Play blackjack, roulette, craps, baccarat, poker, trente-et-quarante, and more just like the Casino de Monte Carlo. The GS enables Monte Carlo to present stunning graphics, sound, and animation. Unlike any other. Parlez-vous francais? **$39.95**



Tower of Myraglen. A perplexing action adventure game with startling sound and graphics. Vanquish hideous creatures from beyond and dodge the sudden perils of the Tower while frantically seeking the Medallion of Soul Stealing. You only have one chance to save the kingdom from a vile fate. Digitized, full stereo sound puts you right in the middle of the action. Are you up to the challenge? **$54.95**



Strategic Conquest II. Simply the most addictive strategy wargame ever. Begin in an unknown world, explore continents, develop forces and eventually confront your mortal enemy, the computer. Lead the three pronged assault of your army, navy, and air force. There are two billion different world maps and 15 levels of play, enough to challenge corporals and generals alike. **$49.95**



STEREO
Supports MDIdeas' SuperSonic™ Card

Available Now.
See Your Dealer or Order Toll Free
800-843-5722 ext. 201
or in California
800-572-2746 ext. 201

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card.

SeaStrike, Cavern Cobra, Tower of Myraglen, and Monte Carlo all require an Apple IIGS with 512k. Strategic Conquest II available for Apple IIGS or Apple IIe & IIc. All support mouse interface, windows, pull down menus etc.... SeaStrike, Cavern Cobra, Tower of Myraglen, and Strategic Conquest are trademarks of PBI Software. Apple IIGS, IIe, and IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

PBI SOFTWARE, INC.

1163 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404 • (415) 349-8765

APPLE CLINIC

by William Kennedy, Ph.D., Technical Editor

Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware, software, and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Apple Clinic, inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Desperately Seeking in ProDOS

The following program lines are from a ProDOS-based BASIC program I wrote for the Apple IIe. From a random-access file these lines read seven numerical statistics for each of 22 players on eight to ten basketball teams. For some records there seems to be a lot of disk "searching" going on What's happening during the lengthy pauses in operation while the disk file is open? Is there anything I can do to make a significant improvement in the speed at which the program reads the statistics? Are there any precautions I should take during the filing of the statistics to make them easier to read later?

```
6429 REM #####READ PLAYER STATS
6430 PRINT D$"OPEN
     CONF.STATFILE,L810"
6440 FOR N = 1 TO TM: NN = N - 1
6450 FOR I = 1 TO 22
6652 M = M + 1: FOR J = 1 TO 7: II
     = 7 * (I - 1) + (J - 1)
6460 PRINT D$"READ
     CONF.STATFILE,R"; NN; "F"; II
6470 INPUT Q%(M,J)
6480 NEXT J
6482 NEXT I: NEXT N
6490 PRINT D$"CLOSE"
```

Marnold Ostby
Olivia, MN

Lots, yes, and yes—I hope you didn't expect short answers! The quickest and easiest way to retrieve files from disk is to get out your checkbook and buy a lot of extra memory to operate your files from a RAM disk. Or, purchase a good database-management package. Stone Edge Technologies' DB Master (P.O. Box 200, Maple Glen, PA 19002, 215-641-1825, $179) or even AppleWorks' database manager (Claris Corporation, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408-996-1010, $249) are optimized to handle data in the fastest manner possible.

But I assume you're really interested in finding out more about random-access file processing and how to use it efficiently with BASIC. Besides, "techies" like myself love to answer the kinds of questions you pose.

First, here are a few guidelines to improve random-access-file retrieval rates significantly without costing you a dime:

1) Rewrite your files periodically by reading the records in sequence and writing them to a freshly formatted disk. Careful, though: Don't write records that are all zeros. That'll foul up "sparse" file indexing. (Look up sparse filing in a reputable ProDOS manual; I'm not going to say any more about it here.)

2) Keep record lengths small. It's usually better to have several short records than a few long ones.

3) Specify a record length that's a factor or a multiple of 512.

4) Whenever possible, retrieve all data of interest from a record before moving on to another record.

5) When reading several data fields from a record, let ProDOS find the first field you want to INPUT (unless it's actually the first field) by specifying a Field in the READ statement. Then have your program sequentially INPUT all the values from that first one to the last one of use. Simply discard the intervening fields you don't want.

I started developing these guidelines by consulting various Apple ProDOS manuals, Dan Bishop's Applesoft Adviser column in inCider *(particularly the October 1987 article, p. 101), and my favorite ProDOS reference source,* Beneath Apple ProDOS, *by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner (Quality Software, 1984). I found that ProDOS can't simply "read" a single byte from disk, or even just a few bytes. Rather, ProDOS stores all files, regardless of their "type," in "blocks" of 512 bytes each. To retrieve a single byte from a file, ProDOS must first find and load an entire block into RAM, then search for the byte in question.*

ProDOS maintains an index of locations on disk where you can find a file's blocks; it can readily calculate and load the block where the start of a particular random-access file record exists. But the blocks making up a file aren't necessarily found next to each other. In fact, if you don't WRITE your random-access file records in the order in which you want to use them, chances are they're all over the disk. That's one reason you've observed a lot of "searching" for some of the records. That's also the rationale for the first guideline. Disk "seek and read block" activities are slow.

I experimented with 810 byte-sized-record random-access files; I put the data all over the disk. I got a 10–15 percent improvement in access time when I wrote the file records sequentially to a fresh disk—not bad, but nowhere near what I'd expected. And the disk "searching" still seemed excessive.

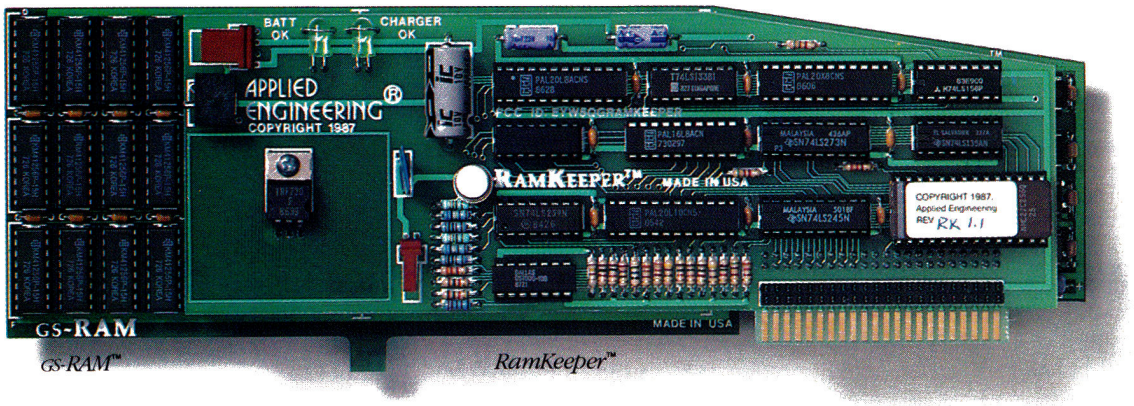
So I continued to do some "research" on my own, experimenting with a variety of random-access-file constructs and comparing their various processing speeds. The accompanying ***Table*** *summarizes my findings. ProDOS "absolute" retrieval times are for those experimental programs that make ProDOS do most of the work of finding the desired datum or field. The BASIC program fragment in* ***Listing 1*** *shows how it does that: The program invokes the READ command, with Record and Field specifications similar to those in your*

Table 1. *Times to read every 20th of 400 data fields from ten records in a random-access file.*

	Processing Times (seconds)	
Record Length	**Absolute**	**Sequential**
810 bytes	117	36
1024 bytes	49	17

RamKeeper™

For the "Instant On" Apple IIGS.



GS-RAM™ *RamKeeper™*

Permanent Storage with an "Electronic Hard Disk"

Now when you turn on your IIGS your favorite program can appear on screen in just a few seconds! With RamKeeper, your IIGS memory card will retain stored programs and stored data while your IIGS is turned off. RamKeeper allows you to divide your IIGS memory into part "electronic hard disk" and part RAM for your programs workspace—in almost any way you want and at anytime you want. GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus, Apple IIGS memory card and most other IIGS memory cards are compatible with RamKeeper.

Supports Up to Two IIGS Memory Cards at the Same Time

If you bought your IIGS with Apple's memory card and later wished you had the GS-RAM, no problem. RamKeeper will support both cards plugged into RamKeeper simultaneously!

How it Works

Just unplug your IIGS memory card from your computer, plug your IIGS memory card into RamKeeper, plug RamKeeper into the IIGS memory slot. If you have another IIGS memory card, an additional card socket on RamKeeper will accommodate your second card. That's all there is to it!



"I've purchased several Applied Engineering products over the years. They're always well made and performed as advertised. I recommend them whole-heartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Reliability from the Most Experienced

Applied Engineering has the most experience in the industry with battery-backed memory for the Apple so you are assured of the most reliable memory back-up system available. And in the world of battery-backed memory, reliability is everything! That's why Applied Engineering uses the more dependable Gel-Cell's instead of Ni-Cad batteries (if Ni-Cad's aren't discharged periodically, they lose much of their capacity). RamKeeper has close to 6 times (about 6 hours) the "total power failure" back-up time of other systems. When power returns, RamKeeper automatically re-charges the battery to a full charge. With power from your wall outlet, RamKeeper will back-up your IIGS memory cards RAM indefinately.

RamKeeper Has and Does It All!

- Allows instant access to your programs without slow disk delays
- Configure Kilobytes or Megabytes of instant ROM storage for your favorite programs
- Reduces power strain to your internal IIGS' power supply
- Contains back-up status L.E.D.'s
- Can support up to two IIGS memory cards simultaneously
- Supports both 256K installed memory chip boards like GS-RAM and the Apple IIGS Memory Expansion Card as well as 1 MEG installed memory chip boards like GS-RAM Plus
- 5-year hassle-free warranty
- 15 day money back guarantee
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.
- RamKeeper comes *complete* with battery, software and documentation

Only $179.00!

(GS-RAM card shown in photo not included)

Order Your RamKeeper Today!

See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9:00-11:00 CST, 7 days a week, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

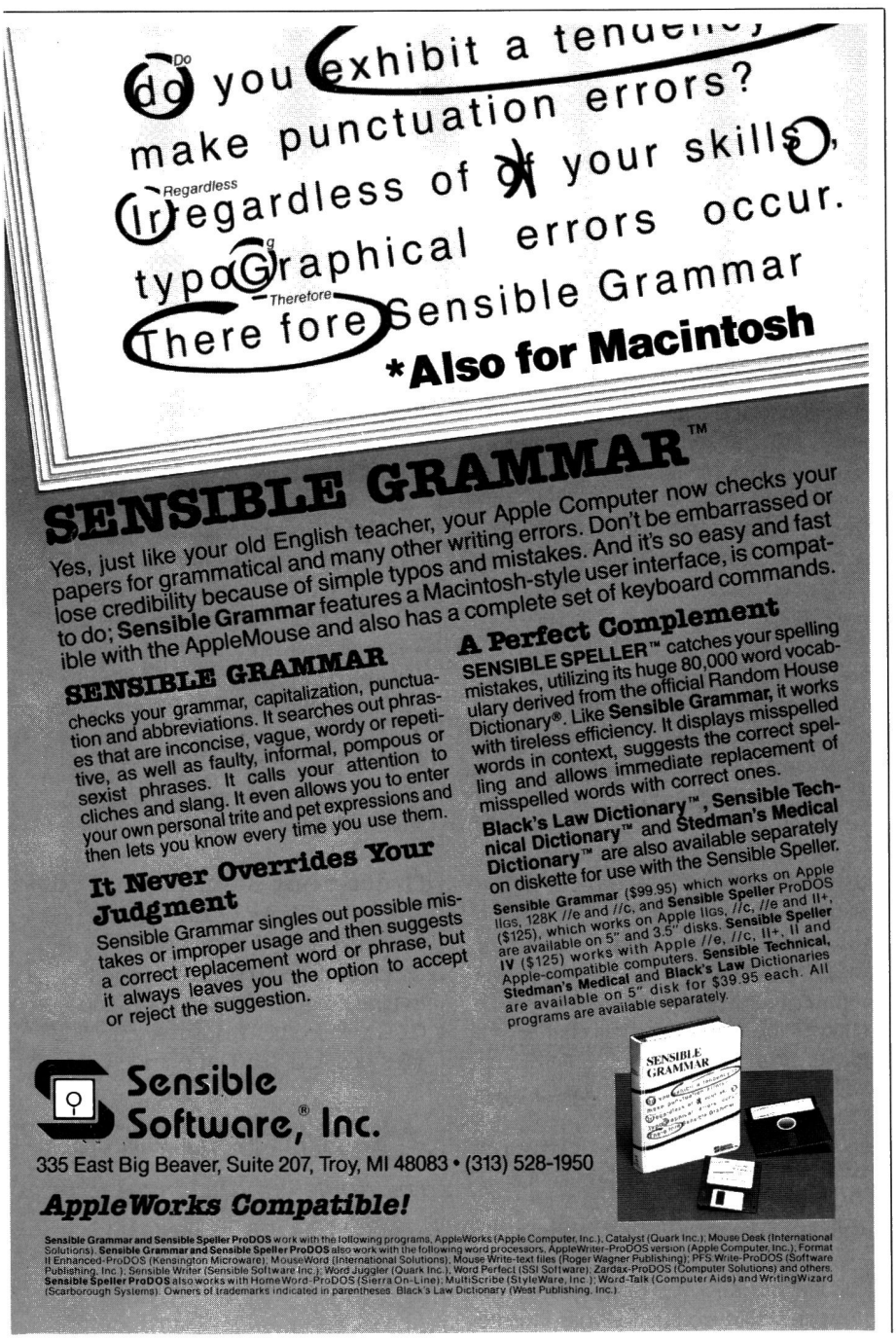
Prices subject to change without notice.

Listing 1. *BASIC program fragment in which the ProDOS READ command specifies each field of data for retrieval from a random-access-file record.*

```
100  FOR I = 1 TO 10
110  FOR J = 0 TO 404 STEP 20
120  PRINT D$;"READ TESTFILE,R";I;"F"J
130  INPUT A$: PRINT J, A$
140  NEXT J: NEXT I
```

Listing 2. *BASIC program fragment in which data selection and retrieval from a random-access-file record are "sequential."*

```
100  FOR I = 1 TO 10
110  PRINT D$;"READ TESTFILE,R";I;"F0"
120  FOR J = 0 TO 404 STEP 20
130  INPUT A$: PRINT J, A$
140  FOR K = 1 TO 19: INPUT A$: NEXT K
150  NEXT J: NEXT I
```



program's line 6460, before INPUTting each field.

The "sequential" retrieval times shown in the ***Table*** *are for those experimental programs that take over from ProDOS and do the work of selecting fields themselves. As shown in* ***Listing 2****, the program INPUTs every field in a record sequentially, up to the last field you're looking for. Along the way, it discards all but the desired fields.*

I also compared two record sizes: your 810-byte record and a 1024-byte length. I used the time-honored "one-one thousand, two-one thousand . . ." method to measure the time a program took to complete its task, so let's not quibble over seconds. Rather, it's the relative differences in speeds that are interesting.

The big winner of the race is the "sequential" method: Make your BASIC program do the work of selecting a field within a record. And, even more interesting, simply changing the record length to the next highest multiple of 512 above 810—1024—halves the RUN times.

What's going on? The foremost reason is that the Field specification in a BASIC READ statement makes ProDOS start counting from the first up to the specified field in a record. That takes processing time. But since field sizes and types usually vary, there's no way except a sequential search to find a particular field within a record. We have to perform the same task even when using the "sequential" method described above (shown in ***Listing 2****) to INPUT fields. And in a one-on-one contest to reach the* n*th field in a file, ProDOS wins hands down every time.*

So how did the sequential method win the race? The READ command with a Field specification makes ProDOS count fields starting from the beginning of the record every time*—even if the next field for INPUT is the very next field in the record. The sequential method just goes on to read that next field. Hence, the sequential method must read* n *fields to retrieve* n *fields from the same record. The "absolute" method reads* n! *(*n *factorial) fields to retrieve* n *sequential fields from the same record.*

The program reads only a single file block from disk into RAM for processing at any one time; that complicates matters further. That's okay if one or more of the desired fields are

stored in the same block as the first field in a record. It's even better yet if several records fit into a single block. ProDOS needs to seek and read only one block. Then it's a matter of processing time, which is much, much faster than disk-read time, to pluck data from the file.

Record sizes not evenly divisible by or longer than 512 bytes, however, will always be a problem. Some, if not all, records will "straddle" the file blocks; some fields will be in one file block, the rest in others. Parsing to a particular field in a straddled record will require at least two disk reads if that field isn't in the same block as the first field. Compound that with having to parse every field repeatedly (READ with Field specification) to INPUT sequential fields, and you have a disk-reading fiasco in progress. A lotta searchin' and ashakin' goin' on!

Do you now see the rationale for the recommendations? (And you thought I just made them up.) I leave it to you to actually optimize your program and file. I'd start by making each players' statistics a record. That way you can adjust the records to 512 bytes or less. (Make it a factor, remember?)

Then either partition one file by teams—first 22 or so records constitute team #1, and so on—or create a new file for each team. I recommend the former, but remember to allow for more than 22 players per team. Don't worry about disk space—ProDOS usually doesn't use any for records that don't have anything in them. From there, try to use a sequential-read algorithm like that in ***Listing 2*** *whenever you access the file.*

I wasn't kidding about buying a RAM disk. You can use it with a lot of other applications as well. Besides, think how fast you'll be able to process your teams if you follow my guidelines and have the added speed of a RAM disk. ■

Quickies

POKE 49205,0 so that ProDOS 8 programs that use the GS' super-hi-res screen will work with the ROM 2.0 upgrade.

—Jim Stevens

Put the UniDisk 3.5 controller into slot 7, then leave the drive empty if you want to boot from slot 6.

—Jerry Ray Bertelsen

17 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use RAM card on the market — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/**BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for years!** 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, 100% socketed (unlike Ramworks™ 27% soldered chips), 65C816 option ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 column card or Ramworks III. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE W/EVERY CARD, 5 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!**

MultiRam RGB Card		MultiRam IIe Card
64k MultiRam	159.	129.
320k MultiRam	189.	157.
576k MultiRam	219.	187.
832k MultiRam	244.	212.
1024k MultiRam	269.	⬅⬅⬅

MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback		
256k MultiRam Plus	219.	*NEW*
512k MultiRam Plus	269.	*NEW*
768k MultiRam Plus	316.	*NEW*
1024k MultiRam Plus	359.	*NEW*
2-17 meg MultiRam Plus	Call	*NEW*
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.	*NEW*

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($85) — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS.**

512k MultiRam CX	**184.**
512k MultiRam CX+ (req CX)	**199.**
1024k MultiRam CX/CX+ Combo	**349.**
1200 Baud Universal IIc Laser Modem (add $20 for cable)	122.
C-VUE IIc Flat Panel Display ($287 with MultiRam)	**299.**
C-VUE for Laser 128	**324.**
Prairie Power 8 hr. Portable IIc Battery/case	**132.**
IIc System Clock	**69.**

MemorySaver gs card ..... 119.
(Battery protects most gs RAM cards — even Apples')

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs ..... 138.
(+ **FREE** Source **and** Compuserve subscriptions/ VT 100 Shareware/ ASCII Express & ProTERM™ Setup Instructions. **BEST internal one-card modem!**)

EPIC 2400 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs	***189.***
256k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	**99.**
CMS/ProAPP 20/30/40 Meg Hard drives (any comp)	**Call**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
Apple IIgs & Accessories	**Call**
Apple 3.5 800k Unidrive (IIe/IIc/IIgs)	**319.**
RamPak 512k gs RAM card	**168.**
Apple Compatible Drive IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc + $19)	**142.**
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat)	**75.**
14" RGB Monitor (IIe/IIgs/IIc. Cables extra)	**308.**
Mappler Compat Apple-IBM RGB converter. (IIe/II+)	**42.**
Heavy Duty Power Supply II/II+/IIe	**63.**
ProTERM Modem Software (Best Modem Software)	**79.**
Timeout Ultra Macros (AW Macros + More)	**49.**
Timeout Desk Tools/Filemaster/Sidespread (ea)	**39.**
Timeout Quickspell (Best AW Spell Checker)	**58.**
Timeout Super Fonts (AW Fonts + More)	**67.**
Timeout Graph (AW Graphs + More)	**74.**
Copy II Plus 7.4 (Best Apple Utility)	**29.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 8% tax.
Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 20% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 Telex 6502969684 MCI UW Dallas, Texas 75240



Now Apple speaks IBM. Three times faster than IBM.

Introducing PC Transporter.™ The Apple® II expansion board that lets you run MS®-DOS programs.

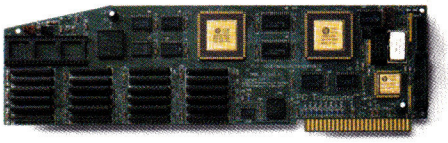
Now your Apple II can run over 10,000 programs you could never use before. Like Lotus® 1-2-3.® MultiMate.® dBASE III PLUS.® Even Flight Simulator.®

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs run on your Apple II like they do on IBM® PC's or compatibles. With one important difference. PC Transporter runs most of those programs *three times faster* than an IBM PC/XT.®

Plus, to speed through number-crunching tasks, you can use our optional 8087-2 math co-processor chip. It plugs into a socket on the PC Transporter.

Less expensive than an IBM clone.

Sure, a stripped-down IBM



clone costs about the same as the PC Transporter. But the peripherals it takes to get the clone up and running make the clone cost about three times what our American-made card costs.

You don't have to buy new hardware to use PC Transporter.

Works with the hardware you already own.

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs see your Apple hardware as IBM hardware. You can use the same hardware you have now.

With IBM software, your Apple hardware works just like IBM hardware. Including your drives, monitors, printers, printer cards, clock cards and serial clocks.

You can use your IIe® or IIGS™ keyboard with IBM software. Or use our optional IBM-style keyboard (required for the II Plus).

You can use your Apple mouse. Or an IBM compatible serial mouse.

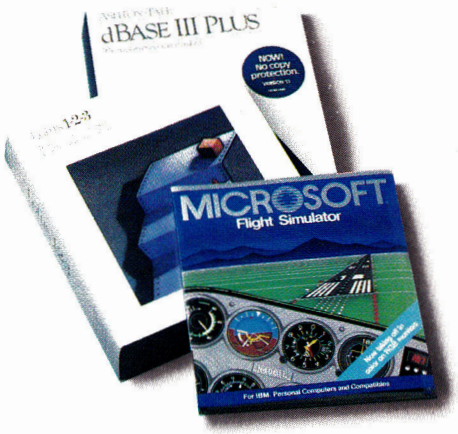
Plenty of power.

PC Transporter gives you as much as 640K of user RAM and 128K of system RAM in the IBM mode.

PC Transporter also is an Apple expansion card, adding up to 768K of extra RAM in the Apple mode. The Apple expansion alone is a $300 value.

Easy to install.

You can install PC Transporter in about 15 minutes, even if you've never added an expansion board. You don't need special tools. Simply plug it into an Apple expansion slot (1 through 7 except 3), connect a few cables and a disk drive, and go!



PC Transporter taps into the world's largest software library. Now your Apple can run most of the IBM software you use at work. And it opens a new world of communications programs, games and bulletin boards.

A universal disk drive controller.

PC Transporter supports 3.5″ and 5.25″ MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes. You'll shift instantly between Apple ProDOS and IBM MS-DOS.

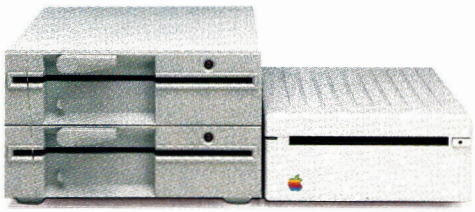
You'll need our versatile 5.25″ 360K drive system to run IBM applications from 5.25″ floppy disks. Use your Apple 5.25″ drive for Apple 5.25″ disks.

An Apple Disk 3.5 Drive will support the new 3.5″disks whether they're IBM MS-DOS formatted or Apple ProDOS formatted. The PC Transporter acts like an Apple Disk 3.5 Drive disk controller for IIGS, IIe, and II Plus users.

PC Transporter supports up to 5 drives in a number of combinations.

For example, you can connect a 5.25 Applied Engineering 360K dual-drive system directly to the card. Then plug two daisy-chained Apple 3.5 Drives (not the Apple UniDisk 3.5) to the dual-drive system. For a fifth drive, use a ProDOS file as an IBM hard disk.

PC Transporter controls Apple and IBM compatible disk drives. It supports 3.5″ and 5.25″ MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes.



Versatile data storage.

PC Transporter reads MS-DOS and translates it into Apple native ProDOS. You can store IBM programs and data on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk™ 3.5, Apple 5.25″ drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives. (You can use the Apple UniDisk 3.5 with its own controller card for storing programs and data, but not for directly booting an IBM formatted disk.)

You can even use our 360K PC compatible drive for ProDOS storage and a 143K Apple 5.25″ drive for MS-DOS storage.

Make your Apple speak IBM.

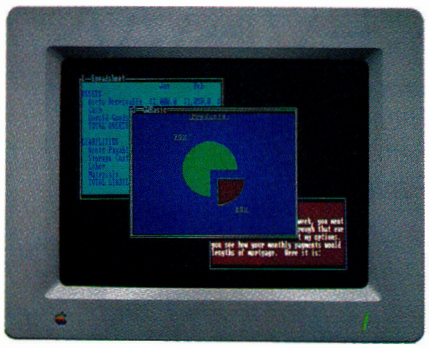
PC Transporter memory choices.

RAM in Apple mode:	RAM in IBM mode:	Price:
384K	**256K**	**$489.00**
512K	**384K**	**529.00**
640K	**512K**	**569.00**
768K	**640K**	**609.00**

Note: The IBM mode is 128K less because the PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

IIGS Installation Kit	**49.00**
IIe/II Plus Installation Kit	**39.00**
PC Transporter Accessories	
5.25″ IBM Format 360K Drive Systems	
Single-Drive System	**269.00**
Dual-Drive System	**399.00**
Half-Height Drive (add to Single-Drive system to make Dual-Drive)	**135.00**
IBM-Style Keyboard (required for Apple II Plus. Requires IBM Keyboard Cable.)	**139.00**
IBM Keyboard Cable	**34.00**
Sony RGB Monitor	**499.00**
Analog RGB Cable (for use with Sony monitor)	**39.00**
Digital RGB Cable (for use with Sony monitor)	**39.00**
Digital RGB Adapter	**24.00**
ColorSwitch (included with IIGS Installation Kit)	**44.00**
128K ZIP	**40.00**
PC Transporter Memory Expansion Chip Set	**per set**
8087-2 Math Co-processor Chip	**229.00**
Heavy Duty Power Supply (IIe and II Plus only)	**69.00**

See your dealer or call or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and COD welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax.



PC Transporter produces better IBM graphics than IBM. Analog is sharper than digital. So with an analog RGB monitor, PC Transporter's CGA graphics and text are superior to IBM's digital display — even while running IBM *software!*

And, you can also use an Apple composite monitor in IBM text or graphics mode.

Created by Apple's original designers.

The brains behind PC Transporter were also behind your Apple II.

The PC Transporter design team includes the former project managers for the creation of the Apple IIe and IIc. The co-designer of the Apple II disk controller. And the first full-time Apple programmer and author of the ProDOS operating system.

So you know the PC Transporter and your Apple were made for each other.

Support and service from the leader in Apple add-ons.

Applied Engineering sells more Apple peripheral boards than anyone else — including Apple Computer. So you know we'll be around after the sale.

PC Transporter comes with a 15-day money back guarantee. If you're not fully satisfied after using it, return it for a full refund. PC Transporter also comes with a 1-year warranty.

How to get your PC Transporter today.

See your dealer. Or call Applied Engineering any day between 9 a.m. and 11 p.m. CST at 214-241-6060.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
214-241-6060
A Division of AE Research Corporation.

Apple II Plus must be FCC Certified. IBM and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. MultiMate and dBASE III PLUS are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. MS and Flight Simulator are registered trademarks of Microsoft. Apple IIe and ProDOS are registered trademarks and IIGS and UniDisk are trademarks of Apple Computer.

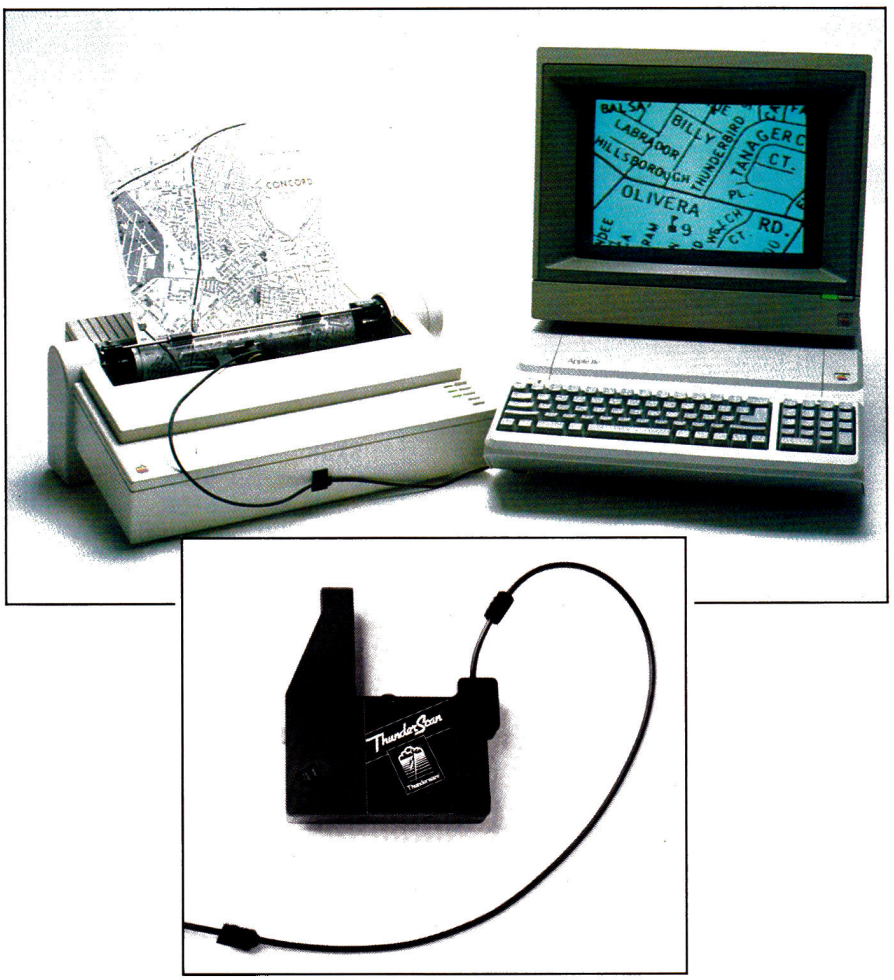
REVIEWS

ThunderScan; Postcards; RamUp; Quest for Files; Games Editors Play

Picture This

THUNDERSCAN

Thunderware, 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563, (415) 254-6581
Optical-sensor image-acquisition system; ImageWriter I or II, Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS
$219
Rating: ■■■■■



Apple II computers have always offered good graphics capabilities, from the six-color hi-res of the original Apple II to the 16-color super-hi-res of the IIGS. Most Apple II users, however, aren't good at using graphics: They just aren't adept at creating recognizable images through programming or with painting programs. Luckily, there's help for the hopelessly unartistic, in the form of digitizers and scanners that let you transfer real-world images to the graphics screen of your Apple II.

ThunderScan from Thunderware is the latest Apple II image-acquisition system. Unlike ComputerEyes, VisionPlus, and most other similar devices for the Apple II line, ThunderScan doesn't get its input from a video camera or videotape machine. Instead, ThunderScan's optical sensor attaches to an Apple ImageWriter or ImageWriter II and "reads" pictures, and documents inserted into the printer's paper feed.

Setting up ThunderScan takes very little time and effort. Just attach a piece of white tape to the platen of your printer (the tape acts as a guide mark), plug ThunderScan into the joystick/mouse port of your Apple II, and replace your ImageWriter ribbon cartridge with the ThunderScan scanner—it fits the cartridge platform exactly.

Now boot the software and select the configuration option from the main menu. Tell the software which expansion slot your printer's using and what kind of ImageWriter you have. Once you've configured your software, you don't have to do it again unless you change your hardware.

To get an image into memory, select New Scan from the main menu. This option brings up the Scan Select screen, where you can determine what part of a picture you want to scan and whether you want to magnify the image. Other options let you specify the type of graphics screen you want to use—hi-res, double-hi-res, or GS super-res or ultra-res—and whether you want black-and-white, grey scale, or color.

Since the GS is the only Apple II that supports a true grey scale, ThunderScan software uses a halftone technique to produce such images on the IIe and IIc. Over a given area, the software mixes black and white pixels in the proper proportions to simulate different levels of grey.

A similar technique creates color images: The software assigns a color to each grey level of the original, resulting in false-colored images that can be quite striking. You can adjust the grey level or color associated with each intensity level of the original image. This feature gives you outstanding control over the graphics you input with the scanner, especially since ThunderScan saves an image to disk as it scans it.

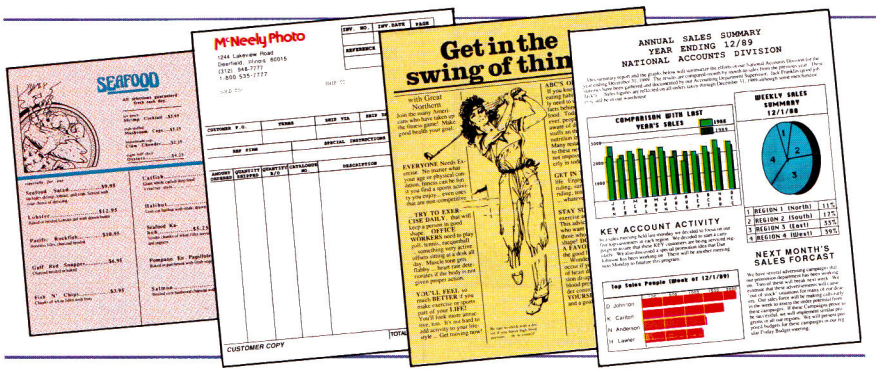
The digitized images ThunderScan creates are quite good—of better quality than the ones I get using ComputerEyes on the IIe, and comparable to those obtained with VisionPlus on the GS. (See "Digitize to the Max," July 1987, p. 40.) Palette control is also on a par with VisionPlus, though not as simple. Overall, the quality of the images captured

inCider's Ratings

Excellent—remarkable, a must buy	■■■■■
Very good—impressive and recommended	■■■■
Good—average, solid performance	■■■
Fair—flawed but adequate	■■
Poor—unacceptable or unusable	■

Apple IIc, IIe, IIGs Users:

Publish-It! in less than an hour.



Introducing *PUBLISH IT!* A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, and graphics.

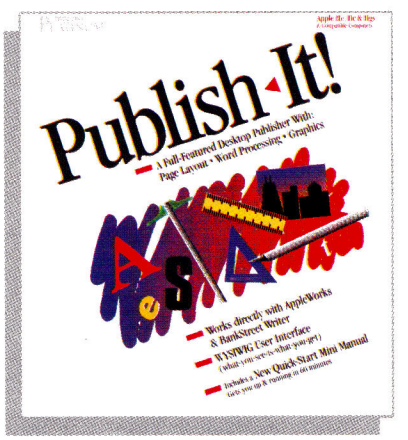
Even if you have no design skills or publishing experience, you can get results in less than an hour with *PUBLISH IT!* Use our Quick-Start Mini-Manual and go to press. It's that simple.

Your computer display shows you *exactly* how your finished documents will look. Use the program's built-in layout tools to reposition and resize elements on the page. Once it's perfect, just press a key and print out on your dot matrix or laser printer.*

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar MacIntosh User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical **WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- **MacIntosh User Interface:** It's familiar and easy. Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print—What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.
- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or joystick, and keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, and reshape the text, columns, graphics. Change your layout or experiment—almost effortlessly!
- **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from more than 1280 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, outlined, shadow, and superscript or subscript characters. Select your effect with ease! Type sizes range from 9 point to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT!* uses a special high density (72 x 120) printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found only in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from APPLEWORKS, BANK STREET WRITER** or any other word processor in standard ASCII format directly into *PUBLISH IT!*
- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, rules and more. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns, or create your *own*.
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics and illustrations from *any* standard Apple** double-high-resolution drawing program—including Broderbund's DAZZLE DRAW**. Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Special Typesetting Functions:** Kerning, leading, and more! Add professional finishing touches that make your message stand out.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** *PUBLISH IT!* automatically flows text from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.
- **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size. Or, reduce them so the entire page fills the screen.
- **Over 200 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations:** Ready-to-go art makes your documents even more eye-catching.
- **Plus, you get worksheets, time-saving features, sample documents & more!**



Start publishing in less than an hour—at a price you can afford! *PUBLISH IT!* retails for just **$99.95.**

Find it at your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks—call:

312/948-9202

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM SERIES™

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312/948-9202

*Laser Printer requires Timeworks Accessory Pak. Details inside package. **Registered trademarks of their respective companies.

©1987 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card.

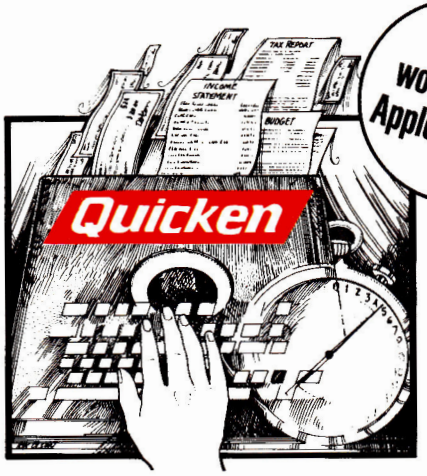
Free 30-Day Trial!

NOT COPY-PROTECTED.

End Financial Hassles. $49.95



BEFORE QUICKEN: Who doesn't want to get rid of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?



AFTER QUICKEN: Finally, automate your finances with software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.

Also works with AppleWorks.™

CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

—InfoWorld Review Board

"It's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."

—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

New and Improved! Now in ProDOS

New Features:

- Works with RAMDisks and hard disks for even greater speed
  - –RamWorks®
  - –ZRam®
  - –Sider®
  - –ProFile®
  - –Most other ProDOS-compatible devices
- Full support of ProDOS subdirectories
- Multiple accounts on larger capacity disks
- Convenient built-in file management tools (format, create directory, rename, etc.)
- Works with Catalyst® and most other program directors
- Merges data from multiple accounts into AppleWorks spreadsheets

If you write checks, you need Quicken®—the breakthrough software that automates financial management for business and home.

The breakthrough is Quicken's fully automatic design. Quicken is so automatic it remembers your recurring bills and pays them—all you do is sign the checks. Automatic macros cut laborious data entry down to two keystrokes. Quicken manages your checkbooks and even finds and fixes your mistakes. It tracks and totals your expenses by date, payee, and category.

Quicken is so completely automatic it remembers to save and backup your data, even if you forget!

And if you use AppleWorks, Quicken will automatically fill in your spreadsheets with your financial data!

Quicken does the paperwork for you. It's bill-paying time. Fire up Quicken and the screen looks just like a check. Your first bill is the bank loan, you press two keys and, zap, Quicken's macros write out the full check. Next, the American Express bill. It's a biggee. You're glad Quicken knows exactly how much cash you have. Macros write the check, letting you pick how much to pay. You slip paper checks in the printer. Don't bother positioning them, Quicken does that for you.* Sign the printed checks and slip them into Quicken's window envelopes ...you're done.

Recordkeeping? That's done for you. With each bill, Quicken filled out your records, updated all balances, and saved it all on disk. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem, Quicken's macros update your records in an instant.

Expense tracking, tax reporting, budgeting? Simple. Say you want to know your charity spending. Ask Quicken, and you get an itemized list and dollar total. You'll always know exactly where your money is going. Want spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just keystrokes away.

Need customized cost reports, P&L's or other financial reports? Set up the report you want in AppleWorks. Quicken's ingenious Spreadsheet Transfer actually reads your report format and fills in the numbers you want, where you want them.

Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And you can't go wrong: If there's a mistake, Quicken will pinpoint the error and automatically correct for it!

For every business and home—for computer experts and total novices. Quicken handles an unlimited number of transactions and accounts. Personalized checks are available for any bank; details are in the Quicken package.

At $49.95, Quicken pays for itself. So don't waste another moment. Order now!

Compatibility:

Apple® IIgs, IIc, and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5 or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. AppleWorks optional.

IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2, and compatibles with 256K RAM and one or two floppy disk drives or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. 1-2-3 and Symphony optional.

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

*Patent Pending

Quicken

TRY QUICKEN RISK FREE

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 468-8481)
OR send this coupon with payment to:
Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0573

Please send me ____ copies of Quicken at $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping & handling each, plus sales tax if in CA.

30 DAY RISK FREE TRIAL: If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for refund.

☐ IBM ☐ Apple II
☐ I enclose a check for _____.
Please charge my:
☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____ Daytime Phone: _____

Name (Print): _____

Address: _____ From.

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ Intuit

No P.O. Boxes please. No COD or purchase orders. Authorization Code: IC01/88

Circle 193 on Reader Service Card.

and the level of control you have over the final product are very high.

ThunderScan has its limitations: Unlike a video digitizer, it can capture only images you can feed through your ImageWriter. That restriction, however, is also one of the unit's biggest advantages. If you already own an ImageWriter, ThunderScan is the most economical way to capture images for your Apple. It's certainly much cheaper than purchasing a digitizer and video camera.■

Robert M. Ryan
Hancock, NH



Madcap Messages

POSTCARDS

Activision, Inc., P.O. Box 7286, Mountain View, CA 94039, (415) 960-0410
Clip-art disk; 512K, Paintworks Plus (GS version); 64K (II, II Plus, IIe, IIc version) $24.95; blank Postcards $4.50 (50), $7 (100), $9 (150)
Rating: ■■■■ GS version
■■ 64K version

Four thousand ninety-six possible colors aside, have you ever wondered if there are any practical uses for GS paint programs? Well, wonder no more. Postcards for the Apple IIGS, an enhancement product for Activision's Paintworks Plus paint program, lets you be productive and creative at the same time.

If you're familiar with Paintworks Plus—or any of a number of other GS-style programs—you already know that this genre of software features colorful screens, pull-down menus, and mouse power. Postcards is no exception.

GS POSTCARDS—A MUST BUY

Postcards works like a single-function clip-art disk for Paintworks Plus, though Activision points out that you can also use the program to create memos, name tags, place cards, gift tags, and book marks.

The Postcards disk contains nearly two dozen folders of various predrawn, presized backgrounds, phrases in fancy fonts, and amusing clip art. Your postcard can feature almost anything—from a cockeyed bull or a cockroach to a fir tree or a portrait of Freud.

You begin by selecting a background (the beach, a cityscape, or a country road, for instance) from the ten scenes offered. If none of these backdrops suits your mood for the day, you can create your own background scene from scratch.

The Postcards disk includes a bordered, but otherwise blank, postcard template that looks like an empty picture frame. You can really open your creative throttle here and use a myriad of Paintworks Plus features to draw your scene, paint it, design its contents, and print "wish you were here" messages or cute sayings.

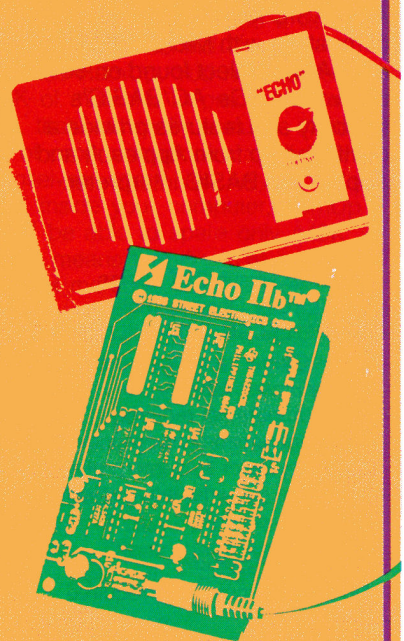
Once you've chosen the backdrop, save it under another name on a data disk so that you don't alter the original. Activision's new—and laudable—policy of removing copy protection from all productivity and creativity software (but not from games) should lessen your fear of losing the disk's original contents, since you'll have a backup as your working copy. Still, it's good form to use the Paintworks Plus "save as" command to change the postcard's name slightly with each revision you make.

Once you've chosen a scene—or created your own—and saved it, open one of the clip-art folders on the Postcards disk. Nearly 200 graphics therein range from the realistic (an ice-cream sundae that could give you a bad case of the munchies) to the zany (overgrown crustaceans) and the bizarre (a warthog wearing a bikini).

If you run out of ideas for using Postcards' graphics, you can use pictures from Activision's Clip Art Gallery. I created a postcard from scratch with Postcards' blank template, a Happy Birthday banner from the Clip Art Gallery, and a painting of a birthday cake from Postcards' clip art.

Selecting clip art from either Postcards or the Clip Art Gallery is a "cinch" with Paintworks Plus' lasso tool: Just glide the mouse to guide the lasso around the piece of art you

GREAT GIFT



The Echo IIb speech synthesizer is compatible with the Apple®IIe, II+ and the new Apple IIGS. It offers both text-to-speech and natural sounding speech capabilities. Its unique text-to-speech program gives the Apple an unlimited vocabulary. The Echo IIb also features distinctive natural sounding speech in a female voice. The fixed vocabulary of 720 words is supplied on disk and can easily be added to BASIC programs.

The Echo IIb, like the Echo II, Echo+, and Cricket,™ is compatible with numerous educational and special needs programs from over 90 software manufacturers. Contact Street for a list of companies offering these talking programs.

Street Electronics Corporation
P.O. Box 50220 Santa Barbara
California 93150 (805) 565-1612

NEW avail 12/87

for the Apple II GS

AC/BASIC

Derived from the 32-bit AC/BASIC (also marketed by Microsoft on the Mac as MS BASIC compiler) AC/BASIC for the II GS is compatible with Microsoft BASIC, the BASIC dialect found on 90% of the world's PCs AC/BASIC's flexibility and features provide a giant step up from Applesoft and Apples' GS BASIC interpreter.

High Performance
- Dynamic arrays/32K strings
- Use IEEE or Decimal math
- **IF/THEN/ELSE, DO/WHILE/WEND**
- Local/Global variables, subprograms
- Alphanumeric labels
- Line numbers not required
- Excellent runtime error reporting
- 3x to 50x faster than interpreters
- Extensive documentation w/editor
- Examples on disk

Graphics Statements
- No toolbox knowledge required
- Full color
- **MENU/WINDOW/BUTTON/DIALOG** statements
- **PALETTE/CIRCLE/LINE/COLOR** statements.
- Different fonts and styles

Sound Capabilities
- **SOUND/WAIT/RESUME/REPEAT**
- **WAVE** statement
- Multi-timbral sound
- Synthesizer type sequencing
- Complex instrumentation effects

16/32 bit Compatibility
- MS Quick Basic, IBM/PC
- MS Macintosh BASIC
- MS Amiga Basic

Order Direct - $125
(313) 853-0050

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

Not copy protected

absoft

Scientific Engineering Software

2781 Bond Street
Auburn Hills, MI 48057
Telex 235608

*AC BASIC trademark of Absoft, II GS and Macintosh trademark of Apple, Amiga Basic trademark of Commodore Amiga, IBM/PC trademark of IBM, Quick BASIC and MS trademarks of Microsoft.

want to copy to the Paintworks Plus clipboard. Reopen your previously saved scene file and paste the clip art wherever you want it. Be sure to save the newly enhanced scene. Open a clip-art disk file—a Postcards or Clip Art Gallery file of stock phrases, perhaps—and use the lasso tool again to clip the phrase you want. Reopen the postcard file and place your message. Then resave the completed scene.

Are there features you'd like to change in your postcard? No problem—change colors in the Paintworks Plus palette, flood an area with an alternative hue, and use Fat Bits to zoom in for fine detailing or to change the color of any graphic or text. Erase parts you no longer want, make the border a different color from the background, or put a huge mosquito into a moonscape. Anything goes—almost.

Paintworks Plus supports the ImageWriter II for both black-and-white and color printing. Postcards printed in black-and-white look okay. Color postcards are much more appealing, though printed color pictures never look as vibrant as they appear on an RGB monitor.

Postcards brings new meaning to the phrase "cut and paste." Not only do you perform these tricks electronically when you select clip art and place it into a scene, but you also need a glue stick (provided in the Postcards package) and scissors to convert your postcard creation from its regular form on ordinary printer paper to postcard stock. (Activision provides 25 blank postcards, and you can order more.)

Cynic that I am, I figured it would be a pain in the neck to cut the paper version, glue it to the postcard, then trim the edges. Was I wrong! If anything, this part of the process gives you a chance to really appreciate your creations and enjoy a few congratulatory chuckles before you address your postcards, stamp them, and mail them to friends and relatives who have already learned to tolerate your computer habit.

With Paintworks Plus, the Clip Art Gallery, and the newest member of the family, Postcards, there's practically no limit to the everyday things you can re-create in ways you've not yet imagined—though you'll need a little help from your GS, of course.

NOW THE BAD NEWS: POSTCARDS FOR OTHER IIs

The version of Postcards Activision designed for less mighty Apple IIs is a stark disappointment compared to the GS edition. Part of the problem stems from hardware restrictions, part from packaging hype, and part from the software itself.

Granted, the most basic Apples (the II, II Plus, and unadorned IIe) usually lack the 128K required for double-high-resolution graphics, truly functional paint palettes, and colorful screen displays. Be that as it may, many users have upgraded to the IIc or beefed up their IIes with more memory. Still, these folks are bound to be disappointed by Postcards' lack of features—especially color printing.

No color? That's right—and not just on paper, either. Although the Postcards box features brightly colored cards and even carries a sticker that boasts "Includes Paint Program," there's nary a pixel of color to be found in the program.

In place of the customary paint palette, this version of Postcards has a series of five patterns (which appeared as black, green, and purple on my Color Monitor IIc) with which you can customize your work. Some "paint program," huh?

These limitations notwithstanding, the fundamental steps for creating a postcard—and indeed the scenes and colorless clip art—are the same on the 64K version as on the GS version, with one exception. In the 64K version you can toggle between two separate screens or pages. You keep the background scene in screen-display one, and load the clip-art file into screen-display two. You can use a joystick or keyboard commands to clip the graphic you want from screen two, revert to screen one, and paste the graphic.

The program doesn't support the drawing tool I prefer—the mouse—so I found working with this version of Postcards awkward despite the ease of toggling between screens. That feature eliminates the file opening and closing that can slow down the postcard-making process on the GS.

The 64K program's command setup is simple. A command list with words such as *erase*, *draw*, and *undo* is arranged along the left-hand edge of the screen. You press the escape key to activate the command list, then press the first letter of the function

you want, such as Z for *zoom*. Some commands seem foreign, though: For example, you don't load a file, you *get* it, and instead of pressing P for *print*, you press O for *output*.

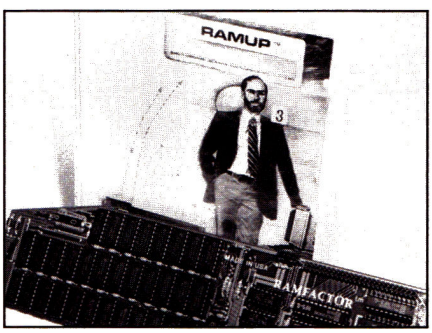
To its credit, the 64K version of Postcards supports many popular printers, including Apple, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, and Star Micronics. While it supports color-capable printers such as the ImageWriter II and the Okimate 20, it still prints in only black-and-white.

An Activision spokeswoman recommends that you color your postcards with color pencils or fiber-point pens. Crayons might be suitable, she added, but remarked that they'd probably be too imprecise for staying within the lines. She admitted that the colorful graphics illustrations on the Postcards package are misleading and that the manual doesn't mention you have to color your postcards by hand.

It's too bad the Apple IIe/IIc version of Postcards doesn't work as an adjunct to a bona-fide paint program (as the GS version does) such as Dazzle Draw, Blazing Paddles, or one of Activision's paint programs. Still, for $24.95, Postcards might be just the kind of stand-alone application you've been searching for. And if you have children, coloring in their own postcards, gift tags, or bookmarks could be fun.

From my vantage point, it seems as if Activision should offer three separate versions of Postcards for the Apple II family. The GS version already deserves high marks for exploiting that machine's powerful graphics features. The existing 64K version should satisfy owners of basic Apple IIs and popular black-and-white printers. But Activision needs to consider the many thousands of Apple owners who use 128K IIes and IIcs with ImageWriter IIs or other color-capable printers.■

Cynthia E. Field
Wakefield, RI



Line 'Em Up

RAMUP

Quality Computers, 1365 Berkshire, Grosse Pointe, MI 48230, (313) 885-4270

Program-selector utility; Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS, 512K RAM-expansion board, one disk drive
$39.95
Rating: ■■■

Wouldn't it be great if you could turn on your Apple and load all the programs you use into RAM, so that you could flip among them instantly? There'd be no more disk-access time as you changed from one program to another. You'd have to use your disk drives only to save or load a file. That's the idea behind RamUp.

To use RamUp, you need at least 512K of memory. In practice, however, that isn't really enough. A number of programs require a full 512K themselves, and if you only have 512K inside your computer, RamUp would be able to spare only 448K.

That means that if you're limited to 512K of memory, you can't use programs such as SuperCalc3a. Other programs, such as VIP Professional, use so much space they leave little room for other software, which defeats the purpose of RamUp. The manual warns that any program that uses 128K or more of memory may "cause problems," so to really take advantage of RamUp's power and speed, you should have a megabyte or more inside your Apple.

RUNNING RAMUP

Once you've figured out how to load your software, RAMUP works fast. It's fascinating—and very handy—to be able to jump from one program to another without losing what you were doing with the first one. You can even boot a disk and use that pro-

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

★ ★ ★ ALL KINDS OF HARDWARE! ★ ★ ★
LASER Computers 128, $365 ... 128EX, $449
APPLE IIGS Computer ... $799
Applied Engineering Ramworks III 256k $161 ... w/512k $190
App. Eng. RGB Option $99. Timemaster $79. Viewmaster $109
App. Eng. ZRam ULTRA #1-$148, #2-$197, #3 for IIc $240
App.Eng.Ramfactor 256K/$170; 512K/$205; GS RAM 512K/$161
APPLE IIe MOUSE $119 ... A PLUS MOUSE-IIc, Mac $79
AST Vision Plus for GS ... $290
Cooling Fan *with surge protector* ... $24
DISKETTES (Box of 10)➡$7 ... DISK STORAGE 100➡$11
Joystick for IIe $26 ... KRAFT 3-Button Joystick $33
KENSINGTON System Saver $62 ... IIGS model $79
OM Pro-Grappler +,$79; Buffered,$115; Serial +,$74; IIc,$79
Printer Interface Parallel➡$40 ... Graphics Printer Card➡$55
80 Column Card II+ $59 ... Extended 80 col. IIe $29
16K RAM CARD $35 ... SUPER SERIAL CARD $59
Surge Surpressor - 6 outlet w/circuit breaker ... $24
THUNDERSCAN for Imagewriter ... $190

★ ★ ★ MONITORS ★ ★ ★
Apple Color Composite $299 ... RGB $399
Apple *OR* Amber Mono ... $129
TOMPSON RGB 540x240 high resolution ... $240

NO EXTRA CHARGE
FOR VISA/MASTERCARD

★ ★ ★ SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★
If it's not listed here...call us!
APPLEWORKS v2.0 ... $197
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos ... $70
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS IIe/c $48
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT ... $40
CLIPART vol.1 .... $16, vol.2 .... $23
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN $31
DELUXE PAINT IIGS ... $73
FANTAVISION Broderbund ... $36
FONTWORKS/AUTOWORKS ... $37

★ ★ ★ SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★
PINPOINT ... $46
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack ... $97
Pinpoint Spell Checker GS ... $67
Print Shop COLOR ... $33
Print Shop Compan. ... $23
Print Shop Gr. Lib.1/2/3 ... $15
PRINT SHOP IIGS ... $36
Sensible Grammar ... $53
Sensible Speller ProDos ... $64
SHANGHAI ... $27

APPLE IMAGEWRITER II $465
IMAGEWRITER LQ - CALL!
YOUR SOURCE FOR MIDI
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
MASTERTRACKS IIGS $170

GRAPHIC WRITER IIGS ... $109
Graphics Edge ... $69
HACKER IIGS ... $25
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE Infocom ... $18
INSTANT MUSIC IIGS ... $37
Mindscape KING OF CHICAGO ... $29
Managing Your Money MECA ... $90
MIGHT & MAGIC IIGS ... $34
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION IIGS $38
MUSIC STUDIO IIGS ... $49
NEWSMAKER GS ... $55
NEWSROOM ... $33
PAINTWORKS PLUS IIGS ... $48
SIDEWAYS Funk Software ... $43
Talking Textwriter IIGS ... $150
TASS TIME in TONETOWN ... $25
TOP DRAWER IIGS ... $63
VISUALIZER IIGS ... $54
WIZARDRY Sirtech ... $30
WORDPERFECT IIGS,e,c ... $85

☛☛ MIDI SOFTWARE ☚☚
SONUS Glasstracks IIGS ... $75
Sonus Super Sequencer ... $197
Sonus Pers. Musician IIGS ... $87
PASSPORT Polywriter 205
Passport Music Tutor $159

FREE SHIPPING
ON ALL ORDERS

★ ★ ★ DRIVES ★ ★ ★
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $187 ... Controller $69
CMS Hard Drives for IIe/IIGS SC20 $725 ... SC40 $825
CMS Stack Drive for IIe/IIGS 20Mg.$699 ... 40Mg.$799
Genuine Apple 3½" 800K drive ... $299
App. Eng. 5¼" - 5 yr.warr.$110 ... Contlr,$46
Genuine Apple 5¼" drive IIe,IIc,IIGS ... $236

★ ★ ★ PRINTERS ★ ★ ★
APPLE LASERWRITER ... $3885
IMAGEWRITER II ... $465
CITIZEN 120D $189 ... MSP-10 $289
OKIDATA 192+p. $315, s.$389; ... #193+p.$465, s.$532
PANASONIC KXP-1080AP $239 ... KXP-10911 $199
Panasonic KXP-1592 $439 ... KXP-1595 $485
STAR NX-10 Parallel ... $190
SILVER REED EXP420 Letter Quality $229 ...

★ ★ ★ MODEMS ★ ★ ★
APP. ENG. DATALINK 300/1200bps int. for II+/e/GS. ... $160
HAYES SmartModem 300 (IIc) ... $172
Hayes SmartModem 1200A $308 Hayes SmartModem 2400-call
Hayes Compatible External 1200bps $119 ... 2400bps $289
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400➡$359 ... 2400E➡$429

1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping offer valid in continental US only. Add insurance to all orders. We carry everything for your Apples, Mac's, or IBM's. We cannot guarantee weather or prices; both do tend to change. Call for current prices & catalogue. Minimum restocking fee 20%.

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card.

gram (the one you don't have in RAM), then come right back to where you were with the other programs stored in RAM. You can even boot and use other operating systems, such as DOS 3.3. You also have access to the ProDOS Filer Utility from RamUp.

Quality Computers provides a technical-support phone line and a free newsletter. The company will also update your unprotected RamUp disk at any time for $5.

Running RamUp is pretty straightforward, but for some reason the program checks your second disk drive a couple of times while it's loading as if it's searching for something. The second drive isn't mentioned in the manual.

WHAT PRICE DOCUMENTATION?

Sadly enough, the RamUp package is seriously wounded by its documentation. In addition to typographical errors and gramatically incorrect sentences, the manual manages to make every process within the program more complicated than it should be. Not that everything is easy; as the RamUp manual says, "Most of your software will work without modification," yet it requires you to "expand" many programs (including AppleWorks versions 1.0–1.3) before they can work with the system.

RamUp comes with a list of 28 programs it's ready to load. It lets you add other programs to the list, but the process is slow and convoluted. Besides adding the software with a menu selection in the RamUp utility, you must also modify two different text files (using a word-processing program). That's worse than it sounds; you need to sometimes—but not always—adjust number keys in one of these files. (The manual doesn't explain that.)

To learn how to do that, you need to read yet another disk file—one the program can't print, so you have to work through all the print-format codes, with lines like these: "The procedure for loading data files @#>with AppleWorks is described on page 21 of the RAMUP manual. E#CImportant information can also be found on page 18 concerning data >#<file changes, and a very detailed example of the dataz file =#★ructure can be found in the file 'DATA.FILE.DOC,' in the 7#5 directory /RAMUP/UTIL on the back of the RAMUP disk."

Yes, *data* is really spelled *dataz* in the file. To make things even more fun, there's no page 21 in the manual. There's gotta be a better way.

GOOD ENOUGH TO BUY?

If you use several software programs during the day, RamUp itself is an excellent package that will save you time and effort. Getting it up and running takes some time and effort (installing a program takes about four minutes), and the manual is often more of a hindrance than a help. You shouldn't even consider it unless you've got 1 megabyte or more inside your Apple, but if your Apple has enough memory, and you have enough patience, you'll get good use from RamUp.■

Gregory R. Glau
Prescott, AZ

Ask For More Than Just The Basics

Why do 75% of parents and teachers who try The Learning Company's programs return to buy more?

Because our family of educational software teaches your child how to think and solve problems while mastering the basics: Reading, Writing, Math and Spelling.

What's more, programs from The Learning Company are easy to use and delightfully captivating for young learners.

Build your child's skills with the award-winning approach The Learning Company has been perfecting for over seven years.

Get more than just the basics—get your child started with The Learning Company today!

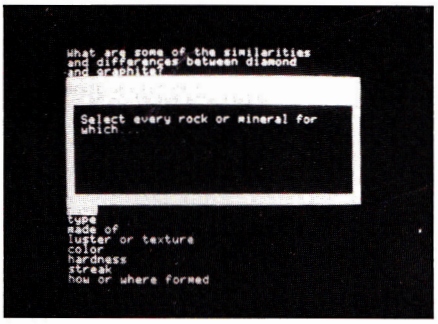
Visit your Authorized Dealer or call today for our FREE "Parent/Teacher Guide to Selecting Software for Children Ages 4 to 14"!

(800) 852-2255



The Learning Company®

Circle 141 on Reader Service Card.



Database Education

QUEST FOR FILES

Mindscape Educational Software, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667

Database programs with scientific or social-studies databases; 64K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS
$49.95 each, $125 for a series
Rating: ■■■

In my school days, I used to dread spending hours in the library poring over volumes of encyclopedias and other reference works. I would have much preferred whizzing through a database like those in Mindscape's Quest for Files series. These programs don't pack as much information as an encyclopedia, but they cover a variety of academic topics and are easy to use, and students can arrange and sort through them in any order they like.

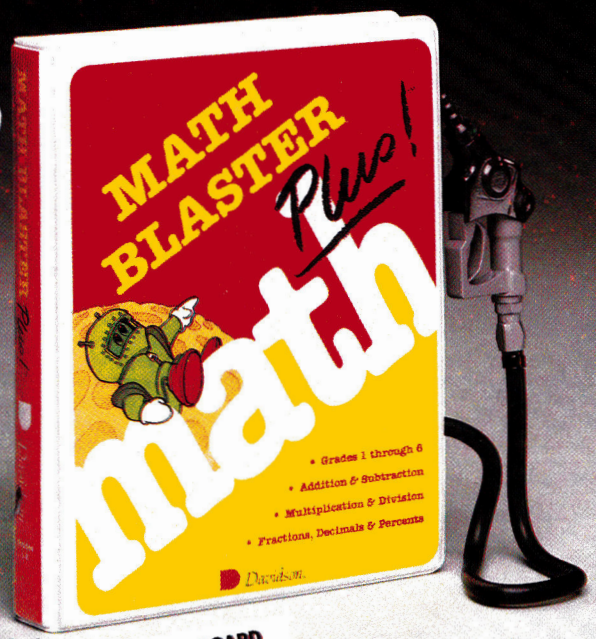
Although Quest for Files asks questions about the material (a teacher can assign others), the software doesn't follow drill-and-practice procedures or give students scores. In fact, the program won't let you type in answers to questions; the only places to write answers are the student-response sheets in the teacher's manual. Students search through the databases to reach their own conclusions, then test hypotheses based on their findings.

Quest for Files combines a simple database program with two series of data files, containing three titles each. The Science series includes Rocks and Minerals: The Upper Crust; Elements, Compounds, and Minerals: A Matter of Mystery; and Nutrition: Food, Glorious Food. The Social Studies databases are Families of the World: The Melting Pot; The American Presidency: Hail to the Chief; and The First U.S. Congress: Dawn's Early Light.

Each program's main menu includes seven choices: an introduction to the files, three separate lessons, an

HIGH GRADE FUEL.

NEW



Davidson's new Math Blaster Plus is the highest octane math software program you can buy for your kids. Built by teachers to grow with kids—from addition and subtraction to multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, and percents.

Math Blaster Plus pumps in confidence and motivation, prints out Certificates of Excellence, and improves kids' grades from 1st grade through 6th.

With four motivating learning activities, exciting graphics and color, and a new action-packed arcade-style game, Math Blaster Plus makes learning fun. And, it has new pull-down menus that are easy to use with keyboard or mouse.

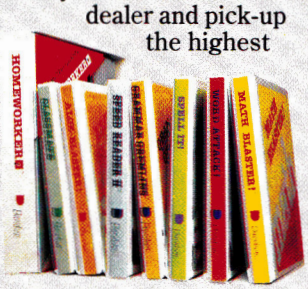
So pull into your local software dealer and pick-up the highest performance math software around—Math Blaster Plus.

REPORT CARD
MATH A
READING A
SPELLING A

Call us toll-free for more information and for the name of the Authorized Davidson Dealer nearest you.

800-556-6141 or 213-534-4070
(California residents)

Grades 1 through 6.
Available for Apple® and IBM.®
$49.95 suggested retail.



Return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for $100 worth of free Davidson software.* We'll also send you more information about all the high grade programs available from Davidson.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. Torrance, CA 90505

*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1988. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

©1987 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

IC 1/88

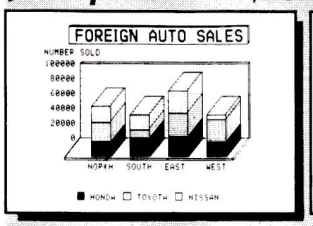
Davidson.

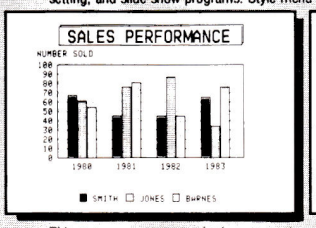
SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

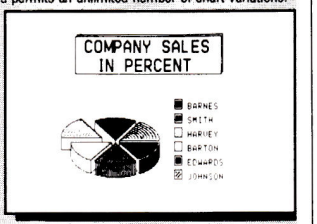
QUALITY GRAPHICS SINCE 1983

Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs
Laser 128. Franklin

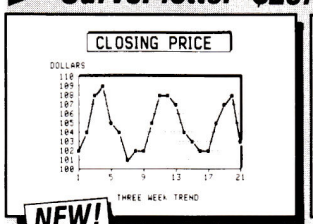
AlphaChart $29.95 Create beautiful vertical bar charts in two or three dimensions, stacked or side -by-side. 2D/3D pie charts with exploded slice and floating label capability. Terrific extras include drawing, typesetting, and slide show programs. Style menu permits an unlimited number of chart variations.

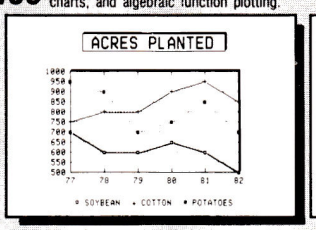


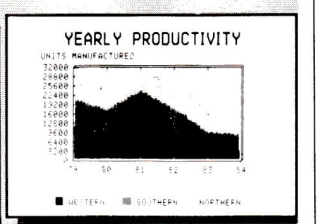




CurvePlotter $29.95 This progam creates standard, connect-the-points, charts, with up to three curves per chart. Also included are area charts (stacked curves with shaded areas), best-fit straight line trend charts, and algebraic function plotting.

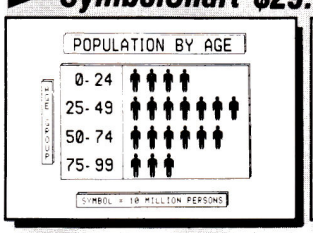


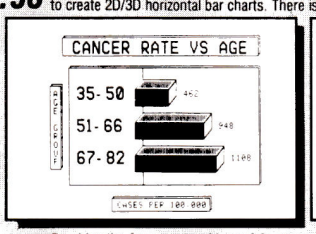


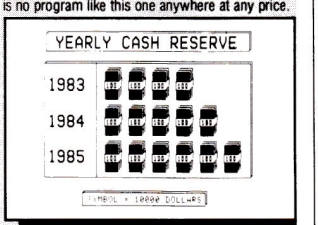


NEW!

SymbolChart $29.95 Transform your data into an eye-catching row of symbols or icons. Pick from a library of 84 pre-drawn symbols or icons, or add to the library by drawing your own. Also, use your data to create 2D/3D horizontal bar charts. There is no program like this one anywhere at any price.

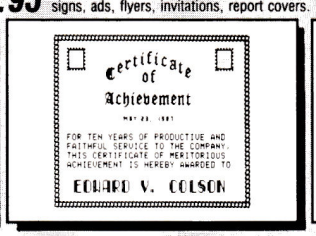


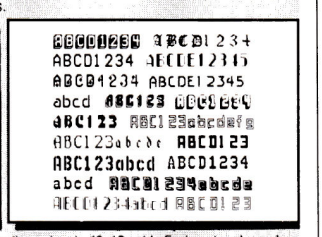




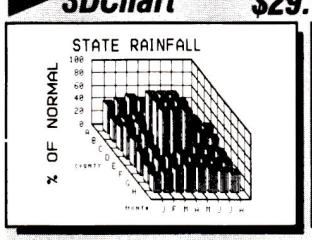
Text-Art $29.95 Provides the freedom to add special notes or comments to your charts, anywhere you want. In 24 different lettering styles. Also great for making presentation quality viewgraphs, certificates, signs, ads, flyers, invitations, report covers.

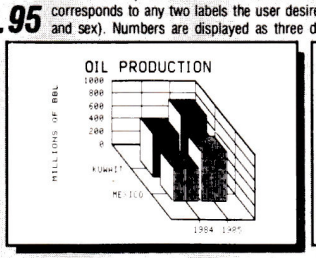


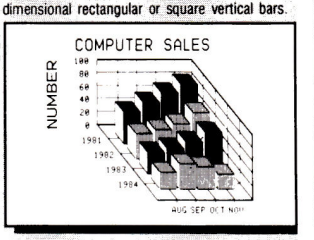




3DChart $29.95 Users enter up to 144 numbers on a two-dimensional, 12x12 grid. Each entered number corresponds to any two labels the user desires. (For example, month and year, or age group and sex). Numbers are displayed as three dimensional rectangular or square vertical bars.







- **Buy any two disks for $39.95.**
- **Choose three disks for $49.95**
- **Choose four disks for $59.95**
- **Get all five disks for $69.95**
- **Great demo disk is just $5.00**

Other Features! All disks include the following: ***Chart printing*** . . in black & white, any size, on any one of the 63 most popular printers. No special hardware needed. Horizontal or vertical magnification. Charts may be screen-drawn in either b&w or color, but color printing requires additional software (described in manual). ***Simple data entry*** . . external data files or spreadsheets are not used. All data may be saved to disk and later changed or added to. ***Ease of use*** . . all of these programs are simple enough for use by a child, but sophisticated enough to meet the demands of the professional. Go from data entry to printer within 3-5 minutes, the very first time, even without reading the manual. ***Ninety day guarantee*** . . A no nonsense, no wait, no questions, full money-back guarantee if you're not satisfied.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Ave. Stockton, CA 95207
Information *1-209-473-2862*



VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D./CHECK
Order by phone or mail. Mon-Fri, 8am-6pm, Sat 8am-12pm, PDT
Orders only, Toll Free ***1-800-826-2989***
Orders only, California ***1-800-231-7316***

REVIEWS

option to use the file manager by itself, and a tutorial in using the program's "simple sort" file finder.

The three lessons in each database include a series of questions students must answer by searching for the appropriate information in that database. For instance, one of the first questions in the American Presidency package is "Who was the youngest president to be inaugurated?"

Faced with a question, a student must decide how to go about searching through the database, selecting the relevant records (such as "age at inauguration"), and entering search criteria such as a target, greater-than, or less-than value (finding presidents under age 50, for example).

After finding answers to a series of questions, students can match the data they've found against one of three hypotheses, such as "The vice-presidency has been the most common stepping stone to the presidency" or "Having a lot of children was a real hardship for a farm family," to decide whether the information supports or rejects the hypothesis, or whether it remains unclear.

Once a student has exhausted the possibilities of the three predefined lessons, he or she can go directly to the file manager and use it independently, or a teacher or parent can design new lessons by assigning a student to find certain information. Students can just explore all records and fields, or search for specific information according to a teacher's assignment or their own interests.

Moving around in the Quest for Files databases is fairly simple, even for students with little or no previous computer experience. The spacebar and return key move through and select command options, while the escape key always returns you to the previous screen. On-screen prompts guide the student through appropriate choices and explain how the information is arranged.

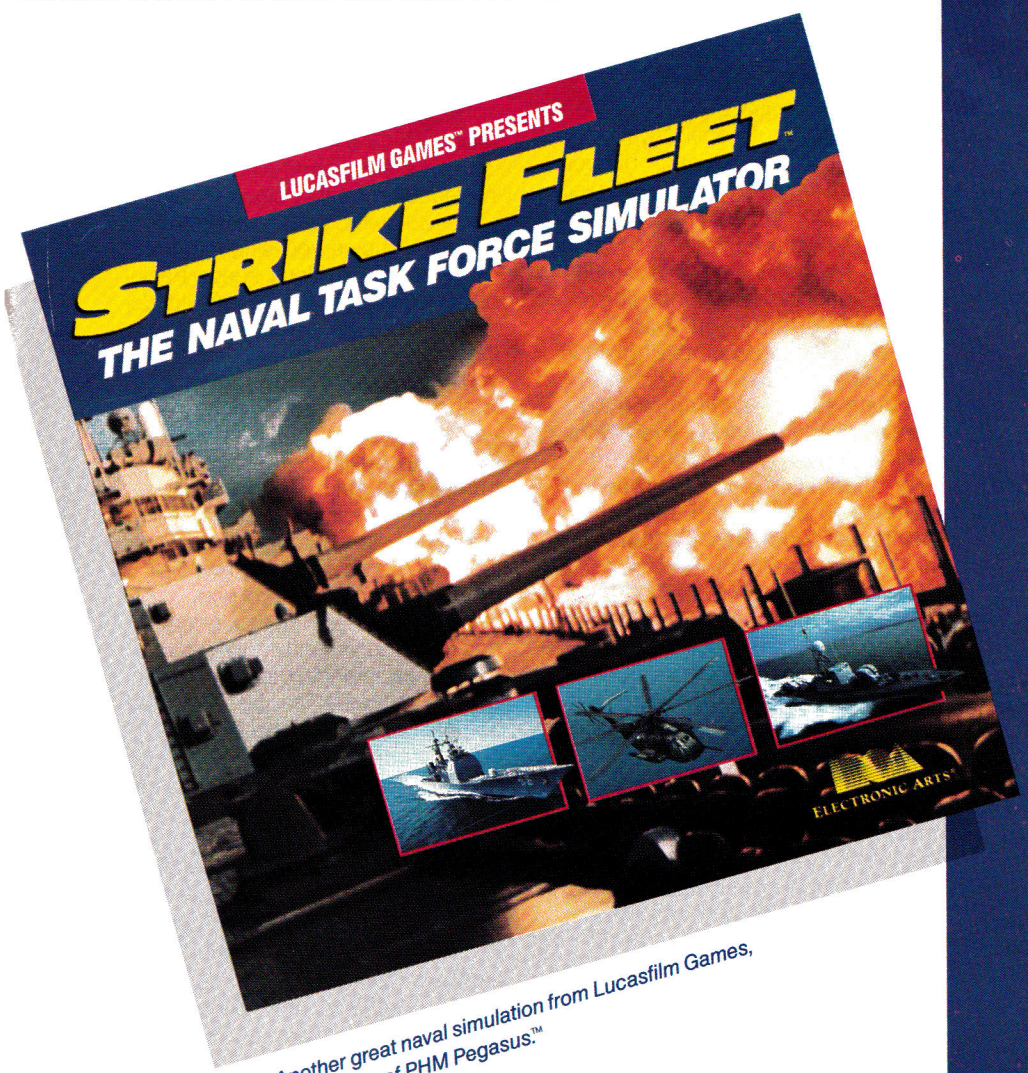
Quest for Files is a good way for students to become comfortable with a variety of skills, from research methods and deductive reasoning to the process of weighing information and forming hypotheses, as well as learning the facts of the individual subject areas. As a bonus, they'll become familiar with database theory and the concept of computer database management. ■

Lafe Low
inCider *staff*

STOP FIGHTING WORLD WAR II

Take command of the most modern naval task force in the world. Control an entire fleet of warships equipped with hi-tech weaponry and surveillance systems. Your theater of operations: today's hot spots like the Persian Gulf, the Falklands and the North Atlantic. As realistic as tonight's six o'clock news.

EVERY OTHER NAVAL SIMULATION IS HISTORY.



Another great naval simulation from Lucasfilm Games, developers of PHM Pegasus.™

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card.

All screen shots © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd.



Hunt down the enemy with phase-array radar and ultra long-range sonar surveillance systems. Launch Seahawk, Lynx or Seasprite helicopters for remote targeting and anti-sub warfare. Modern weapon systems include Phalanx auto-cannons, Harpoons, Exocets and Tomahawk cruise missiles.



Choose from 10 individual missions or fight a gut-wrenching campaign spanning 4 separate conflicts.



Command your fleet from the Combat Information Center. Take control from the bridge of any vessel or the cockpit of any helicopter.



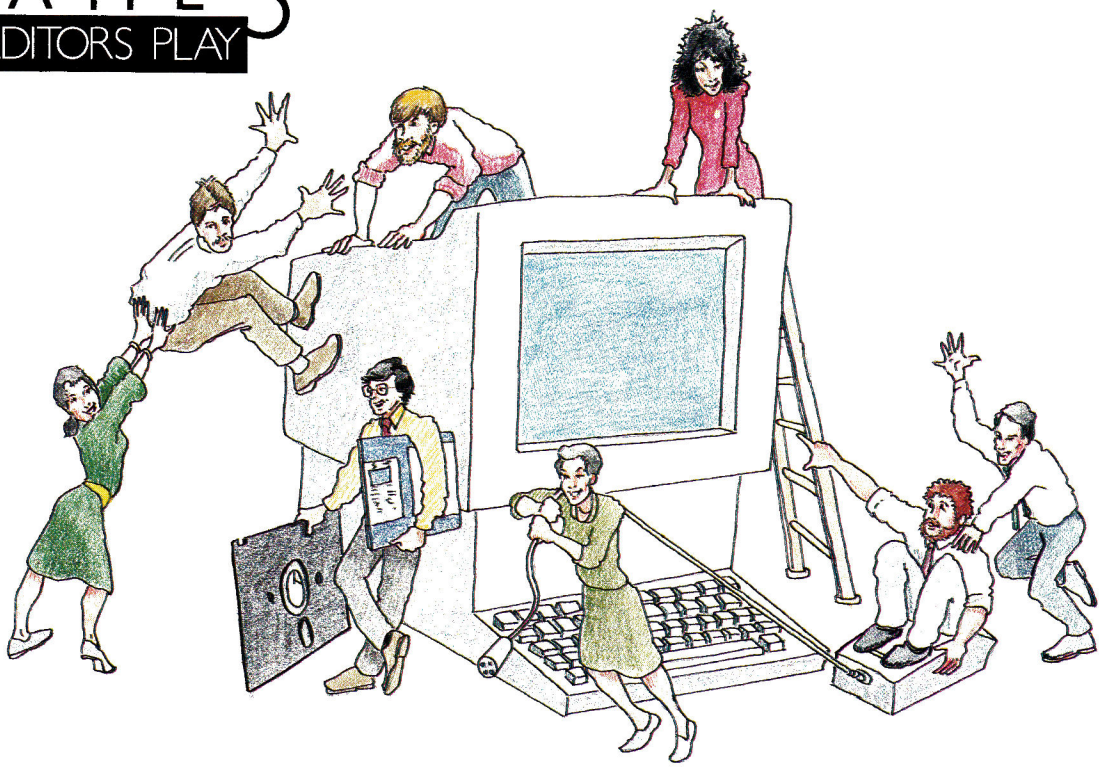
Configure your task force from a dozen different classes of vessels. Like Spruance destroyers, Ticonderoga cruisers and Oliver Hazard Perry frigates. Deploy up to 16 vessels in your fleet.

Screen shots represent C64 version. Others may vary.

HOW TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders (in CA call 800-562-1112). The direct order price is $29.95 for the C64 version and $34.95 for the Apple version. Send a U.S. check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 shipping and handling ($5 for shipping to Canada). Please allow 1-2 weeks for U.S. delivery. C64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. TM & © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd. All rights reserved. Electronic Arts, authorized user.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

GAMES EDITORS PLAY



With this issue, Games Editors Play goes monthly. We figured it was time to make good our New Year's resolution—to play more games! This month's gathering is as diverse as ever. We've got a historical trip to London, a menacing golf match, a pick-up game of sandlot baseball, skiing at Mount Kilimanjaro, and a delicate exercise in global power. Wow, no wonder we doubled our playtime.



Pat O'Dell plays...

Ticket to London, *Blue Lion Software, P.O. Box 650, Belmont, MA, 02178. $39.95.*

Playing Ticket to London for the first time can be a humbling experience if you think you know history. But as you go along, you'll get better at making educated guesses and you'll start accumulating points—that's when things start to look up. By the second game I was hooked, at least for a few more rounds.

The game is set in the streets of London. You arrive in the city and proceed to Victoria Station, where an employee of your travel agent informs you he'll hold your return ticket for the duration of your stay. To retrieve your ticket, you'll have to give him the name of a famous Briton—and to identify that person, you have to make your way around London accumulating and deciphering clues.

Wherever you travel on the full-screen map of London, friendly natives stop you and pepper you with questions. Correct answers garner you points, and enough points earn you hints. Decipher a hint and it'll lead you to a clue. Questions range from easy ("What is Fleet Street?" and "Who is Princess Diana's oldest son?") to obscure queries about British culture, history, and geography. Since all questions are multiple choice, players shouldn't be daunted.

An example of an earned hint might be "enjoy pink fish." You must then find a place in London that will serve you salmon and arrive there during business hours. When you order, you'll receive a clue. The clues become increasingly specific as the game progresses, but even when I had accumulated seven clues, no one in this office was able to guess the identity of the famous person.

Ticket to London makes every effort to be realistic, which adds a great deal to the fun. When you pick a destination on the map, the program shows you a full-screen graphic of it. A clock keeps track of the time, and players would do well to keep an eye on it. Without the proper rest and nourishment, you'll collapse and be forced to lose a day for recuperation. Also, you must convert your American money to British pounds, and the banks have strict closing hours.

One nice feature of Ticket to London is its ability to save games in progress on the program disk. When you boot the program, it offers you a choice of characters and lets you resume a previous game—it's intended to be an ongoing challenge. The last thing the authors want is for you to figure it out in one sitting.



Bill Kennedy plays...

Famous Courses II, III, IV, *$34.95 for both, Accolade, 20813 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014.*

Did you ever play a round of golf and listen to a gallery of spectators cheer your great shots and

groan at your near misses? No? Me neither, at least not until I took to the Mean 18 links.

Just after booting the Mean 18 disk, a voice I swear is coming over the clubhouse PA system announces, "Accolade presents. . . ." Then, when I hear the swish of a golf club, it's all over. No longer am I seated at my tech bench. With a golf bag over my shoulder, I'm transported to one of several world-class golf courses, traipsing about, playing a round of golf I could only dream of in real life.

Mean 18 is one of the best golf simulations I've seen. It comes with a choice of three widely known 18-hole courses from the Masters tour; you can add to that collection from a growing library of Famous Course volumes. You can even design and save your own green with the course architect. Personally, I like Pebble Beach. I beat *inCider*'s Eastern sales manager, Dale Strang, there by one stroke—a birdie putt from 26 feet on the 18th green. The crowd loved it.

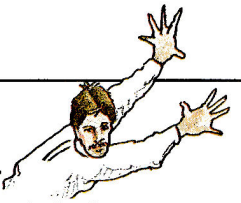
All the course scenery is displayed in graphics that do justice to the Apple IIGS. Each hole's characteristics are true to their real-life counterparts—even down to the clubhouse.

An on-screen golfer is your computer representative who actually goes through the motions of the swing. You'll watch the ball fly, bounce, or splash—where it goes depends on which club you choose, your stance, and when you click the mouse button for the power and "wrist snap" in your swing. Just stay clear of the trees, water, and sand hazards.

Fortunately for me, there's also a built-in caddie who'll choose the right club for the upcoming shot. There's a practice green and a driving range—highly recommended for newcomers to the game.

Mean 18's greatest attributes, though, are its sound effects. Each stroke, putt, water shot, or sand-trap shot comes over your speaker loud and clear—and very realistically. I'm constantly trying to please the gallery of onlookers with a great shot.

Now if I can only figure out how to cover these divots in my workbench. . . .



Dan Muse plays. . .

Street Sports Baseball, *Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. $39.95.*

I'm not too old to remember the days of playing baseball in vacant lots and empty parking lots. While those settings didn't offer the aesthetics of Fenway Park or Yankee Stadium—or even a nice Little League park—there's a certain charm to learning the nation's pastime in your own backyard.

Now you can relive those days with Epyx's Street Sports Baseball. This game offers a fresh perspective on computer baseball games. The programmer must have had a big smile on his face as he developed this arcade-style game—home plate is a trash-can lid, first base is a piece of cardboard, and second is an old tire. In the outfield, you have to avoid tree stumps, puddles, you name it. The only thing missing is a grouchy old man who yells at you if you hit the ball into his yard.

Before the game begins, the locals—both boys and girls—gather on the stoop and you and your opponent (computer or human) pick teams. The greatest thing is that you don't have to worry about being the last player picked.

The screen is similar to those of other popular games of this genre. On the left is a close-up shot of the action—the pitcher and batter, the runner on the field, and so on. On the right is an overview of the field that lets you keep an eye on all the fielders and runners.

On the negative side, the action seems a little slow, especially between batters. Also, the learning curve could be a little more difficult, making the game more challenging for a longer period of time. In short, Street Sports Baseball isn't the slickest game you'll ever play, but the intangible "fun factor" and the personalities of the 16 sand-lot stars more than make up for any minor-league shortcomings.



Lafe Low plays. . .

Ski Crazed, *Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Drive S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506. $29.95.*

I'm definitely ski-crazed. In the autumn I'm like a little kid who can't wait for the first snowfall. It's a good thing a certain ski area in Vermont always opens in October, and it's a good thing there are games like Ski Crazed.

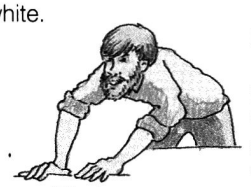
This game is more for the "Ski to die, dude" set than racer chasers—more for mogul mashers and aerial wizards than slalom aces. The courses (set on Mount Kilimanjaro, of all places) are loaded with moguls, big jumps, little jumps, and, of course, ice. There are a couple of courses with slalom gates, but the emphasis isn't on cutting a clean line through a race course in the shortest possible time. The trick is just to finish the course without falling too much.

If you do zig when you're supposed to zag, you'll do a nasty face plant or go spinning off the top of a mogul wrapped up in a snowball. You can fall twice and get up to finish the course, but if you fall a third time, the Kilimanjaro Ski Patrol comes to your rescue and you start the course again.

The slope names add a distinctively alpine flavor to the game. Some of them are real trails—Avalanche is one of the fabled Front Four at Cannon Mountain in Franconia Notch, New Hampshire, and Widow Maker at Stowe has scared the daylights out of many skiers over the years.

After you finish the game's 15 trails, or if you can't finish them and tire of trying, you can design your own ski slopes. Your customized trails can be as easy or difficult or long or short as you like. I made one that would have killed me in real life, and named it after

Cascade at Killington (which does kill me in real life). If you count moguls in your sleep and dream about snowstorms, Ski Crazed should hold you over until the mountains are white.



Paul Statt plays...

Balance of Power, *Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. $49.95.*

Somewhere between lunacy on the left and ranting and raving on the right—between wishful thinking that we had never invented the nuclear bomb and daring to drop one on Asia—we'll keep peace in the world or we'll destroy it. War in the nuclear age fails to amuse me as a game.

Balance of Power is no war game; if anything, it's a peace game. Balance of Power would have bored me when I was young; if kids today are excited by it, they've changed for the better. "New Games," those sports that call for cooperation, not competition, must have worked some magic on the young ones.

We old folks still have much to learn about waging peace, and Balance of Power has a lot to teach. You may not agree with Chris Crawford's vision of geopolitical reality—I don't. The powers you're steadying are the USA and the USSR; other nations only react to the eagle and the bear. And your options are almost all military. But play Balance of Power, because no other computer game comes near it for complexity and intelligence—intelligence both in the facts behind Balance of Power and in the style of play.

Play Balance of Power once, and you'll want to own it. The challenge is to survive the next five years without blowing everything up or giving everything to the Russians. It's not likely you'll succeed.

Playing Balance of Power is kind of like reading the newspaper—but instead of screaming, "That damned Reagan's sending more money to the Contras" or "That commie Congress is cutting the Contras' throats," you make the decisions. After reading that the Soviets have sent armies into Central America, you can choose to let them ride or to pick a fight. It's what I call "interactive computer fiction."

Praise goes to Chris Crawford not only for the cerebral foundation of Balance of Power, but also for its nuts and bolts. I played without a joystick or mouse, and found the keyboard translation—the game was designed for the Macintosh—as slick as the game itself. The whole game—its heart is a very large database—is kept in RAM, which makes playing faster and more fun.

I've never beaten Balance of Power, and I'm no hawk. The game scares me, because I wonder if the President and the General Secretary play any better than I do.□

1988 HAPPY NEW YEAR 1988

APPLEWORKS®	TRIAD
GRAPHICS EDGE-REQ PINPOINT	$ 50.00
PINPOINT 2.0 (APPLEWORKS)	51.00
TIMEOUT-DESKTOOLS (AW 2.0)	30.95
TIMEOUT-FILEMASTER (AW 2.0)	30.95
TIMEOUT-GRAPH (AW 2.0)	54.50
TIMEOUT-QUICKSPELL (AW 2.0)	42.50
TIMEOUT-SIDESPREAD (AW 2.0)	30.95
TIMEOUT-SUPERFONTS (AW 2.0)	48.50
TIMEOUT-ULTRAMACROS (AW 2.0)	36.50
BUSINESS/HOME	
BANK ST. WRITER PLUS (128K)	49.95
CREATE A CALENDAR	19.95
GRAPHICS SCRAPBOOK #1-3 (EA)	16.95
HOWARDSOFT TAX PREPARER	165.00
MINIPIX DISK #1/2/3 (EA)	19.95
MULTISCRIBE FONTPAK #1-8 (EA)	14.95
MULTISCRIBE W/SPELLER-128K	49.95
NEWSROOM	35.00
NEWSROOM CLIP ART #1/3 (EA)	18.00
NEWSROOM CLIP ART #2-BUS	23.50
ON BALANCE (UNPROTECTED)	61.95
PERSONAL NEWSLETTER (128K)	40.95
PFS WRITE W/SPELLER (128K)	63.00
PRINT SHOP	30.95
PRINT SHOP COMPANION	24.95
PRINT SHOP LIB #1/2/3 HOLIDAY (EA)	15.95
PRINT SHOP LOVER'S UTILITY	20.00
PRINTRIX (2C/E-128K/GS)	45.00
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR (PRODOS)	55.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER (PRODOS OR DOS)(EA)	68.00
SIDEWAYS (PRODOS & DOS 3.3)	43.50
SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER-JAN?	83.95
WEBSTER'S SPELLING CHECKER	37.50
WORD PERFECT (2C/E)	87.00

COMMUNICATION	TRIAD
DATA LINK-1200 BAUD	$170.00
MOUSETALK-ASCII EXPRESS	57.95
POINT-TO-POINT (C/E/GS)	74.00
PROTERM (C/E/GS)	75.95
EDUCATION	
CERTIFICATE MAKER LIB #1	19.95
CERTIFICATE MAKER	25.50
CROSSWORD MAGIC (HOME)	31.50
DRUG ALERT	31.95
EARLY GAMES FOR YNG CHILD (AGE 2-5)	21.95
MATH BLASTER PLUS (C/E/GS) (GR1-6)	28.50
MATH RABBIT (AGE 5-7) (HOME)	24.95
READER RABBIT (K-2) (HOME)	24.95
SCIENCE TOOL KIT (64K)	43.50
SCIENCE TOOL KIT MODULE #1/2 (EA)	25.50
STICKYBEAR ABC/MATH/READING (EA)	23.50
SUPERPRINT (C/E-128K/GS)	25.50
THINK QUICK (AGE 7-14)	31.50
WHERE IN ... USA IS CARMEN	28.50
WHERE IN ... WORLD IS CARMEN	25.50
WRITER RABBIT (HOME)	31.50
HARDWARE	
DOTS PERFECT-EPSON FX/MX/RX (EA)	Call
EDD 4 PLUS-DUODISK/UNIDISK	71.95
GS-SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	72.95
IMAGEBUFFER (REQ. IMWRT II)	32.50
JOYSTICKS-MACH 2(PLATINUM-2C/E/GS)	26.95
NO-SLOT CLOCK	40.00
RAMFACTOR 256K-$180. 512K-$220. 1MEG	279.00
RAMFACTOR BATTERY B/U	138.00
RAMWORKS 256K-$155. 512K-$192. 1MEG	250.00
SYSTEM SAVER-PLATINUM 2E	62.00
TRANSWARP ACCELERATOR	169.00
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 512K - 246.00 1MEG	307.00

GS-SPECIFIC	TRIAD
GS-BARD'S TALE (512K-NEW ROM)	$ 33.00
GS-DLX PAINT II (768K)	65.00
GS-DLX PAINT SEASONS/ART#1/2 (EA)	21.00
GS-GRAPHICS STUDIO	43.50
GS-GRAPHICSWRITER (512K)	93.95
GS-HARDBALL OR MEAN-18 (512K) (EA)	28.50
GS-MEAN 18 CRSE DISK #3&4	22.95
GS-MULTISCRIBE (512K)	62.95
GS-ORCA/M (512K)	47.95
GS-ORCA/PASCAL (768K)	85.00
GS-PAINT/WRITE/DRAW BUNDLE	115.95
GS-PAINTWORKS PLUS (512K)	55.95
GS-PRINT SHOP (512K)	37.95
GS-RAM 256K-127.00 512K-170.00 1MEG	231.00
GS-READER RABBIT (AGE 5-7) (256K)	37.95
GS-SILENT SERVICE (512K)	25.50
GS-SOFTSWITCH (512K)	36.50
GS-SPACE QUEST (IF RELEASED)	31.50
GS-THEXDER (512K)	22.95
GS-TOPDRAW (512K)	56.95
GS-TOWER OF MYRAGLEN (512K)	31.50
GS-WORD PERFECT (256K MIN)	87.00
GS-WORLD TOUR GOLF (512K)	26.00
HOBBY/UTILITY	
BAG OF TRICKS II	30.00
BEAGLE COMPILER (PRODOS)	45.50
BENEATH APPLE PRODOS OR DOS (EA)	14.50
COPY II+ (CURRENT VERSION)	21.95
EDD 4	19.95
LOCKSMITH 6.X (CURRENT VER.)	35.00
MASTER DIAGNOSTICS 2+/2C/2E (EA)	45.00
MERLIN-816 (C/E/GS)	75.95
RAMUP (REQ. RAM CARD)	32.95
TOOLBOXES-ROGER WAGNER (EA)	24.95

RECREATION	TRIAD
BALANCE OF POWER (C/E/GS)	$ 28.50
BARD'S TALE	29.95
BARD'S TALE II	32.50
CALIFORNIA GAMES-CEGS 128K	25.50
CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING	24.95
CHESSMASTER 2000 OR ARTIC FOX (EA)	26.50
COMMANDO OR SHANGHAI (EA)	22.95
DEEP SPACE	25.95
DESTROYER	24.95
E.O.S. OR PEGASUS (EA)	23.50
ETERNAL DAGGER OR SHILOH (EA)	25.95
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	21.95
FLIGHT SIM II (NOT FOR 'GS')	35.00
GUNSHIP (IF RELEASED)	25.50
HALLS OF MONTEZUMA (+/C/E/GS)	26.00
JET	28.50
KARATE CHAMP OR KUNG FU MASTER(EA)	14.95
KING'S QUEST I OR II (EA)	30.95
LEADER BOARD (GOLF)	25.50
LEADERBOARD FAMOUS CRS#1	14.95
LEGACY OF THE ANCIENTS	26.00
LODE RUNNER OR AIRHEART (EA)	21.95
MARBLE MADNESS (+CEGS-64K)	23.50
MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL	24.95
MIGHT & MAGIC	31.50
MOEBIUS OR ULTIMA IV (EA)	39.50
SCENERY #7(FLTSIM/JET)	18.95
SILENT SERVICE	21.95
SKYFOX OR ONE-ON-ONE (EA)	11.95
STRIKE FLEET (IF RELEASED)	23.50
SUMMER GAMES II OR WINTER GAMES(EA)	24.95
TICKET TO PARIS/LONDON/SPAIN (EA)	25.50
TOP FUEL ELIMINATOR	20.50
ULTIMA V (IF RELEASED)	37.95
WIZARDRY IV (IF RELEASED)	31.50

TERMS

PAYMENT: Checks/VISA/MC/Money Order/PO-Schools Only. Credit Card (No Charge)—Include Card#, Exp. Date, and Tel.#. School Terms—NET 35 Days, Our Shipping Date. No Previews. Personal Checks—Allow 10-14 Days for Processing Unless Guaranteed by a VISA/MC #, Expiration Date, & Tel.#. Nebraska Residents—Add 4% of Total for Tax Plus Your City Tax.
WARRANTY: Defect-free for 30 Days, Our Shipping Date. (Continental U.S. Only, Unless You Pay All Shipping Costs.) Sorry, We Cannot Guarantee Satisfaction or Non-Apple Compatibility.
Returns Require Prior Authorization—Write or Call (402) 331-7312

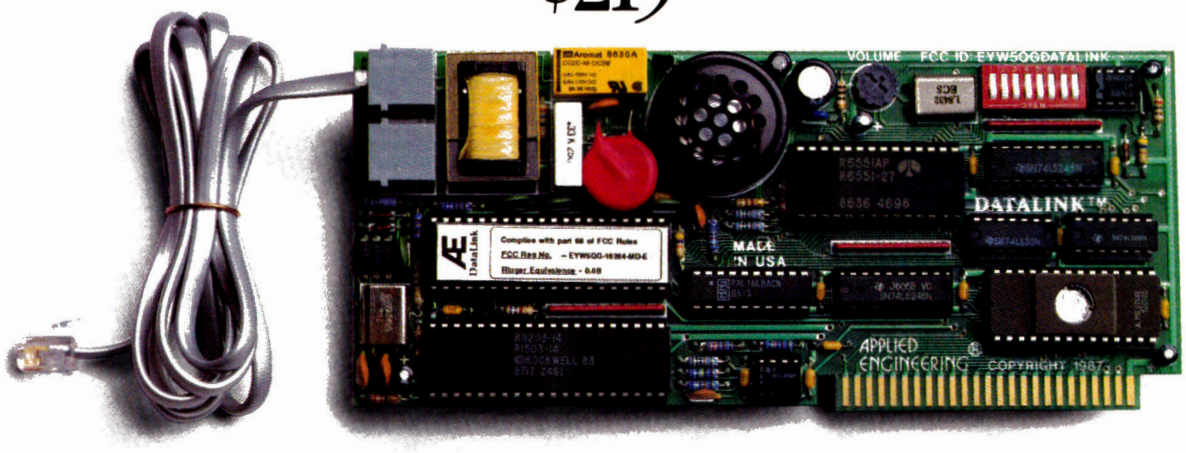
TRIAD Software Products
125 No. Washington St.
Papillion, Nebraska 68046
Daily: 9:00 a.m.—5:30 p.m. / Saturday: 9:00 a.m.—4:00 p.m. CST
Credit Card Ordering Only: 1-800-323-5757
Price Quotes/Inquires/Returns/Other: 1-402-331-7312

SHIPPING: UPS GND (48)—$3+$.50/Item. Airmail (48)—$5+$1/Item. UPS BLUE (48)—$5 + $1/Item. UPS RED (48)—$14 + $1.50/Item. School Purchase Order (48 States Only)—Add 4% (Minimum $4.50). Alaska/APO/Canada/FPO/Guam/Hawaii/P.R.—$6.00+$1.50/Item. Foreign Countries—Actual Shpg. Plus Insur. Plus $4 Handling.
2700 ITEM 'CATWORKS' CATALOG: Requires 128K and Appleworks. $10.00 w/o Order / $5.00 w/Order / FREE w/$150.00 Order.
FREE CURRENT FLYER: Write or Call (402) 331-7312
IN-STORE PRICES: Slightly Higher—Presently $2.00/Item.
APPLE & APPLEWORKS are reg. tradmarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
PREPARED OCTOBER 1987 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE (#88-01)

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card.

Global communications. Down-to-earth price.

$219



Introducing the DataLink™ modem. Get instant access to networks and databases – plus network memberships and discounts worth $177.95!

Now you can tap into a world of information — without draining your resources. Our DataLink™ modem lets your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ communicate with other computers, download free software from networks and bulletin boards, access database services and more. For a remarkably low price.

The world at your fingertips.

With the DataLink modem, you'll be able to draw information from thousands of databases. Send and receive electronic mail — even overseas. Join clubs and bulletin boards to exchange software or solve computing problems with other Apple users. Download free public domain software. And share files with personal computers and mainframes.

There's nothing missing on DataLink.

Unlike the Smartmodem®, DataLink comes with its own easy-to-use communications software in ROM and on disk that supports macros, file transfers, on-line time display, data capture and datascope mode. The software also allows you to store hundreds of phone numbers for auto dialing and log on.

Because DataLink is 100% Super Serial Card compatible, you can also run virtually all other communication software, including Point-to-Point, Apple Access and ASCII Express, to name a few.

The compact design allows DataLink to fit in any slot — including slots 1 and 2 of the IIGS with a cooling fan installed. DataLink operates at 1200 or 300 baud. Built-in diagnostics check for accuracy of data transmission, and DataLink lets you track the progress of calls either electronically or via an on-board speaker.

Introductory offers from popular networks included.

When you purchase DataLink, you'll get a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95. $60.00 worth of free on-line time from NewsNet. A free $50.00 subscription to the Official Airline Guide. And a free subscription to the GEnie network worth $18.00!

	Applied Engineering Datalink	Hayes® Smartmodem 1200A
Price	$219	$349
Max. transmission rate	1200 baud	1200 baud
Warranty period	5 years at no charge	2 years or 4 years for $75
Software included	YES	NO
Hayes AT command set	YES	YES
Help screens	YES	NO
On-board telephone jacks	YES	NO
Fits any slot (even with fan)	YES	NO

Smartmodem is a registered trademark of Hayes Micro Computer Products.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Programs, Peripherals,

Apple Compatible Computers

Central Point Software
Laser 128 Computer 379.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!
Laser 128 EX Computer 479.
The Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot, and Ports for all Peripherals!
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* 89.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 259.
Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box 49.
Laser 128 Cables
(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem) 16.
Laser 128 Mouse 49.

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 36.
Central Point Software Copy II Plus Version 6 21.
Utilico Software E.D.D. IV 21.
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)* 79.
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk 5.25")* 89.

Entertainment Software

Access Software
World Class Leader Board Golf 28.
Accolade Mean 18 *(IIGS)* or Hardball *(IIGS)* 27.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 2 12.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 3 & 4 22.
Dam Busters, Fight Night, Accolade Comics or Hard Ball 22.
Killed Until Dead 22.
Activision Aliens 24.
GBA Championship Basketball *(IIGS)* 31.
GFL Championship Football 27.
Hacker II or Hacker II *(IIGS)* 27.
Might & Magic 34.
Portal or Shanghai *(IIGS)* 30.
Star Rank Boxing II 28.
Tass Times In Tonetown *(IIGS)* or Maniac Mansion 24.
Top Fuel Eliminator 21.
Artworx Artworx Bridge 5.0 21.
Broderbund
Airheart or Wings of Fury *(IIe, IIC, IIGS)* 24.
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 24.
Ultima IV or Ultima V 42.
Autoduel 34.
Moebius 42.
Data East Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 15.
Tag Team Wrestling or Commando 24.
DataSoft/Electronic Arts
Alternate Reality "The City" 22.
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro 18.
Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale *(IIGS)*, Instant Music *(IIGS)*, or Music Construction Set *(IIGS) (each)* 39.
Bard's Tale II, Carriers At War, Europe Ablaze or Starfleet I *(each)* 34.
Amnesia, Bard's Tale, or Robot Rascals *(each)* 32.
Alternate Reality: The Dungeon, Arctic Fox, Battlefront, Battles in Normandy, ChessMaster 2000, Legacy of the Ancients, Mavis Beacon Typing, Russia The Great War, Scrabble, PHM Pegasus or World Tour Golf *(IIGS) (each)* 29.
EOS: Earth Orbit Station, Bismark, Strike Fleet, or Marble Madness *(each)* 25.
Dark Lord or Force 7 16.
Adventure Construction Set, Lords of Conquest, Make Your Own Murder Party, or Realm of Impossibility *(each)* 12.
EPYX Championship Karate 21.
California Games *(IIe or IIGS Version)* 26.
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer 26.
Rad Warrior 18.
Summer Games II or Winter Games 26.
Sub Battle Simulator or Omnicron Conspiracy 26.
Street Sports: Basketball or Street Sports: Baseball 26.
Temple of Apshai Trilogy 15.
World Games, World Games *(IIGS)* or Destroyer *(IIGS)* 26.
Sub Battle Simulator *(IIGS)* or Winter Games *(IIGS)* 26.
The Movie Monster Game 15.
World's Greatest Baseball Game or Football Game 15.
Firebird Licensees, Inc. Elite 24.
Guild of Thieves 28.
The Pawn 31.
Hayden Software Sargon III 15.
Infocom
Bureaucracy, Hitchhiker's Guide, Hollywood Hyjinx, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Nord & Bert, Plundered Hearts, Stationfall, The Lurking Horror, or Zork I *(each)* 27.
Beyond Zork *(II+, IIe, IIc)* 34.
Beyond Zork *(IIGS)* 34.
The Zork Trilogy 46.
Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball 27.
General Manager/Owner Disk 27.
Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service 23.
Mindscape
Defender of the Crown *(Apple IIGS)* 32.
Balance of Power 32.
Sub Mission 27.
Super Ice Hockey 28.
Sinbad, S.D.I. or King of Chicago *(IIGS)* 32.
Indoor Sports, Uridium, or Xevious 21.
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle 21.
One Step Software
Golf's Best Pinehurst or St. Andrews 15.
PBI Software The Tower Of Myraglen *(IIGS)* 34.
Strategic Conquest II or Cavern Cobra *(IIGS)* 31.
Sea Strike *(IIGS)* 25.
Randam House APBA Major League Baseball 41.
Sierra On-Line
Space Quest or Space Quest *(IIGS)* 34.
Championship Boxing 24.
Kings Quest I, II, or III *(APII or IIGS Ver.)* 34.
Leisure Suit Larry *(IIGS)* 27.
Thexder *(IIGS)* 24.
The Black Cauldron 27.
3-D Helicopter Simulation *(IIGS)* 34.
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 27.
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)* 27.
Sir-Tech Wizardry 32.
Knight of Diamonds 32.
Legacy of Llylgamyn 32.
Deep Space-Operation Copernicus 27.
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 12.
Gato *(IIGS)* 25.
Intrigue or Lunar Explorer 18.
Orbiter *(IIGS)* or Wilderness 31.
Strategic Simulations
Battle For Normandy, Broadsides, Colonial Conquest, Gemstone Warrior, Geopolitique 1990, Imperium Galactum, NAM, Phantasie II, Phantasie III, Rails West, Ring's of Zilfin, Roadwar 2000, Realms of Darkness, Roadwar Europa, Shard of Spring, The Eternal Dagger, or Wizard's Crown *(each)* 28.
Battle Cruiser, Battle Group, Kampfgruppe, Mech Brigade, North Atlantic '86, Sons of Liberty, Warship, or War in the South Pacific *(each)* 40.
Battle of Antientam or Chickamunga 34.
Gemstone Healer 21.
War in Russia 55.
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 36.
Jet 30.
Scenery Disks 1-3 *(ea)* 16.
Baseball 38.

Utilities & Languages

Apple Computer Apple II Instant Pascal 119.
Apple Pascal V1.3 215.
Beagle Brothers
Beagle Screens, Big U, MacroWorks, or Pro-Byter *(each)* 21.
Beagle Compiler 46.
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 31.
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump *(each)* 25.
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 *(Req. CP/M)* 47.
Turbo Database Tool Box 47.
Turbo Tutor 23.
Funk Software Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 47.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIGS)* 40.
Merlin 8/16 *(II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 79.
Merlin Assembler 44.
Merlin Combo Pack 69.
The Byte Works ORCA/Pascal *(IIGS)* 89.
ORCA/M 4.1 72.
ORCA/M GS 49.
The Software Touch AutoWorks or Fontworks 34.
Program Writer 34.
Font Disk #1 for FontWorks 20.
TML Systems TML Basic for the GS 89.
TML Pascal for the GS 89.
TML Source Code Library for the GS 35.
TML Speech Toolkit 49.
TML Pascal APW 89.

Graphics Packages

Accolade Graphics Studio *(IIGS)* 42.
Activision Draw Plus *(Not Protected IIGS)* 59.
Paint/Write/Draw *(Not Protected IIGS)* 115.
Clip Art Gallery *(Req. PaintWorks Plus IIGS)* 21.
Gary Kitchen's Game Maker 34.
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports 18.
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi 18.
PaintWorks Plus *(Not Protected IIGS)* 59.
Postcards *(IIGS)* 24.
Postcards *(IIe & IIc)* 18.
Music Studio *(IIGS)* 59.
Greeting Card Maker 28.
Bantam Software
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop 27.
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker 27.
Baudville 816/Paint *(Works On All Apples)* 46.
Award Maker Plus 24.
Take 1 Deluxe 36.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Graphics 36.
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3 *(each)* 19.
Shape Mechanic 25.
Broderbund Toy Shop 34.
Toy Shop Refill 18.
Animate 45.
Dazzle Draw 39.
Drawing Table *(IIGS)* 62.
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 32.
Print Shop *(IIGS)* or Fantavision *(IIGS)* 42.
Print Shop Companion 25.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. 16.
Print Shop Paper Refill 14.
Show Off *(IIGS)* 42.
DataPak Graphicwriter IIGS 99.
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 62.
Printrix 1.0 47.
Font Paks 1-15 ea. 14.
Electronic Arts Movie Maker 12.
Deluxe Paint II *(IIGS)* 79.
Video Title Shop 23.
Art Parts I, Art Parts II or Seasons & Holidays *(IIGS)* 26.
EPYX Printmagic 41.
Graphics Scrapbook Chapter #1, #2, or #3 17.
Create-A-Calendar 21.
Intracorp Business Card Maker 36.
The Video Wizard 36.
PBI Software Visualizer IIGS 59.
Visualizer IIe 55.
Scholastic SuperPrint *(IIGS)* 31.
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop 32.
T-Shirt Shop Graphics 15.
Springboard
Springboard Publisher *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 79.
Newsroom 35.
Certificate Maker 26.
Certificate Maker Library #1 20.
Fonts For Springboard Publisher 26.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3 18.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 25.
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 or Laser Drivers 25.
Style Sheets/Newletters 19.
Works of Art Education, Holidays or Assortment *(each)* 26.
StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw *(IIGS)* 59.
Unison World Printmaster Plus 31.
Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II 19.

Communication Software

Checkmate Technology
ProTerm *(IIGS, IIe, IIc)* 79.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 24.
Pinpoint Point To Point 79.
PBI Software Commworks *(IIe & IIc)* 65.
Softronics
Softerm 2 159.
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 75.
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 59.

Business Software

Activision
Writer's Choice Elite *(Not Protected IIGS)* 62.
List Manager *(Merges w/Writer's Choice IIGS)* 62.
Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks 31.
Apple Apple Works *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 215.
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)* 125.
Beagle Brothers Timeout Graph 55.
Timeout SuperFonts 49.
Timeout QuickSpell 45.
Timeout UltraMacros 37.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools 32.
BPI Systems
(Accounting Systems for the IIe, IIc & IIGS)
BPI General Accounting ProDos 159.
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos *(ea.)* 159.
BPI Payroll ProDos 159.
Broderbund On Balance 65.
Bank Street Writer *Plus* 54.
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a 129.
Dac Software Dac-Easy Accounting 69.
Datapak Notes & Files *(IIGS)* 79.
DHA Systems Software FastPak Mail 42.
Intuit Quicken 35.
Manzanita *BusinessWorks*
System Manager *(Required)* 65.
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 239.
Payroll Module 239.
MECA
Managing Your Money 2.0 *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 99.
Megahaus MegaWorks or ThinkWorks 38.
Monogram Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* 75.
Nolo Press Will Writer *(Version 2.0)* 32.
Peachtree Back To Basics
Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.
Pinpoint Publishing
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Kit 89.
Pinpoint 49.
PinPoint Spelling Checker 45.
PinPoint Document Checker 45.
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 61.
PinPoint Toolkit 39.
Infomerge 49.
Key Player 31.
RunRun 31.
Command.Com 39.
Graphics Edge 56.
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit 19.
PinPoint Ram Enhancement 19.
PinPoint Modem Enhancement 19.
ProFILER 3.0 74.
Random House
*II*Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 54.
*II*File 54.
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 89.
Scholastic Talking Text Writer *(IIGS)* 149.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* 59.
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25" 69.
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")* 59.
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 54.
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller* 45.
Simon & Schuster
Real Estate Investment Management 69.
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 39.
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
The Clan Practical Accountant 55.

800/832-3201

Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Mon. thru Fri. 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Sat. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Rush-Air-Delivery.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- **Software Only- Continental US:** $4.00 *(Minimum)* charge per order to cover Federal Express Rush-Air-Delivery. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail *(add 3% $5.00 Min charge)*. **Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US:** call or write for information.
- **Hardware Items:** Please call for shipping charges.

RETURNS

- All goods are new and guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Now Shipping Rush-Air-Delivery by FEDERAL EXPRESS®

Phenomenal Prices...

Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 129.
PFS: Graph 66.
PFS: File/Report Bundle 66.
PFS: Write w/Speller 66.
Softwood GS File 62.
StyleWare, Inc.
Multiscribe 3.0 w/Speller *(128K IIe or IIc)* 52.
Multiscribe GS *(Apple IIGS)* 65.

Educational Software

Activision Term Paper Writer 34.
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version 28.
Baudville Guitar Wizard 19.
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 19.
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module 45.
Science Tool Kit Module I or II 26.
Type! 30.
Variable Feasts 35.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 26.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 29.
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster Plus 29.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll 29.
Homeworker 54.
Speed Reader II 40.
Spell-It or Word Attack! 29.
Math & Me 25.
Designware Grammar Examiner 25.
Remember/SAT Bundle or W.O.R.K. At Home 31.
Spellicopter or Math Maze 25.
States & Traits or Mission Algebra 25.
The Body Transparent 31.
First Byte/Electronic Arts
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, or Smoothtalker *(IIGS) (each)* 36.
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words *(IIGS)* 36.
Great Wave Kidstime II *(IIGS)* 24.
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich Computer SAT 27.
Hesware Project Space Station 24.
Learning Company Reader Rabbit *(IIGS)* 32.
Think Quick *(IIGS)* or Writer Rabbit 32.
Bumble Plot, Reader Rabbit or Magic Spells 26.
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets 30.
Word Spinner 23.
Math Rabbit 26.
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper 26.
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots 32.
Mindscape Crossword Magic, Drug Alert, or Brainstorms 34.
Perfect Score SAT 48.
Principal's Assistant 42.
Multibotic Robotic Workshop 119.
Peachtree/Eduware Algebra I, 2, 3, or 4 25.
Algebra 5 & 6 31.
Decimals or Fractions 25.
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)* 18.
Introduction to Counting 25.
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills 19.
Writing Skills I, 2, 3, 4 or 5 25.
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)* 29.
Bon Appetit 37.
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's 21.
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball 21.
Garfield Double Dares 21.
Garfield Eat Your Words 21.
Snoopy Writer 21.
Simon & Schuster
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT 41.
Speed Reading Tutor IV *(IIe or IIGS Ver.)* 34.
Typing Tutor IV *(IIe, IIc, or IIGS)* 34.
Spinnaker Kindercomp Gold 29.
Homework Helpers Writing or Math *(IIGS)* 32.
Typing Made Easy 32.
Facemaker: Golden Edition 27.
Kidwriter 27.
Kindercomp, Kids on Keys or Alphabet Zoo 21.
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0 69.
Weekly Reader
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Drawing, Math I, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Music Library, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Pic. Builder, Picture Printer Library 1, Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, Townbuilder, Word Problems or Writer *(each)* 25.

Modems

Anchor Automation
Signalman Express 1200 185.
Signalman Lightning 2400 299.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Modem *(300/1200 Baud Internal Modem II+, IIe, IIGS)* 179.
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe *(Internal)* 159.
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)* 275.
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc w/Smartcom I 189.
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem 159.
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 299.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem 449.
Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 *(External)* 239.
ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)* 169.
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)* 309.
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)* 229.
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)* 189.
Pro Modem 300c 89.
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)* 105.
Alphanumeric Display 72.
U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Sportster 1200 119.
U.S. Robotics Courier 1200 199.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 349.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E 409.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600 689.

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Advanced Logic Systems
Add-Ram 80/64 54.
Apple Computer
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card 89.
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit 49.
Applied Engineering
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)* Call
RamWorks Expander 512K or 2M Ver. Call
2 Meg Plus RamWorks Expander *(1 or 2M)* Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)* Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)* Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)* Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)* 139.
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)* 219.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* 119.
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 119.
AST Research
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K Exp. to 1MB)* 105.
MDIdeas, Inc. OctoRam 256k *(8Mb RamCard w/256k Installed)* 129.
OctoRam 1 Meg *(8Mb RamCard w/1 MB Installed)* 279.
OctoRam 2 Meg *(8Mb RamCard w/2 MB Installed)* 479.
OctoRam SIMM Module Upgrade *(256k SIMMs)* 69.
OctoRam ESP 128K *(Extended Static Ram w/256k)* 149.
OctoRam ESP 512K *(Extended Static Ram w/512k)* 299.
OctoRam ESP Upgrade 64k *(64k Static Ram)* 35.
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e 55.
Orange Micro Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)* 149.

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card 119.
Applied Engineering
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 135.
Apricorn Apricord IIc 59.
Super Serial Card 79.
Orange Micro
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)* 79.
Serial Grappler Plus 61.
Grappler C/Mac/GS 65.
Hot Link 54.
Thirdware
Finger Print GSi *(Includes Desktop Accessories - IIGS)* 69.
Finger Print Plus *(Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)* 89.
Fingerprint IIc *(Specify Internal or External Version)* 79.
Finger Print G+ *(With Parallel Cable II+, IIe, IIGS)* 55.

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering TimeMaster H.O. 79.
IIc System Clock 55.
SMT No Slot Clock *(II+ & IIe)* 42.
Thunderware Thunderclock Plus 119.

Accessories

Kensington System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* 65.
Kensington System Saver IIGS 69.
Conserver *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 119.
Juice Box *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 69.
Curtis Diamond 29.
Curtis Emerald 36.
Curtis Ruby 54.
Curtis Sapphire 47.
A+ Mouse *(IIc)* 69.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGS)* 89.
Apple Mouse IIe 125.
Apple Mouse IIc 89.
Thunderscan Apple *(IIGS, IIe, and IIc)* 179.
AST-VisionPlus Digitizer *(IIGS)* 219.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)* 52.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)* 52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 37.
Hayes Flight Stick 52.
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)* 34.
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor 84.
Echo IIB Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 109.
The Cricket IIc 129.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black 4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color 5.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon 12.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors) 27.

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 8.
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 10.
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 9.
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 10.
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 11.
3½" Blank Diskettes
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)* 9.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 16.
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 19.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 19.
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 21.
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 25.

Printers

Brother M-1109AP *ImageWriter Comp.* 269.
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"* 349.
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"* 389.
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel 359.
HR-40 *(35cps)* Daisywheel 599.
TwinWriter 5 799.
Epson LX-86/LX-800 Call
FX-86e Call For Call
FX-286e Most Call
LQ-800/1000 Recent Call
EX-800/1000 Low! Low! Call
LQ-2500 Prices Call
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer 139.
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")* 249.
Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")* 339.
Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")* 489.
Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")* 539.
Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")* 639.
Panasonic
KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible* 249.
KXP-1080I/M2 *(144 cps)* NLQ Mode 199.
KXP-1091I/M2 *(192 cps)* NLQ Mode 209.
KXP-10921 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode 329.
KXP-1592 *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode 429.
KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode 469.
KXP-3131 *(17 cps)* Daisywheel 279.
KXP-3151 *(22 cps)* Daisywheel 439.
Star Micronics
NX-10 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")* 189.
NX-15 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")* 339.
NP-10 *(100cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")* 189.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research *(Micro Sci)*
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGS)* 149.
A2 Full Height *(II+ & IIe)* 149.
A5 Slimline *(II+ & IIe)* 139.
A5 Slimline IIc 139.
Micro Sci C2 Controller 52.
Central Point Software
Mix and Match 5¼" & 3½" Drives:
Universal Disk Controller 79.
Central Point 800KB Drive 185.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle 259.
First Class Peripherals
Sider 20MB Hard Drive 549.
Sider 40MB Hard Drive 839.
B-Sider 60MB Tape Backup 839.
Blank Tape 5 Pack 65.
Revision D *(Chip/Software for CP/M)* 52.
Hi-Tech Peripherals
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Platinum)* 149.
Half Height 5¼" Drive Platinum for IIGS 169.
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor 15.
Mitac AD-3C Slimline IIc 129.
Pico Products
Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc 139.
ProAPP ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)* 799.
Video Technology Computers, Inc.
Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)* 139.
Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)* 139.

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

Investment Software *That Pays Off*

Whether you're venturing into stocks, stamps, commodities, or real estate, your Apple II and the right investment program can help you organize your data and manage your portfolio.

by Cynthia E. Field

A savvy investor knows that throwing money carelessly into securities, real estate, or collectibles can be a lot like playing the lottery—hit or miss. But whether you're a bull, a bear, a baron, or a ferret, you also know that a well-planned investment strategy can beat a conventional savings plan any day.

What you may *not* know is that you already have a silent partner—your Apple—to help you track your investments more precisely and manage them more successfully. Whatever your investment objectives, at least one of the two dozen programs described below can help you minimize risk and maximize reward.

WALL STREET MEETS MADISON AVENUE

Understandably, most investment software focuses on one of America's most appealing ventures—the stock market. But shouldn't you go on line, as brokers do, to get the most timely information for making prudent buy and sell decisions?

"Not at all," according to George Maniscalco at Standard & Poor's Corporation, New York. According to Maniscalco, "That's a misconception. Going on line carries a horrendous cost. At 300, 1200, or even 2400 baud [the rate at which most modems transfer data], you'd spend a small fortune bringing in dozens of pieces of information on thousands of companies. And it would take a huge amount of time."

Maniscalco's solution? Standard & Poor's **Stockpak II** (see Reviews, December 1985, p. 127) and its monthly or twice-monthly disks of market data.

Each updated disk includes historical information on hundreds or even thousands of companies, depending on whether you choose the Amex (American), NYSE (New York), OTC (over-the-counter), or composite (selections from all three) stock-exchange version. Imagine the time you'd spend if you had to use a database program to type in financial information for thousands of companies on your own!

Stockpak II makes it easy to cull the stocks in which you might want to invest. Use the program's built-in selection criteria—or create your own formulas. Maniscalco likens


DOW JONES

the program to—of all things—a dating service: "You can tell the program you're looking for a company that's got a good-quality image, is stable, and pays a high dividend."

Stockpak II's database and graphics features not only let you compare two companies, but also present any face-off in the form of bar graphs you can print, together with tabular data.

As you've probably guessed, such responsiveness and power don't come cheaply. (Consult your accountant: You may be able to deduct the costs of Stockpak II and the other programs described here.) The least-expensive Stockpak II subscription costs $245 for 12 monthly updates. For that amount of money, you have your choice of disks containing 1500 NYSE companies, 800 Amex companies, or a composite of 1500 widely traded companies from all three national exchanges.

Despite the expense, if you're serious about the stock market and favor fundamental analysis, Stockpak II in one form or another should probably be your very next stock-market investment.

OTHER HOLDING PATTERNS

You say $245 isn't within your budget? At least four other stock-market-analysis programs are available—at prices ranging from about $30 to $100.

Portfolio II (Navic Software) and **Stock Master/Stock Plot** (Dynacomp) are electronic portfolio managers programmed to accept the information you enter about the stocks you already own, or propose to own.

Like many of the other investment programs discussed in this article, Portfolio II operates under DOS 3.3, requires only 48K, and features a 40-column screen display of solid capitals.

The interface seems a bit aged, but this feature doesn't completely detract from the program's capabilities. Portfolio II handles up to 40 securities and plots pricing trends in hi-res graphics. Using your criteria for profit-taking and for stopping losses, the program can "recommend" when to sell a stock.

Stock Master/Stock Plot is marginally (no pun intended) better than Portfolio II. Dynacomp's program likewise sports an older-type interface and is configured for the Apple Silentype printer, a thermal dot-matrix model that was popular when the Dow had not yet broken 1000.

Stock Master/Stock Plot can handle up to 30 stocks in as many as eight portfolios. The program stores as much as ten years' worth of fiscal data for each company in which you're interested. Unfortunately, you have to look up these data in conventional sources and type them into the program.

Like Portfolio II, Stock Master/Stock Plot can adjust for stock splits and can present securities trends graphically. Like many programs from the early 1980s, Dynacomp's package isn't completely bullet-proof: The program crashed on two occasions when I tested it. Although I didn't lose any important data, my confidence in the program was diminished.

Let's say you're a more eclectic investor—one who spreads his or her risk by holding stocks, bonds, mutual funds, Treasury bills, and CDs. If you're an AppleWorks fan, you might consider purchasing preconfigured portfolio templates. (See the accompanying sidebar, "Watching Your Money Grow with AppleWorks.")

If you don't want to be bothered with spreadsheets and you think you'd like a stand-alone investment package, investigate **The Market Pac** from H&E Computronics. According to company literature, this broad-based investment calculator handles stocks (including warrants and options), convertible bonds, and money-market funds. In addition, The Market Pac performs merger analysis, calculates linear and moving-average trends, and forecasts cash flow.

Although I wasn't able to secure an evaluation version

Watching Your Money Grow with AppleWorks

If you're like me, you've been spoiled by newer interfaces and powerful programs like **AppleWorks** that you can turbocharge to perform nearly any investment task.

While researching a previous article about enhancements for AppleWorks (see "Save Time with Templates," December 1987, p. 89), I discovered **Investment Portfolio**, a series of spreadsheet templates that help you keep track of your stocks, bonds, and mutual funds. Other inexpensive investment-related packages include **Financial Calculator** and **Success with AppleWorks**. Both sets of templates include loan-payment and amortization utilities.

The main advantage of templates—besides their low cost—is that, if you already own AppleWorks, you know what commands to use to load, save, rename, edit, and print your data. To its credit, AppleWorks rarely crashes, supports ProDOS peripherals such as 3½-inch and hard-disk drives, works with virtually any printer, and is easy to use.

But AppleWorks is more than a spreadsheet program. Fred Field (probably no relation), a Cape Cod real-estate broker from Cotuit, Massachusetts, uses the AppleWorks database and word processor to track the 500 or so customers he's garnered during the course of his work representing a major condominium developer and in his position as president of Hooper's Landing Associates. He credits AppleWorks with helping him sell 65 condominiums in a single year.

As for his own real-estate investments, Field still uses a conventional checking account (the paper-and-pen variety) to manage his four apartments and one condominium. He's considering using **Quicken**, Intuit's AppleWorks-compatible checking-account program, or getting into the AppleWorks spreadsheet, but quips, "I've never been able to get the day it will take me to get comfortable with a new program." That's easy to understand when you're selling dozens of properties in a single year.

Whether you need a database to store company financial histories, a word processor to woo condo buyers, or a spreadsheet to prepare an amortization schedule, AppleWorks may be the best investment partner you've ever had.□ **—C.F.**

Æ Update . . .

A new method of backing up IIGS memory is introduced by Applied Engineering. A new plug-in card called RamKeeper can be used with a GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus, and Apple IIGS memory card and most other IIGS memory cards to keep system memory intact when the computer is turned off. RamKeeper has its own battery and separate power supply that powers your IIGS memory card when the computer is turned on and when it's off. IIGS computers can now "cold boot" in about 4 seconds with programs and data available for instant response. With RamKeeper, two IIGS memory cards can reside in the same IIGS memory slot. RamKeeper has an additional benefit by reducing the strain on the Apple IIGS power supply because it no longer has to supply power to the IIGS memory card(s).

RamFactor upgrade doubles RamCharger's battery back-up time. An upgrade kit for RamFactor, consisting of two replacement chips, will double the amount of time the RamCharger battery back-up option can last in the event of a total power failure. This upgrade costs $20.00 and increases the back-up time from 6 to 12 hours for a 1 megabyte RamFactor. And with this upgrade, the back-up time for a 5 Meg RamFactor will be about 7 hours. Since RamCharger has its own built-in power supply, it can back up a RamFactor indefinitely. The reason for the improvement on RamFactor is to increase the back-up time in the event of a total power failure. The new RamFactor piggybacks are available in 1, 2, 3 and 4 megabyte sizes.

A new high performance parallel printer interface card is introduced by Applied Engineering. Parallel Pro is compatible with virtually all parallel printers and offers extensive graphics printing capabilities: hi-res, double hi-res, IIGS super hi-res screens, mixed graphics and text, emphasized, double sized and inverse text, 90° rotate, center, right and left justification, and spectacular color printing (up to 22 colors). A six foot cable is included for connection to a parallel printer. Parallel Pro sells for just $89.00. Parallel Pro has an optional plug-in buffer called Buffer Pro. Buffer Pro can free your Apple from controlling the printer and can handle up to approximately 256 pages of text. The expandable 32K Buffer sells for $89.00 and the 256K buffer sells for only $139.00.

DataLink modem chosen Editor's Choice award from inCider Magazine in the November telecommunications issue. Part of the reason why the 300/1200 baud DataLink was chosen for this prestigious honor was due to the completeness of the DataLink package. DataLink is a full-function modem that includes full-featured communication software containing on-line help screens and the most powerful macro language available in an Apple II communications program. The DataLinker software even includes a set of ready-made macros that will allow instant access to many popular services with only a few simple keystrokes. DataLinker software has even more added features since inCider chose DataLink as Editor's Choice. Version 1.1 of the DataLinker software now supports multiple start/stop bits and parity settings that make it easier to connect with even more computer services (like some college mainframes) as well as a "Chat" mode that is useful when calling another terminal program. An update to the latest version of DataLinker software costs $10.00 directly from Applied Engineering.

Applied Engineering's headquarters will be closed for the holidays. Applied Engineering will close its offices at 3:00 pm on Tuesday, December 24th and will re-open on Monday, January 4th. An order service will be in use during this time period for those who wish to have priority shipments when the office is re-opened on the 4th. If your dealer is out of stock, Applied Engineering will be able to take orders in time for Christmas delivery until December 22nd. However, try to order in advance of this date to save money on shipping expenses. Applied Engineering wishes everyone a wonderful holiday season and a happy New Year.

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

of The Market Pac by press time, a spokeswoman at H&E Computronics assured me that this program, like others from her company, comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee: You receive a full refund if the program isn't what you're looking for.

OPTIONS AND COMMODITIES

If you're into these more rarefied forms of investing, two programs—**Options Analysis** from Dynacomp and **The Commodity Trader** from AV Systems—can assist you in these complex, number-crunching arenas.

Options Analysis, which uses the Black-Scholes model, includes seven programs for calculating values of puts and calls and for evaluating spreads and straddles. The Commodity Trader, likewise of early 1980s vintage, plots linear regressions and determines correlation coefficients for the commodities you're following, such as corn, soybeans, Swiss francs, and plywood.

Unfortunately, you must painstakingly transcribe data for these commodities from conventional sources such as *The Wall Street Journal* into The Commodity Trader. According to Adrian Vance, president of AV Systems and designer of The Commodity Trader, this deficiency has kept the program from being a successful commodity itself. As Vance notes, "Most of the potential buyers wanted a system that would run on the IBM and would operate as a terminal program, producing visual charts from the raw data [received by modem]."

Nevertheless, Vance's program is popular with "a small number of traders who prefer to work with independent, inexpensive sources of data, [who] are in foreign countries, or [who are] on college campuses where some of the programs can be used for analysis and modeling."

If you fit into one of these categories, or you'd like to test the commodities waters without getting soaked, consider The Commodity Trader. Priced at only $32, it's available either from AV Systems or via Kinko's Academic Software Exchange, a division of Kinko's copy centers, which are located throughout the U.S.

GIVE ME LAND—LOTS OF LAND

Unlike stocks, bonds, options, and commodities, real-estate investments—especially rental properties—can be labor-intensive, requiring vigilance in addition to elbow-grease. And if you're *not* using your Apple to help you with your real-estate investments, you could be wasting time and losing money. It's not difficult to get started: You may already own the programs you need.

For instance, the flip side of the introductory disk that comes with the Apple IIc, The Apple at Play, includes a series of investment programs called Financial Tools. Some of these programs calculate the future value of annuities or the growth potential of a savings plan.

Others calculate loan payments and amortization schedules. I use these utilities often to play "what if" with various mortgage scenarios. In a matter of seconds, you can determine how a monthly mortgage payment will change if you extend the term of the loan or manage to shave half a percentage point off the rate.

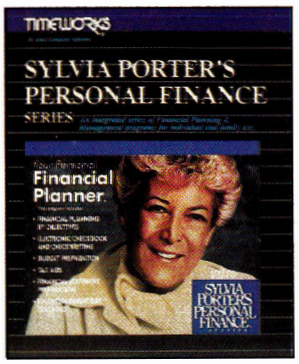
What if you use a II, II Plus, IIe, or GS? With the correct formulas (which you should be able to find in a business-math book or get from your accountant), you can create custom templates for your spreadsheet program.

For day-to-day money management, the small-scale investor can use nearly any personal-finance program, but preferably one that has the capability to handle multiple checkbooks. For example, to manage accounts for five rental condominiums, I use Broderbund's **On Balance**. The program has a modern interface and is wonderfully flexible. It's easy to correct mistakes, add accounts, and get nearly any printout—including balance sheets for any or all properties. And it's especially convenient to print monthly checks for condo fees, mortgages, and utilities on a speedy ImageWriter II.

If you're a large-scale investor, other options may work better. **The Property Manager** from Dynacomp is a complete accounting system for owners. It keeps track of tenants, lease expirations, vacancies, and vendors, in addition to maintaining a general ledger and records of accounts payable and receivable.

Professional property managers should investigate **The Landlord**, written by Systems Plus and available from H&E Computronics. This sophisticated program performs clerical and accounting chores, claims to be suitable for commercial as well as residential properties, and prints separate income statements for each owner.

Coming Soon to a Dealer Near You



Artificial intelligence hasn't yet taken a shine to investments. But two major software publishers, Timeworks and Simon & Schuster, are reportedly working on programs that, while not exactly expert systems, are expected to carry the imprimatur of experts.

Timeworks' program-in-progress will constitute the second volume in Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Series and is expected to take a general approach to investment management. Simon & Schuster's package is purportedly being prepared under the direction of Albert Lowry, the "no-money-down" real-estate guru.

If you already use Sylvia Porter's **Your Personal Financial Planner** (see Reviews, April 1986, p. 36) to manage your home finances, or if real estate is your game, stay tuned for more information on these programs as they're released.

Until then, the programs reviewed in the accompanying article can organize your investment portfolio, provide vital investment information, and forecast significant investment trends. Until truly expert systems are developed, however, you'll have to continue to depend on your own decision-making powers.□ **—C.F.**

The Landlord requires 128K and a ProDOS hard-disk drive. The program is priced at $595 and comes with the same 30-day money-back guarantee as The Market Pac, the securities-analysis program described above.

TOUGHER ALL THE TIME

Most real-estate investors would agree that deciding what properties to buy in the first place is more difficult than ever, in light of rising mortgage rates and recent changes in federal tax laws.

Fortunately, a program such as HowardSoft's **Real Estate Analyzer** (see Reviews, March 1986, p. 76) can mollify the frustration caused by hours of conventional property-selection analysis.

Real Estate Analyzer uses data you provide about a property's income and expenses in addition to your estimates of your tax bracket, the expected inflation rate, and potential property appreciation. The program performs a variety of short- or long-term projections, including analyses of returns on investment and internal rates of return. Each thorough property evaluation takes no more than a few minutes, so it's a cinch to perform comparative analyses of two potential investments.

You can print fully formatted reports—complete with customized title pages—for presentation to partners or mortgage-loan officers.

If you don't need all the advanced features Real Estate Analyzer provides in a single program, you can take a simpler approach and purchase separate **Real Estate Analysis Modules** from Realty Software. At $75 each, these modules seem a bit pricey to me, but may be just what you're looking for. Titles include Home Purchase, Loan Amortization, Construction Cost/Profit, Tax Deferred Exchange, and Income Property Analysis.

BULLISH ON COLLECTIBLES

If you consider stocks too volatile and real estate too time-consuming, perhaps you favor investments that are more tangible and take up less space. Stamps, coins, baseball cards, comic books, and who-knows-what-else are becoming increasingly popular hedges against inflation.

Avid hobbyists who catalogue their holdings the conventional way with paper and pencil may be happy to learn that they can employ their Apples as electronic albums. You can use the AppleWorks database or any other, such as **Bank Street Filer**, to store up-to-date details about your collection.

As you can imagine, data entry is time-consuming, however, and can put a damper on the enjoyment you get from your collection. Luckily, stamp and coin collectors have a more agreeable alternative.

Compu-Quote offers two time-saving portfolio managers: **Stamps** and **Coins**. The Stamps program—available for the United States, Canada, Great Britain, and the United Nations (Germany and Israel are in the works)—includes the latest descriptions and values of all stamps listed in the philatelist's bible—the *Scott's* catalog.

All you do is tell the program which stamps you own. Enter the *Scott's* catalog number, and the software automatically fills in each stamp's record with information such as the year issued and the denomination. Give your best estimate of the stamp's quality (average, fine, very fine; unused never hinged, unused hinged, used), and the pro-

NEW in USA

BUILD YOUR HARD DRIVE SYSTEM with MEGABOARD

The *only* ST506 Hard disk controller for Apple slots
Runs ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CP/M 2.2 and UCSD Pascal

MEGABOARD *with* ST506

Each operating system is bootable
Change operating systems by keystroke
Freely adjustable partitions
Supports hard disks up to 64 Megabyte
Standard interface works with low-cost PC hard disks.
Runs on Apple //+, //e, //gs

MEGABOARD is available two ways:
MEGBOARD + cable, software and manual — $195 + $5*
MEGABOARD + 20 MByte system ready to use — $499 + $15*

PERLIN ELECTRONICS
7394 CALLE REAL
GOLETA CA, 93117

order now toll free: 800 223 9443
pay by COD or check with order
CA residents add 6% tax
hot line: 805-968-6089

$499
20 MB
`plug and play`

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card.

An upstart



Open-Apple is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to *your* problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, *Open-Apple* has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the *only* warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), and it takes up the least shelf space. The only thing it doesn't have is the most subscribers. Yet.

II cue #31

To change AppleWorks 2.0 so that it can make up to 255 copies of a word processor document, slip a fresh *copy* of your AppleWorks program disk in the drive and, from Applesoft, enter:

```
POKE 768,255
BSAVE SEG.M1,T$00,L1,A768,B36074
```

For more information, see "AppleWorks as copy machine," in the October 1987 *Open-Apple*, page 3.71

From our fan mail:

I have bought all your back issues and eagerly await each new one. With so many other commercial rags out there filled with articles that tell me which key to push, etc. your approach is warmly appreciated.
David Madfes
San Francisco, Calif.

I can't close without saying how much I enjoy *Open-Apple*. I'm not a programmer, so much of what you say is over my head. But I like the substance and dialogue in your articles (you're fun to read), and occasionally I pick up a useful piece of information.
Howard Hanchey
Alexandria, Va.

Open-Apple
P.O. Box 6331, Syracuse, N.Y. 13217

☐ **Yes,** here's my $24 for 12 issues.
☐ **Maybe,** send me a couple of issues and bill me. If I don't pay, cancel my subscription at no cost to me.
☐ **No,** but send me information on your indexed volumes of back issues.

Visa/Mastercard toll-free order line:
1-800-445-4943
Ad code: MI81

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Free airmail worldwide.

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card.

ARE YOU PREPARED FOR TOMORROW?



STAY ON TOP OF THE TRENDS

inCider knows that your world of computing is as ever-changing as the lifestyles of the '80s. What's "in" today may be "out" tomorrow. And if you're an Apple II* user, not being ready for tomorrow's changes and challenges can mean less productivity and efficiency.

That's why an **inCider** subscription can be the best investment you make for all your tomorrow's. The "Apple II magazine" will keep you informed about every current event, as well as ideas that are still on the drawing board.

THE BEST REVIEWS AND FEATURES IN THE INDUSTRY

And to know what's hot and what's not, you need to read APPLE CLINIC—the popular monthly feature that answers your hardware and software questions. You'll also discover the latest programming tips.

Hundreds of thousands of Apple owners use APPLEWORKS. **inCider's** APPLEWORKS IN ACTION column tells you how to get the most out of this integrated program.

For insight into Apple's new IIgs, turn to MASTERING THE IIgs. It will teach you all about this exciting new computer inside and out.

THE PROGRESSIVE "APPLE II MAGAZINE"

inCider is today's Apple II magazine dedicated to meeting the challenges you'll face tomorrow.

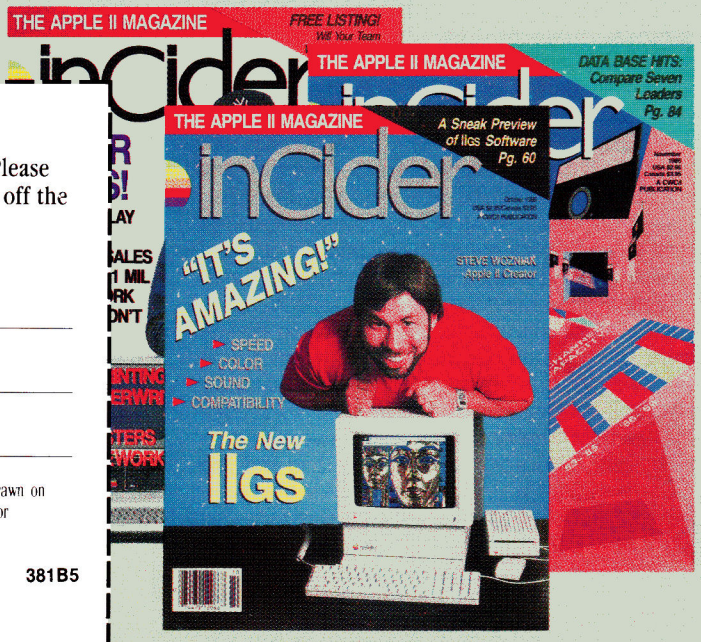
Subscribe now and you'll get 12 issues of **inCider** for just $24.97—a 30% savings off the cover price! To order, just return the coupon, or call



1-800-258-5473.
(In NH, call 1-924-9471.)

inCider

SHOWING YOU THE FUTURE THAT'S TAKING SHAPE TODAY.



Yes! I want to be a well-informed Apple II user! Please send me 12 issues of **inCider** for $24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada $47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico $29.97, Foreign Surface $44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). Foreign Airmail please inquire. All rates are 1 year only. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

inCider 381B5

P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

gram enters its current value automatically.

Compu-Quote's Coins program operates in similar fashion. Estimates of value are taken from auctions, from the *Blue Book*, and from Trendex.

Reasonably priced, yearly updates for both Stamps and Coins are available. They *don't* require you to re-enter all your holdings. Each update includes the latest valuation information, as well as data for new stamps released or coins minted during the previous year.

Stamps and Coins are valuable additions to the philatelist's or numismatist's software library. Various reports generated by these programs are crucial not only for investment reasons, but for insurance and estate-planning purposes, as well.

TRUE EXPERT SYSTEMS

No program I found can make investment decisions for you. (For a description of two upcoming programs designed under the direction of financial experts, see the accompanying sidebar, "Coming Soon to a Dealer Near You.") Any one of the programs mentioned above, however, can help you organize and calculate investment information.

Once you begin computerizing your investments, you'll probably discover that the best expert system of all is the one you compile yourself—implementing one or more of these Apple II programs and your own incalculable investment experience.■

Cynthia E. Field is the author of Field Trip, inCider*'s column on educational software. She teaches botany at the University of Rhode Island and is a free-lance journalist specializing in computer-related topics. Write to her at 60 Border Drive, Wakefield, RI 02879. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

Product Information

AppleWorks 2.0
Claris Corporation
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(415) 960-1500
$250

Reader Service Number 308

Bank Street Filer, $69.95
On Balance, $59.95
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3500

Coins, $95
$25 market-value update
$15 preview package
Stamps 1.1,
$95 first country
$45 each additional country
$25 yearly updates
$15 preview package
Compu-Quote
6914 Berquist Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(800) 782-6775
(818) 348-3662

Reader Service Number 309

The Commodity Trader
AV Systems, Inc.
1445 Estrella Drive
Santa Barbara, CA 93110
(805) 569-1618
$49.95

Reader Service Number 310

Financial Calculator
Investment Portfolio
Applied Scientific
416 Arnold
Bozeman, MT 59715
(406) 586-1157
$29.95 each

Reader Service Number 311

The Landlord, $595
The Market Pac, $99.95
H&E Computronics
46C Route 303
Valley Cottage, NY 10989
(800) 431-2818

Reader Service Number 312

Options Analysis, $99.95
The Property Manager,
$199.95
Stock Master/Stock Plot,
$59.95
Dynacomp, Inc.
178 Phillips Road
Webster, NY 14580
(800) 828-6772
(716) 265-4040

Reader Service Number 313

Portfolio II
Navic Software
Box 30277
Palm Beach Gardens, FL
33410
(305) 848-7850
$35

Reader Service Number 314

Quicken
Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(800) 624-8742
(800) 468-8481 (CA)
(415) 322-0573
$49.95

Reader Service Number 315

Real Estate Analysis
Realty Software Company
1926 S. Pacific Coast Highway
Suite 229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419
$75 per module, $350 set

Reader Service Number 316

Real Estate Analyzer
HowardSoft
1224 Prospect Street
Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 454-0121
$295

Reader Service Number 317

Stockpak II,
$245 12 months,
composite, NYSE, or Amex
$490 12 months OTC
$980 12 months,
all exchanges updated
monthly
$1960 12 months,
all exchanges updated twice
monthly
$30 setup fee
$30 1-month trial composite
$60 1-month trial complete
Standard & Poor's Corp.
25 Broadway
New York, NY 10004
(212) 208-8581

Reader Service Number 318

Success with AppleWorks
I and II
inCider
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458
(800) 258-5473
(603) 924-9471
$29.97 each

Reader Service Number 319

Sylvia Porter's Personal
Finance Series
Volume 1: Your Personal
Financial Planner
Timeworks, Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 948-9200
$99.95

Reader Service Number 320





It takes this many IIe's to store as much as this IIe.

Add up to 3 MEG memory with the RamWorks® III expansion board.

You command vast power with RamWorks III — up to 12 times more memory than your IIe came with.

You work faster, more efficiently. Your IIe does things it could never do before.

Memory intensive software like AppleWorks runs faster. You can put Pinpoint or MacroWorks *and* your spelling checking into RAM at the same time for instant response. And you can work with massive files without constantly going back to your disk drive.

Run AppleWorks 20 times faster.

With 512K or larger RamWorks, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) automatically loads into RAM.

The result? AppleWorks runs up to 20 times faster. You don't waste time accessing the program disk drive. You switch instantly from word processing to spreadsheets to database. Anytime. And without wear on disk drives.

No other expansion board, not even Apple's, gets so much out of AppleWorks.

RamWorks III gives you a huge AppleWorks desktop — 366K with the 512K RamWorks III and on up to 2251K with the 3 MEG RamWorks III (even after *all* of AppleWorks automatically loads in memory).

RamWorks eliminates AppleWork's internal memory limits. While AppleWorks 2.0 makes up to 6,350 database records available, you get up to 22,600 with RamWorks. Instead of AppleWorks' 7,250 word processing lines, you get up to 22,600 lines. And Clipboard capacity zooms from AppleWorks' 255 lines to 2042 lines.

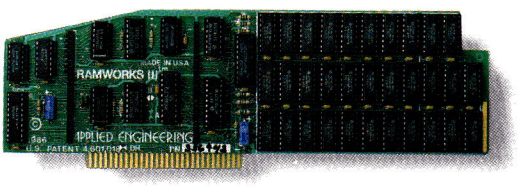
RamWorks boards include an AppleWorks print buffer — up to 125K in the 512K model — so you can keep working while your printer is printing. Also, you don't have to buy a separate print buffer, a savings of up to $250.00.

Autosegments large files.

RamWorks automatically segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. When you need to work with the file, you simply load it in the same sequence you saved it.

Add up to 3 MEG without using a single expansion slot.

RamWorks III, even when it's carrying its full 3 MEG of new memory, fits in your IIe's auxiliary slot. Your valuable expansion Slots 1 through 7 are free for other peripheral cards.



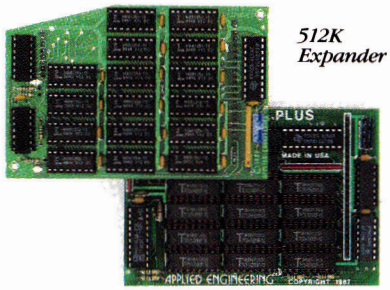
RamWorks III expansion board

If you don't need all of that power now, you can start with as little as 64K. It's easy to add memory to the expandable RamWorks III board as your needs grow.

You can go to 1 MEG on the main board using standard RAMs. That's

more memory than most people ever use. (1 MEG is about 500 pages of text.)

For even more power, snap an Applied 512K, 1 MEG or 2 MEG expander card into the RamWorks III low profile connector. The expander card won't interfere with Slot 1.



512K Expander

2 MEG plus Expander

Recover your investment in the wrong card.

Most of it anyway.

If you bought some one else's RAM card — one that's not recognized by your programs — RamWorks III can help recoup your loss. Pull the memory chips off your old card and plug them into RamWorks III.

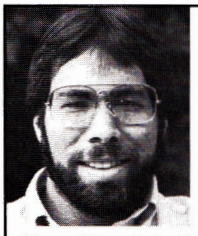
Truly compatible.

RamWorks III is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. It is recognized by all memory intensive programs.

Its power enhances AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, ProFILER, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, VIP Professional and many, many more ... even software written specifically for Apple cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with most hardware add-ons like ProFile and Sider hard disks.

Of course, RamWorks III is fully compatible with all IIe's — enhanced or unenhanced, American or European.



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer.

Easy to install and use.

RamWorks III quickly plugs into your IIe's auxiliary slot. You get memory expansion and super-sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent 4601018).

RamWorks III comes with everything you need to get up and running. The easy-to-understand manual shows you how to get the most from your new memory. The two accompanying 5¼" disks include a graphics utility program, AppleWorks enhancement program, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 RamDrive™ and other useful utility software.

Superior color graphics, more readable text.

The ColorLink™ RGB option gives brilliant, sharp graphics and text.

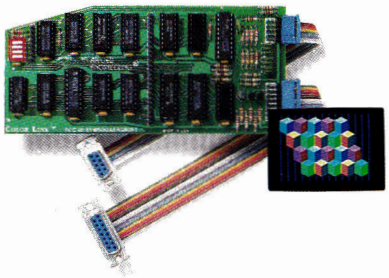
It meets all Apple standards for RGB output control. So it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software.

You can use Apple or IBM RGB monitors. ColorLink provides Apple standard analog and IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included).

ColorLink offers four text colors so you can use the one that's easiest on your eyes (others offer only green).

The ColorLink option plugs into the back of RamWorks III. It doesn't interfere with Slot 1.

You can order ColorLink with your RamWorks III board or add it later.



ColorLink® RGB option. IBM digital output cable. Apple analog output cable.

Optional 16 bit power.

You can explore powerful programming possibilities with Applied's optional 65C816 card. It's capable of linearally addressing more than 1 MEG.

It connects to RamWorks III's built-in CPU port. Instead of using another slot, Applied's 65C816 card simply replaces the 65C02. It maintains complete 8-bit compatibility.

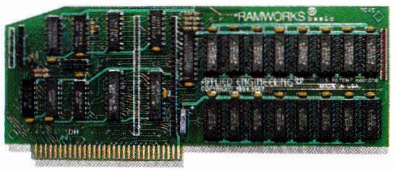
The RamWorks basic® alternative.

Need power but not all the capabilities of RamWorks III? Look at RamWorks basic. It has the same performance features as RamWorks III, it's attractively priced and it's available with up to 512K memory.

Backed by the leader.

All RamWorks boards are backed by Applied Engineering's 15 day money back guarantee. And by our 5 year, hassle-free warranty.

Applied Engineering has been designing and building Apple enhancements for over 8 years. We invented large RAM cards for the Apple. Today, our innovative technology leads the



RamWorks basic® expansion board.

field. We sell more Apple enhancements than any one else, including Apple Computer. So you know we'll be around to solve problems and answer questions.

Order now.

See your dealer now. Or call Applied Engineering at 214-241-6060 between 9am and 11pm CST 7 days. Or send your check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome.

RamWorks basic with 64K	$ 149
RamWorks basic with 256K	$ 169
RamWorks basic with 512K	$ 219
RamWorks III with 64K	$ 179
RamWorks III with 256K	$ 199
RamWorks III with 512K	$ 249
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	$ 329
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	$ 489
RamWorks III with 3 MEG	$1349
512K Expander	$ 199
2 MEG Plus Expander with 1 MEG	$ 599
2 MEG Plus Expander with 2 MEG	$1099
65C816 16 Bit Card	$ 159
ColorLink RGB Option	$ 129
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	$ 79
VIP Professional, Enhanced IIe version	$ 199

Prices subject to change without notice. Texas residents add 7.0% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside the U.S.A.

Applied Engineering

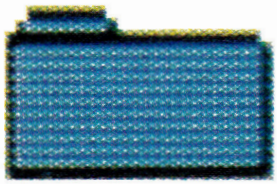
The Apple enhancement experts.

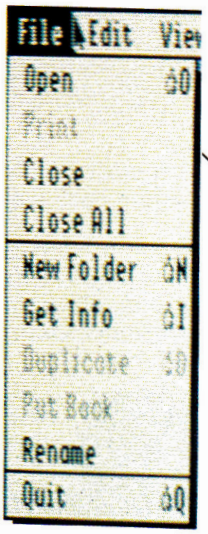
P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

(214) 241-6060

RamWorks and RamWorks basic are registered trademarks of Applied Engineering. ColorLink and RamDrive are trademarks of Applied Engineering. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Looking at the FINDER





A "file" menu gives you access to basic data-file operations.

by Eric Grevstad

With a colorful array of pull-down menus, icons, smart windows, and zoom boxes, the GS' new Finder makes file selection and ProDOS operations easier than ever.

We've found the Finder. One year after the Apple IIGS first appeared and buyers read about it in the *Owner's Guide*, the ProDOS Finder—the Macintosh-style, mouse-controlled desktop that lets you manipulate GS disks, directories, and files as convenient on-screen icons—is finally here, on the latest edition of Apple's IIGS System Disk. (The new System Disk, version 3.1, requires the new version 01 ROM used in current GS models or available from your Apple dealer.)

Version 1.0 may not be everything for which Finder fans had hoped; for that matter, the latest version of ProDOS 16 (at this writing) still isn't the fast, powerful 16-bit operating system the IIGS is meant to have. But few are complaining, and no one's looking back. GS owners can finally exercise their mice without someone saying, "Hey! Isn't that the 8-bit, monochrome IIc program Mouse Desk?"

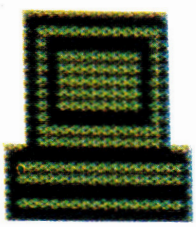
Before we look at the new Finder's features, let's review briefly some of the software differences between the IIGS and older Apples, along with the difference between a system disk and a System Disk. The capitalized version is still a fairly new concept in the Apple II world.

BOOTING AND CHOOSING

Whether they measure 3½ or 5¼ inches, floppy disks fall into two categories. A system disk (not capitalized) is one with an operating system on it—a bootable disk you can use to start your computer, as opposed to a disk that's formatted simply to hold data files.

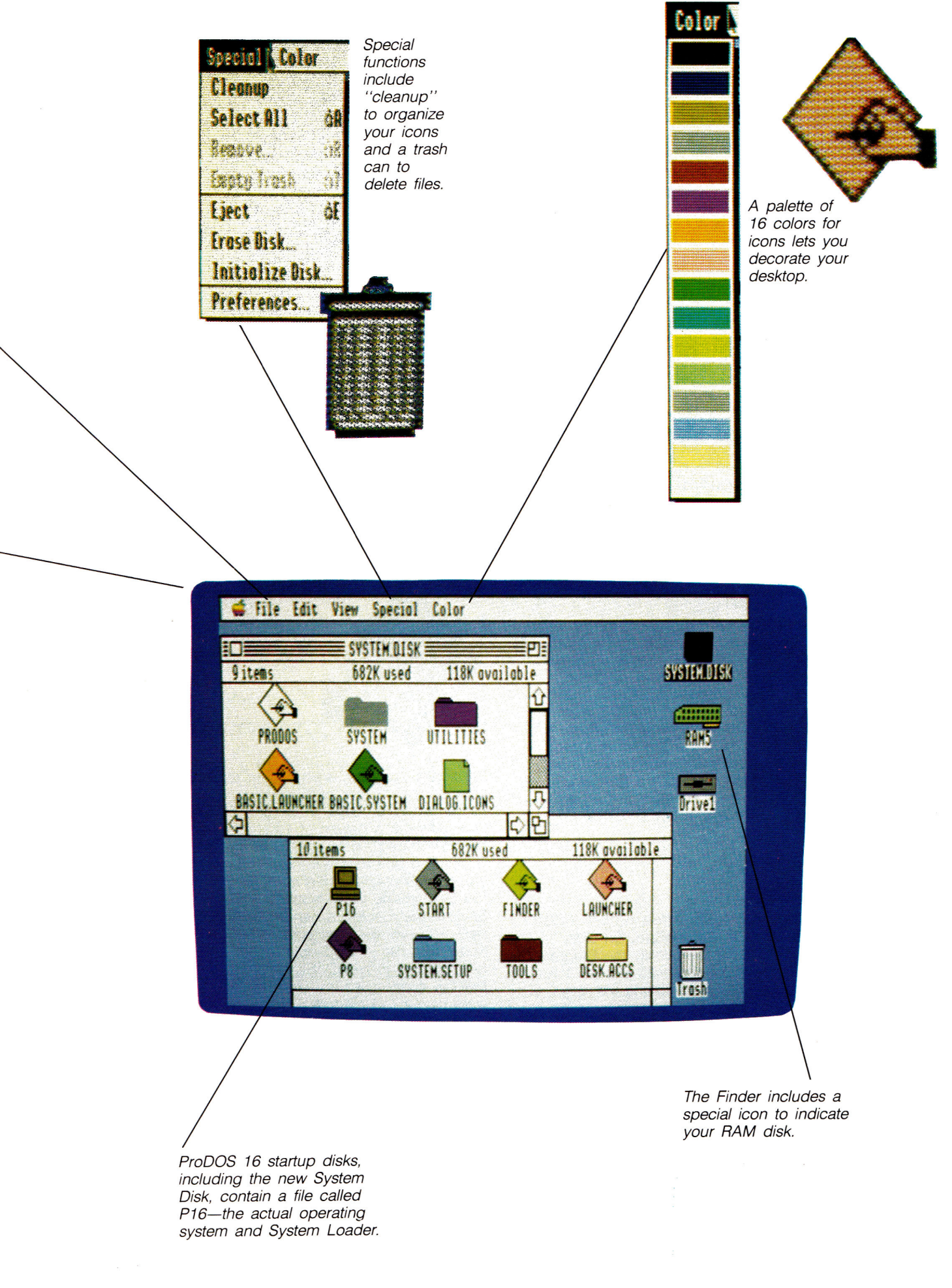
Most Apple II software is provided on bootable disks, loading a program as soon as you turn on the machine. You often don't have to know what the invisible operating system is—ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Pascal, or a minimal boot system like that found on game disks.

The same is true of IIGS applications. Writer's Choice Elite or DeluxePaint II owners can boot their program disks and start working, which is exactly what folks with only one 3½-inch drive usually do. Such owners will set the System Disk that comes with the GS aside, using it only occasionally for the file-copying or disk-formatting functions of the System Utilities program it contains, as with the IIc System Utilities disk or the old IIe ProDOS Filer.



"The ProDOS Finder is here, on the new GS System Disk—and no one's looking back."

ProDOS 16, however, works in more complicated ways than the boot-and-run routes of 8-bit operating systems such as ProDOS 8 or DOS 3.3. Part of this complexity makes things easier for GS programmers, whose applications can tap into supplied tools like the Memory Manager and Window Manager instead of having to manage every-



Special functions include "cleanup" to organize your icons and a trash can to delete files.

A palette of 16 colors for icons lets you decorate your desktop.

The Finder includes a special icon to indicate your RAM disk.

ProDOS 16 startup disks, including the new System Disk, contain a file called P16—the actual operating system and System Loader.

thing themselves. Part of it involves the GS' Clark Kent ability to change from a 16-bit computer into an 8-bit Apple II when given an older program.

And part of the complexity is due to ProDOS 16's anticipation that you'll need a program selector, a menu for people who have more than one program on one disk. Today's disks are bigger, able to hold more programs—expanding from 143K to 800K and beyond to newly affordable hard disks. Bigger programs push the move to bigger disks: A graphics- and feature-packed GS program is huge compared to its 8-bit predecessor. Both are connected to the rising clamor against copy protection—software publishers' answer to feudalism; it keeps you from using new storage devices and operating systems.

The simplest kind of selection is seen in MS-DOS systems, whose programs don't come on bootable disks; their program selector is the user, who boots DOS and then types the name of the program he or she wants to run. Many Apple II owners with hard disks (and programs they can install on those devices) enjoy friendlier selectors, such the menu found in Glen Bredon's ProSel. But ProDOS 16 is specially designed to start programs from a selector and return to one after quitting them, as the Macintosh does with its own Finder. The IIGS System Disk is a good example.

GETTING READY TO BEGIN

The System Disk, like other ProDOS 16 startup disks, uses certain files and subdirectories during its boot routine—a much more baroque process than that of ProDOS 8 or DOS 3.3, doing everything but clicking its heels and turning around three times before lying down. Finding a readable disk in a drive ("Check startup device!" appears if there is none) and finding it isn't a DOS 3.3, Pascal, or game disk, the system looks for a file named PRODOS.

On 8-bit disks, this file *is* ProDOS, the ProDOS 8 (or earlier) operating system, and the GS boots into Apple II emulation mode. On ProDOS 16 disks, the file is a setup program with a number of functions: It checks into the /SYSTEM subdirectory or folder and loads a file called P16, containing the actual operating system and System Loader; goes down another level into the /SYSTEM /SYSTEM.SETUP folder to load TOOL.SETUP and any other RAM-based patches to ROM routines (important extensions and bug fixes); then climbs back up into /SYSTEM and looks for a 16-bit program named START.

On the new System Disk, START is a short program that checks available memory, then loads either the 51K Finder or the 6K Program Launcher as appropriate. On older System Disks or IIGS applications, it's usually the Program Launcher, the only 16-bit selector then available.

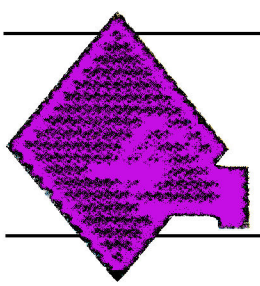
If there's no START file, PRODOS loads the first program it can find in the root directory with a filename extension of .SYS16 (for 16-bit programs) or .SYSTEM (for 8-bit programs). The latter require the system to load P8, the copy of ProDOS 8 also stored in the /SYSTEM directory, replacing P16. (To be specific, PRODOS leaves the actual loading of programs to part of its code called PQUIT, which stays in a special location in memory and reappears whenever you exit an application later; it supports stacked or "calling" programs to which it will return after running others.)

You'll find other files on your System Disk, of course—BASIC.SYSTEM to run Applesoft programs, additional folders within the /SYSTEM folder holding /DRIVERS, /FONTS, and /TOOLS for applications to use, and a disappointingly empty /DESK.ACCS folder for desk accessories. There's also room to add your own programs or files. But the most interesting item on the disk is the new Finder.

MORE LIKE THE MAC

The IIGS Program Launcher, with its scrolling menu of programs and folders, has always been a first-class program selector. It's been widely disparaged merely because it's failed to meet people's expectations; the announcement of the GS got people lusting after Macintosh-style icons and graphics, not a mousetext-based menu, and the ability to perform disk- and file-utility functions instead of merely picking programs. Many owners of the earlier System Disk disabled the Launcher, a 16-bit program that looked like an 8-bit program, in favor of the Apple II DeskTop, a revision of 1986's Mouse Desk—an 8-bit program that looked like a 16-bit one.

The new 16-bit Finder lays the DeskTop to rest. Both programs look and work like the Mac Finder, with a bar of pull-down menus, a trash can that deletes files, and disk icons that open to show windows of disk files and folders (either as icons or lists sorted by name, date, size, or file type). Using the mouse, you can drag icons around



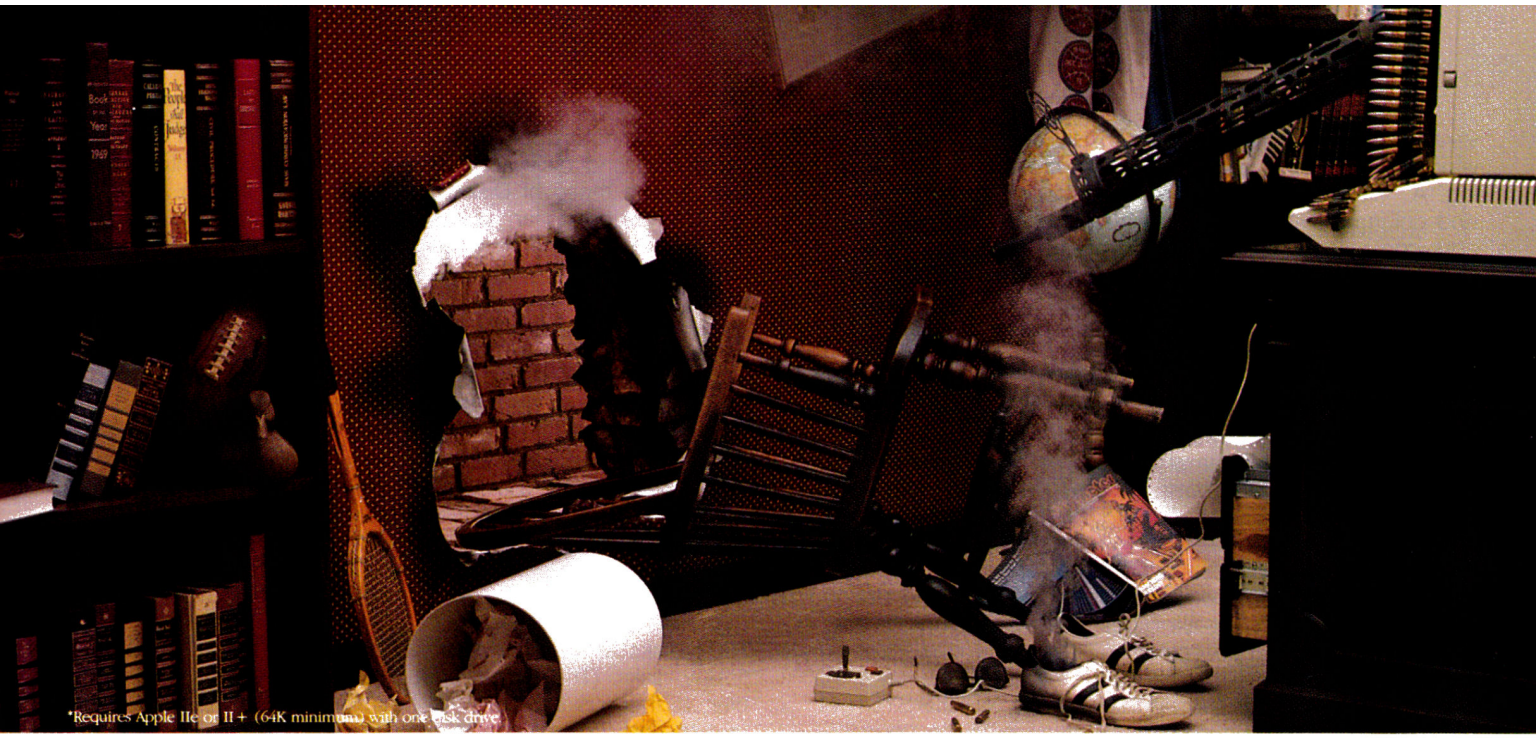
"The Finder says 'IIGS' at a glance."

the screen, click to select one or more files, and double-click to open a disk or folder or run a program. The Finder, however, says "IIGS" at a glance—it's in color, right down to a palette of 16 shades for icons and a rainbow-striped Apple symbol in the menu bar.

DeskTop devotees will miss a few features: the Selector that let you create a mini-menu of programs you could run by pressing Open apple-1, -2, and so on; the Startup function that booted a non-ProDOS disk directly in a specified slot; and desk accessories such as Calculator and Show Text File in the Apple menu. (They were actually 8-bit programs in the /DESKTOP/DESK.ACC folder instead of real GS accessories in /SYSTEM/DESK.ACCS, but they were nice to have.)

Also, the DeskTop is noticeably faster at redrawing the screen and opening and closing windows, performing the same open-close-open sequence in 15 versus 28 seconds in rough stopwatch tests. That's partly because double-hi-res monochrome graphics is faster than super-hi-res color, and partly because the Finder checks a data file on disk to reopen each window in the size and position in which you closed it last, as the Mac does, instead of opening an unsorted, generic window every time. (An option in the Finder's "Preferences" menu, or holding the option key while closing, disables this feature, cutting our speed test to 21 seconds.)

But smart windows are only the first of the Finder's ad-

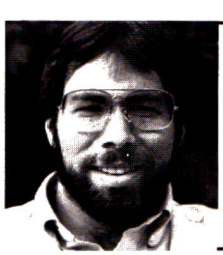


Prepare to be blown away by your Apple.™

Phasor produces sound effects, music, and speech so striking, Applied Engineering feels you should be warned.

Have a weak heart? Don't read any further. And by all means, *don't go near* an Apple IIe or II+ equipped with the new Phasor sound synthesizer from Applied Engineering.

But those of you with the right stuff … prepare yourself. Because the Phasor is like nothing you've heard before. It's a sound effects synthesizer that makes games explode into life. A music synthesizer that will stun you with 4 watts of stereophonic sound. And a speech synthesizer so realistic, it will send shivers up your spine.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly!"

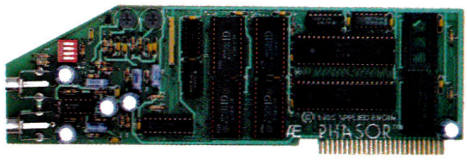
Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

What's best, the Phasor works with more off-the-shelf software than any other sound card you can buy. So now all your favorite games — like Skyfox™, Under Fire™, Willy Byte™, Tactical Armor Command™, Maze Craze™, Zaxxon™ and Ultima IV™ — can have shattering sound effects. Educational packages like Music Construction Set™, Guitar Master™ and Music Star™ are also dramatically enhanced.

The Phasor has *four times* the output power and *twice* the accuracy of any other sound card — but of course, you can easily turn down the volume if you need a rest. The Phasor is equipped with 12 simultaneous sound channels, 4 white noise generators, and a voice channel expandable to 2 voices. Programs written for other sound cards, including Mockingboard™, ALF music card™, Synphonix™ and the Super Music Synthesizer™, sound even better with the Phasor. And you can control speech, pitch, volume and more with simple commands.

The Phasor comes with its own easy-to-use software (ProDOS based), including 30 ready-to-run, non-copy protected songs and sound effects along with a Music Editor, Sound Effects Editor and Text to Speech program. And of course, it carries our no-hassle, five-year warranty.

Order a Phasor for your Apple today — and prepare to be blown away! Call (214) 241-6060 to order (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days). Or send check or money order for $179 to:



Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

vantages. Besides scroll bars and size and close boxes, windows now have zoom boxes to toggle full-screen viewing. A "cleanup" function arranges icons into neat rows and columns; with Cleanup, window sizing and placement, and icon colors, you can spend hours decorating your desktop. The trash can, combining a helpful reminder with a cute gimmick, bulges when you put something into it. (A "remove" command deletes files quickly if you don't want to drag icons to the trash.)

One of the Mac Finder's main attractions is that it lets you double-click on a data file to start the application that created it—opening a MacWrite document to open the word processor, for example. The new Finder lets you do this with Applesoft programs. (A new file called BASIC .LAUNCHER starts BASIC.SYSTEM automatically when you select a program.)

An icon editor available to software developers should let them do the same, designing custom icons and assigning them corresponding file types and applications. If the Finder can't find an application by using the icon's programmed pathname—it first looks for AppleWorks on a 5¼-inch disk, reporting, "The application APLWORKS.SYSTEM can't be found for this document" even if it's on your 3½-inch disk—it remembers the correct pathname after you launch the program manually, letting you double-click on a document thereafter.

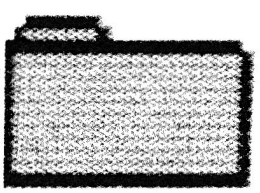
The Finder includes an Edit menu with undo, cut, copy, and paste commands and a Clipboard, but the functions don't work with the Finder itself. These text commands are designed for use with desk accessories such as pop-up notepads.

THE FINDER AS FILER

The best news about the Finder, though, isn't its status as a colorful program selector. It's the Finder's increased power as a disk and file utility, a program that makes operating-system functions such as copying and formatting an easy point-and-shoot process like the Mac's.

The /SYS.UTILS folder still has the 8-bit System Utilities program, controlled with the arrow keys and used by sinners in hell to copy 3½-inch disks with one drive (approximately 15 minutes of swapping source and target disks every ten seconds). For less swapping, there's a new 8-bit FastCopy program along the lines of Diversified Software Research's superb Diversi-Copy—not as fast, but with nice touches such as AppleWorks-style menus and prompts to write-protect the source disk.

"The best news is the Finder's increased power as a disk and file utility."



But, except for a few System Utilities specialties such as converting DOS 3.3 files to ProDOS, the Finder itself should do the job. Though slower on screen, it works faster than the IIGS DeskTop: It copied two files from a 3½- to a 5¼-inch disk in 22 seconds compared to 40, and copied a folder containing three files in 53 seconds versus 1 minute 45 seconds.

Pop-up option menus let you decide how to copy duplicate filenames (skipping or overwriting individual or all occurrences) and disks (completely replacing the contents of Disk A with those of Disk B, or adding B's files to A). Double-clicking on an icon opens it as usual; double-clicking on its filename gives instant access to the rename function.

The erase-disk and initialize-disk functions are fast and efficient, working directly on a highlighted icon instead of requiring you to insert the System Disk and specify a slot and drive as with the DeskTop. When you eject a 3½-inch disk from its drive, the Finder will dim its icon, but leave it on screen, unlike the DeskTop, so that you can drag the new icon over the old (or vice versa) to copy disks or files; it will prompt you to swap disks as necessary.

Like the DeskTop, the Finder senses 3½-inch-disk changes but can't automatically tell when you remove or insert 5¼-inch floppies; double-clicking on a 5¼-inch-drive icon replaces the DeskTop's pull-down check-drives command. The Finder even has separate icons to indicate RAM disks and hard drives along with the two sizes of floppy disks. (The former should become increasingly popular; in the IIGS tradition, the new System Disk takes a minute and 20 seconds to boot from an Apple 3.5 Drive.)

GETTING BETTER ALL THE TIME

Finder 1.0 isn't perfect, but programmers Dan Oliver and Cheryl Ewy deserve credit for taking a big step toward what GS system software is supposed to be. The next improvement will probably depend on the arrival of ProDOS 16 version 2.0—the real ProDOS 16, written in 16-bit code, optimized for fast performance on the 65C816, and with extra features ranging from a built-in disk-formatting function to support for an unlimited number of open files and on-line devices.

The ProDOS 16 now in use, from the first Woz Limited Editions' version 1.0 to the new System Disk's version 1.3, is actually a shell built around ProDOS 8 and 65C02 code. (Check the /SYSTEM/P16 file; it's of a type listed in the technical manuals as "ProDOS 8 reserved.") Neither Oliver nor Ewy would predict a release date for 2.0 when *inCider* asked.

Meanwhile, the new Finder, with its colorful controls and built-in utilities, gives users and programmers plenty to play with. The IIGS continues to move closer to the concept of a personal, colorful, II-compatible Macintosh—like the Mac in its operating software, its ease of use, and the tradition of the appearance of good software a year and a half after the machine's debut.■

Eric Grevstad, inCider*'s former review editor, is now a free-lance journalist. Write to him c/o* inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

TML Pascal

TML Pascal is the most powerful programming language available for the Apple IIGS. TML Pascal enables you to write, edit, compile and run applications and desk accessories with incredible speed and simplicity without ever leaving the TML Pascal environment.

- Implemented in the same Macintosh-like desktop environment as TML BASIC - mouse, menus, windows, etc.
- Provides complete access to the IIGS Toolbox using predefined libraries.
- Creates stand-alone ProDOS16 applications as well as Classic and New Desk Accessories.
- Conforms to ANSI & UCSD standards.
- Test drive an evaluation copy of TML Pascal at any Apple Dealer.
- Requires only 768K total memory.

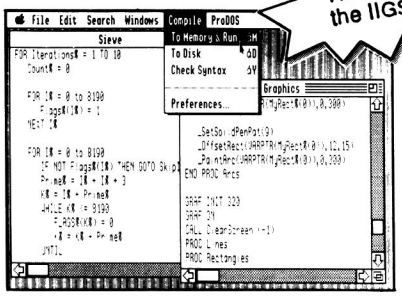
TML Source Code Library

Developed as a companion product for TML Pascal, the TML Source Code Library is a collection of over twenty example applications and desk accessories with complete TML Pascal source code and documentation.

TML Speech Toolkit

TML Speech Toolkit lets you add the latest in computer-synthesized English text-to-speech capabilities to your programs written in either TML BASIC or TML Pascal.

- Complete control over the speed, pitch, volume, tone and gender of the generated speech.
- Dictionary support for customizing word pronunciation.
- Complete documentation with TML BASIC and TML Pascal source code examples on disk.



New for the IIGS

TML BASIC

Introducing TML BASIC, a modern, 16-bit BASIC compiler designed specifically for the Apple IIGS. TML BASIC allows you to create stand-alone ProDOS16 applications and provides complete access to the Apple IIGS Toolbox, including Super Hi-Res Graphics, Menus, Dialogs, Windows, Sound and more.

Advanced Integrated Editor:

- Integrated with the compiler to make programming fast and efficient.
- Open up to four windows, each containing a different program.
- Incorporates the Macintosh-like desktop interface to create a powerful environment which is extremely easy to learn and use.

Powerful Compiler:

- Compile to Disk or Memory.
- Incredible compilation speed retains the interactiveness of an interpreter.
- Creates stand-alone applications in seconds without leaving the TML BASIC environment.
- Compiles 6,000 + lines per minute.
- Complete IIGS Toolbox support.

Built-in Debugger:

- Built-in debugger detects and high-lights runtime errors interactively.

Structured Programming Support:

- Implements advanced statements like PRING USING, INPUT USING, IF/THEN/ELSE, DO/WHILE/UNTIL and more.
- Allows for user defined procedures and functions using parameters, local variables and recursion.
- Supports separate compilation of libraries.
- Alphanumeric labels supported.

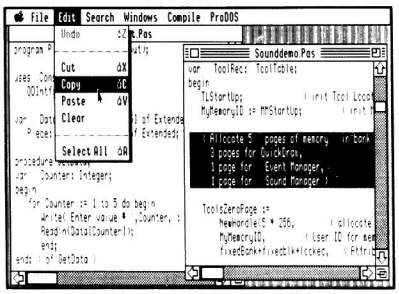
Compatibility:

- Compiles programs written using Apple's GSBASIC interpreter.
- Education network version available.
- Works with the Apple IIGS Finder.

Package Features:

- Complete documentation including a BASIC tutorial, language reference and guide of the Apple IIGS Toolbox.
- Numerous example programs on disk.
- Requires only 512K total memory and one 3.5" disk drive.

We've got a lot to say about programming the Apple IIGS.



TML Pascal	**$125.00**
TML BASIC	**$125.00**
TML Source Code Library *(for TML Pascal)*	**$49.00**
TML Speech Toolkit *(for TML Pascal or BASIC)*	**$69.00**

When ordering by phone ask about our special offers for software bundles.

CALL (904) 636-8592

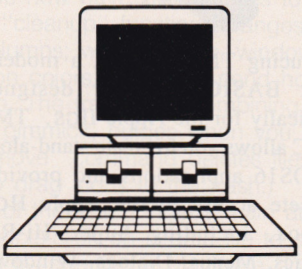
MC VISA COD

TML SYSTEMS

8837-B Goodby's Executive Drive
Jacksonville, Florida 32217

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card.

CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

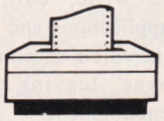


GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

"If you don't see it call us — we'll get it"

MasterCard VISA



SOFTWARE - HARDWARE - PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Dambusters, Hardball	ea. 19.50
Fight Night, Law of the West	ea. 19.50
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS)	ea. 25.00
ACTIVISION Shanghai, Hacker II (IIGS)	ea. 25.00
Tass Times (IIGS)	24.00
Hacker II, Space Shuttle, Shanghai	ea. 24.00
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 23.40
Championship Basketball	23.40
Gamemaker	ea. 28.15
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 21.75
Championship Lode Runner, Karateka	ea. 21.75
Ultima I, III	ea. 26.90
Ultima IV	40.15
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale	25.00
Bard's Tale (IIGS)	33.00
Chessmaster 2000, Bard's Tale II	ea. 24.00
EPYX Word Games, Winter Games	ea. 24.00
Summer Games I or II, Pitstop II	ea. 24.00
Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball	ea. 24.00
Championship Wrestling, Destroyer	ea. 24.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE Sargon III	21.00
INFOCOM Zork Trilogy	41.00
Moonmist, Ballyhoo, Leather Goddesses Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx	ea. 24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to Galaxy	19.50
MICROPROSE Silent Service, Solo Flight	ea. 21.50
F-15 Strike Eagle	21.75
Silent Service (IIGS)	24.00
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 29.15
Thexder (IIGS)	25.00
King Quest (IIGS), Space Quest (IIGS)	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek I, II	ea. 23.40
SIR-TECH Wizardry	29.15
Knight of Diamonds, Rescue Raiders	ea. 21.50
Legacy of Llylgamyn, Deep Space	ea. 23.40
STRATEGIC SIMULATION Gettysburg, Warship Battlegroup U.S.A.A.F.	ea. 33.50
Phantasie, Phantasie II, Roadwar 2000	ea. 23.40
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II, Baseball	ea. 32.50
Jet, Football	ea. 26.90
Scenary Disk 1, 2, 3	ea. 14.75

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.50
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	40.70
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2	ea. 23.40
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	27.40
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	24.40
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Homeworker	49.75
Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster	ea. 27.00
Read and Roll	27.00
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 27.00
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 23.00
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 23.40
Mission Algebra	25.85
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.85
EDU-WARE Algebra I, II, III, IV	ea. 23.00
Algebra V & VI	28.60
Decimels, Compu-Spell, Webster's Numbers	ea. 23.00
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (786K Req)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 29.50
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 29.50
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letters & Words	ea. 29.50
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the ACT, GRE	ea. 53.00
Computer Prep for the SAT	24.50
MILLIKEN Grate States Race, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division, Fraction, Percent	ea. 23.40
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic	33.00
Perfect Score SAT	41.00
RANDOM HOUSE Garfield, Double Dares, Fix It, Garfield Eat Your Words	ea. 20.00
SCHOLASTIC	
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 23.40
Success with Typing	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor IV	29.15
Typing Tutor IV (IIGS)	30.00
SPINNAKER	
Homework Helper/Writing (IIGS)	29.15
Homework Helper/Math (IIGS)	ea. 29.15
SPRINGBOARD Early Games, Piece of Cake	ea. 20.50
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	29.15
Gertrude's Secrets, Gertrude's Puzzles	ea. 26.40
Reader Rabbit, Math Rabbit, Writer Rabbit	ea. 23.40
Rockys Boots, Robot Oddyssey	ea. 29.15
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 23.00

BUSINESS

APPLE Appleworks	199.00
BPI General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll, Inventory Control (Pro Dos, runs on IIGS)	ea. 148.00
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	48.00
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	43.50
DATAPAK Graphics Writer (IIGS)	90..00
Notes and Files (IIGS)	82.80
HUMAN EDGE Sales, Negotiation,	
MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL Wordstar	181.25
Wordstar Professional	253.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan (DOS)	61.00
Multiplan (CP/M)	131.00
PBI Visualizer IIGS or IIc/Ile	51.45
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	126.25
Invoicing, AP, GL, AR	ea. 61.60
PINPOINT Spellchecker, Document Checker	ea. 37.75
Speller/Document Checker Combo	53.45
Graphics Edge, Profiler 3.0	ea. 66.85
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	51.70
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 64.60
Sensible Grammar Checker	51.70
Graphics Department	64.60
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS: Graph, Plan (128K PRO DOS)	ea. 68.75
PFS: File & Report (Combo 128K PRO DOS)	68.75
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS F/R/W/P)	137.50
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	68.75
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File	87.00
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	78.20
STYLEWARE Multiscribe (IIGS)	60.40
Multiscribe 2.0	46.20
Font Paks 1-5	ea. 15.00
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect (IIGS)	83.60
Wordperfect 1.1 w/Speller	83.60

HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	58.30
Paintworks Plus, Music Studio ((IIGS)	ea. 49.75
Draw (IIGS)	49.75
Clip Art Gallery (IIGS, Req. Paintworks Plus)	19.50
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	39.10
BRODERBUND The Print Shop, Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 34.95
The Print Shop	29.15
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.25
ELECTRONICS ART	
Delux Paint II (IIGS)	70.00
Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays	ea. 20.00
Music Construction Set (IIGS)	36.00
Instant Music (IIGS)	36.00
EPYX Graphics Scrapbook 1, 2, 3	ea. 16.00
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	41.00
INTUIT Quicken	31.00
MECA Managing Your Money 2.0	88.55
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense 128K or 48K	ea. 69.85
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook	26.15
Bon Appetit	41.55
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice	37.95
Mousewriter (IIc/Ile, IIGS)	87.45
SIMON & SCHUSTER Your Money Manager	52.55
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	34.95
Clip Art Collection 1, 3	ea. 17.00
Clip Art Collection 2	21.75
Certificate Maker	27.25
STYLEWARE Top Draw (IIGS)	59.40

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Double Take, Fat Cat, Pro-Byter, Big U, Macroworks, Beagle Screens	ea. 20.50
Triple Dump, D Code, Power Print, ExtraK	ea. 21.00
Supermacroworks, GPLE	ea. 25.85
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	41.75
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus	19.00
MICROSOFT Applesoft Compiler	115.00
Fortran Compiler	70.00
PINPOINT Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pak (IIGS)	83.50
Pinpoint	46.20
Run, Run, Key Player	ea. 25.60
Point to Point	66.80
Infomerge	41.00
Command Com, Tool Kit	ea. 35.45
ROGER WAGNER Merlin (PRO DOS & DOS)	58.30
Softswitch (IIGS)	39.60
TERRAPIN Logo	60.00
UNITED SOFTWARE ASCII Express (DOS & PRO DOS)	ea. 70.00
ASCII Express Mousetalk	57.00

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

CENTRAL POINT	
Laser 128EX	445.90
External Disk Drive (5¼")	89.00
External Disk Drive (3½")	185.00
Laser Expansion Box (2 slots)	41.00
Parallel Printer Cable, Serial Cable	ea. 16.00
RGB Cable	16.00
Amber Monitor	88.00
Mouse	51.00

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Ram Factor 256K (II+, Ile, IIGS)	180.00
Ram Factor 512K (II+, Ile, IIGS)	215.00
Ram Factor 1MB (II+, Ile, IIGS)	282.00
Ram Works III 256K (Ile)	153.00
Ram Works III 512K (Ile)	191.40
Ram Works III 1MB (Ile)	253.00
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	130.00
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	168.00
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS)	229.00
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB	726.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	285.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	345.00
Trans Warp (II+, Ile)	210.00
Z-80c (II+, Ile, IIGS)	110.00
Z-80c (IIc)	122.00
Timemaster H.O (II+, Ile, IIGS)	77.00
Phasor (II+, Ile, IIGS)	137.50
Serial Pro (II+, Ile, IIGS)	117.30
Ramcharger	137.00
AST RESEARCH	
Rampack Plus IIGS (256K exp. to 1MB)	95.70
Visionplus Digitizer (IIGS)	220.00
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	48.20
Grapler C/MAC/GS	65.00
Prograpler (Ile)	74.00
Rampak (512K exp. to 4MB) (IIGS)	168.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Graphicard	54.50
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo Plus	125.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS External w/Controller (Ile, IIGS)	
20MB (Stackable or Portable)	661.00
40MB (Stackable or Portable)	725.00
60MB	990.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION	
Signalman Express (1200 BPS)	199.10
Signalman Lightning (2400 BPS)	309.00
APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink	167.25
EPIC TECHNOLOGY	
Epic 2400 BPS (Internal)	160.00
HAYES Smartmodem 1200A	290.00
Smartmodem 300 w/Smartcom (Ile)	185.30
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	156.00
Micromodem II (300 BPS)	234.40
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (Ile)	82.00
Promodem 1200A	184.00

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI 14" RGB	315.00
THOMPSON 14" RGB/Composit	258.00

ACCESSORIES

CH PRODUCTS Mach III w/Fire Button II+, Ile, HGS	ea. 32.00
Mach IV	44.00
CURTIS Ruby (Surge Protector/Filter)	49.50
Ruby Plus (includes Phone/Modem Port)	69.30
KENSINGTON System Saver	61.00
System Saver IIGS	70.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	82.50
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	321.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	74.80
Apple ADB Mouse (IIGS)	88.50

PRINTERS

CITIZEN MSP 120D (80 col., 120 cps)	167.00
MSP 10 (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	275.00
MSP 15 (132 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	350.00
MSP 40 (80 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	335.00
MSP 50 (80 col., 350 cps, NLQ)	390.00
Premiere 35 (132 col., 35 cps, Daisy Wheel)	470.00
Tribute 224 (132 col., 200 cps, NLQ, LQ)	645.00
PANASONIC	
KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ)	184.00
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	210.00

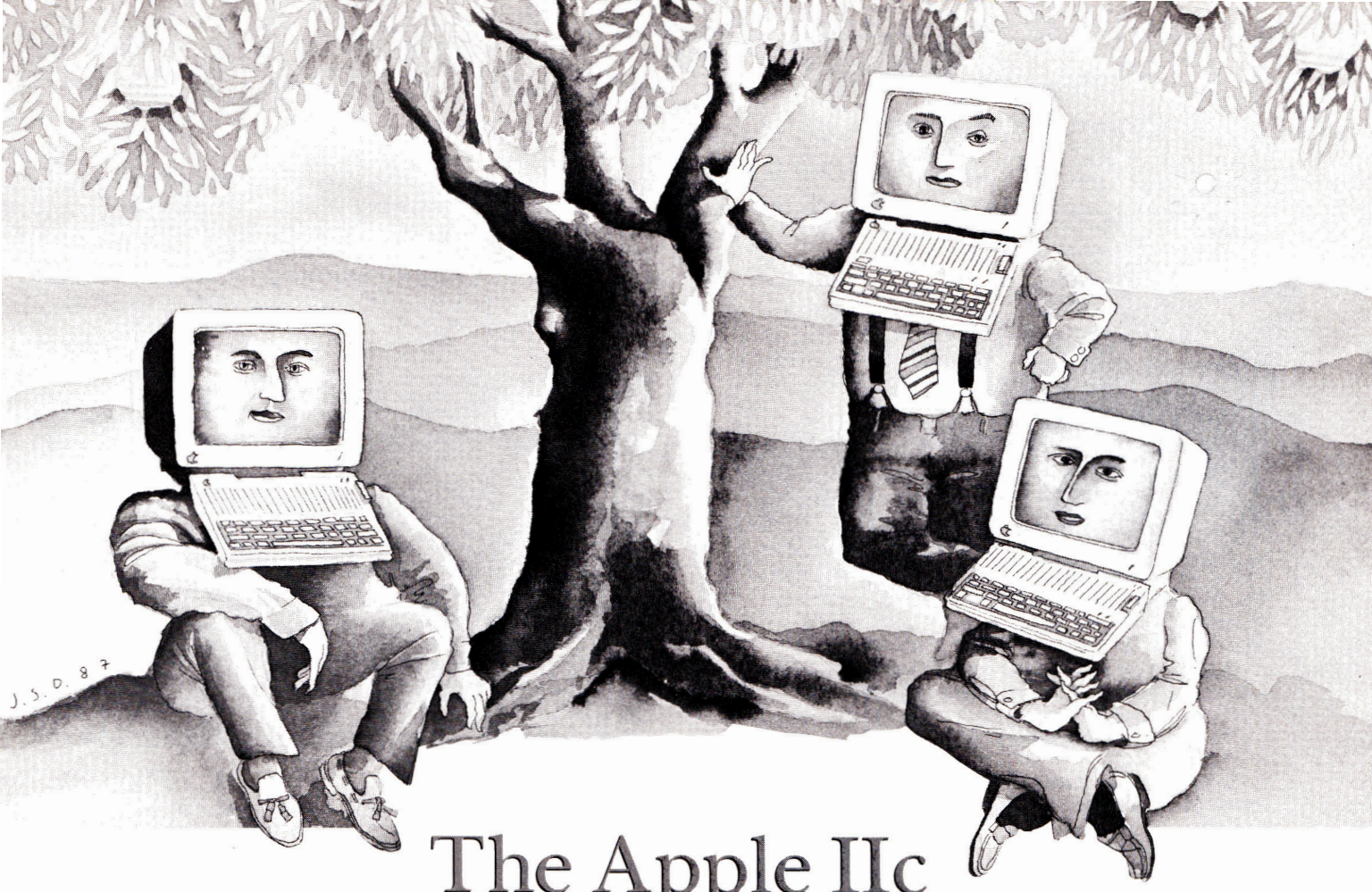
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7766 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

To order call toll free or send check or money order, VISA/MC. C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $3.00 min. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $6.00 min. All hardware shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling ($4.00 min.). C.O.D. orders add $1.90. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-0363 Monday thru Friday 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., Saturday 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Pacific Time

CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card.



The Apple IIc FAMILY TREE

by Owen W. Linzmayer

Over the last three years, Apple has produced not one, but three IIcs, and the differences among them are significant for software developers and users alike. If you're having trouble with a IIc application, the problem may be incompatibility between your version of the machine and your program—not a bug in the software.

Since Apple announced the original IIc in 1984, it has introduced two other unique versions of the computer: the UniDisk 3.5 IIc, which supports 800K 3½-inch disk drives; and the memory-expansion IIc, which you can increase internally to 1 megabyte of RAM (random-access memory).

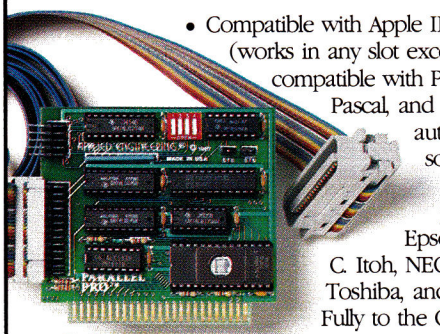
You can update even the original IIc by installing a new motherboard, but it's important that you know which IIc you have, because the technical differences among the three models affect programming, peripheral purchases, and productivity. (Apple has also produced five international versions of the IIc in two languages. The differences between these machines and the North American IIc are simply cosmetic, though, and concern only the keyboard layout and character set.)

To determine which IIc you own, check the value of the

Parallel Pro™

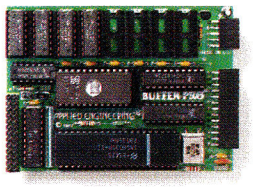
The Most Powerful Apple Printer Interface You Can Buy

When you're trying to find the right parallel interface for your printer, look to Applied Engineering to bring you the best in quality and features.



• Compatible with Apple IIe, IIGS, and II+ (works in any slot except 3). • Fully compatible with Pro-Dos, Dos 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M. • Works automatically with all software. • Supports almost all parallel printers including: Epson, IBM, Okidata, C. Itoh, NEC, Star Micronics, Toshiba, and more. • Conforms Fully to the Centronic Standard. • Built-in control panel allows easy access to set-up information • Automatic formatting of basic listings. • Built-in self test and Buffer Pro™ support. • Extensive graphics print capability for the hi-res, double hi-res, and the IIGS super hi-res screens • Buffer option available (see below). • Includes 6-ft. cable for connecting to your printer.

Buffer Pro™



Buffer Pro adds memory to Parallel Pro, freeing your Apple from running the printer. With Buffer Pro, you can continue to use your Apple while the printer is printing. To add Buffer Pro to Parallel Pro, simply unplug the cable on Parallel Pro and plug Buffer Pro where the cable was, then plug the cable onto Buffer Pro, That's it!

• Compatible with IIe, IIGS, and II+. • Fits in a IIGS with or without fan. • Adds 32 to 256 pages of printer buffering. • User expandable using 64K or 256K RAM chips one chip at a time and in any combination. Each 256K chip adds 32 pages (maximum of 8 chips). • Connects directly to Parallel Pro. • Works automatically with all software • May be paused or cleared with simple commands (unlike other buffers, you don't have to "shoot the computer" if you want to stop the print-out before it's done).

Both Parallel Pro and Buffer Pro come with a comprehensive manual, a 5-year no-hassle warranty, and outstanding technical support if needed.

Parallel Pro. **$89.00**

Buffer Pro Option: with 32-page buffer. **$89.00**
with 128-page buffer. **$119.00**
with 256-page buffer. **$139.00**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
Applied Engineering is a division of AE Research Corporation.

Prices subject to change without notice.

identification byte at ROM location 64447 ($FBBF in hexadecimal). Examine the ID byte from Applesoft BASIC by typing PRINT PEEK (64447), or enter the system monitor with CALL – 151 and type FBBF. The value of this byte is 255 ($FF) in the original IIc, zero ($00) in the UniDisk 3.5 version, and 3 ($03) in the memory-expansion model. (See **Table 1**.)

Table 1. Apple II-series identification bytes. Material taken from Apple IIc Technical Reference Manual.

Machine	$FBB3	$FB1E	$FBC0	$FBBF
II	$38			
II Plus	$EA	$AD		
III (in II-emulation mode)	$EA	$8A		
IIe	$06		$EA	
IIe (enhanced)	$06		$EO	
IIc	$06		$00	$FF
IIc (UniDisk 3.5)	$06		$00	$00
IIc (memory expansion)	$06		$00	$03
IIGS	$06		$E0	

THE ORIGINAL IIc

Apple introduced the first IIc at San Francisco's Moscone Center in April 1984 as part of its "Apple II Forever" marketing campaign. The machine has a "closed" architecture and comes equipped with a 65C02 microprocessor and 128K of RAM. Unlike its predecessors—the II, II Plus, and IIe—the IIc doesn't have expansion slots. Instead it has *ports*, the equivalent of firmware interface cards installed in slots. (See **Table 2**.)

Table 2. Original IIc port characteristics. Material taken from Apple IIc Technical Reference Manual.

Port	Entry Point	Port Connector	Use
1	$C100	serial port 1	printers
2	$C200	serial port 2	communications
3	$C300	video connectors	enhanced video firmware
4	$C400	mouse	mouse
5	$C500	reserved	
6	$C600	disk drives	built-in & external drives
7	$C700	no device	external-drive startup (under ProDOS only)

The original IIc supports only two disk drives: its built-in drive, treated as slot 6, drive 1; and one external disk drive, treated as slot 6, drive 2, or as slot 7, drive 1 under ProDOS, so that under ProDOS you can use the external drive as a startup. If you want to add an 800K UniDisk or a hard-disk drive such as the **ProAPP 20** or **Quark QC20** (now distributed by Sun Remarketing), you must upgrade your motherboard. Expect to be charged for this upgrade unless you purchase an **Apple IIc Memory Expansion Card** or **UniDisk 3.5** drive.

As noted above, you can start the original IIc from your external floppy under ProDOS. To do so, insert a ProDOS disk in the external drive; from the system monitor, type CALL -151 and press 7 Control-P; or from Applesoft, type PR#7. If you try this on a UniDisk 3.5 IIc, the computer will display the message "AppleTalk Offline" at the bottom of the screen, presumably because the UniDisk 3.5 IIc has been programmed to expect AppleTalk networking firmware in slot 7.

All IIcs and enhanced IIes contain a 32-icon MouseText character set in ROM (see **Figure 1**), which programmers can use to create a Macintosh-style user interface in text mode. MouseText offers considerable speed advantages over a graphics-based approach to re-creating the desktop metaphor with the 1.02-megahertz 65C02.

Since few developers used MouseText graphics, Apple replaced one pair of characters in the original MouseText character set: inverse F and G, which when printed side by side create a "running man." (See **Figure 2**.) This swap won't make programs crash—just display the new icons instead of the "running man." (The new icons are used especially in the AppleWorks file-card interface.) To

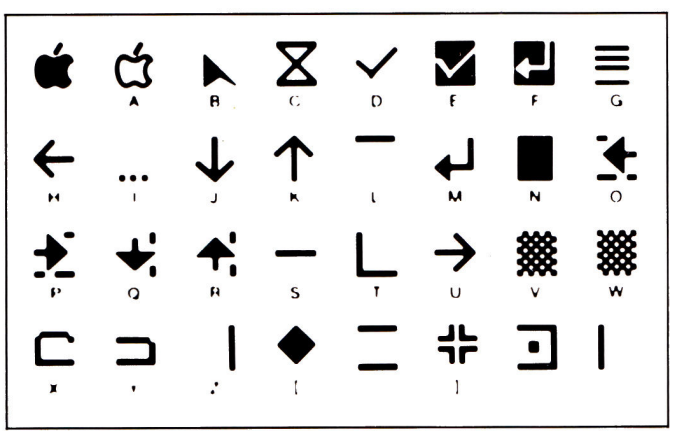


Figure 1. New MouseText character set, reproduced with permission of Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 6 Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867, from current edition of Apple IIc Technical Reference Manual. *Note the new icons F and G.*

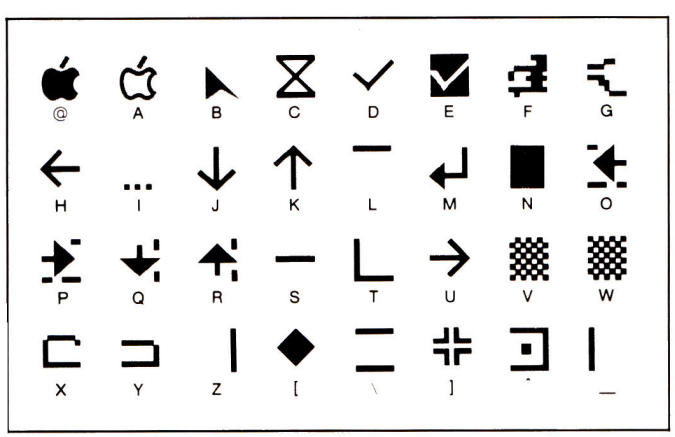
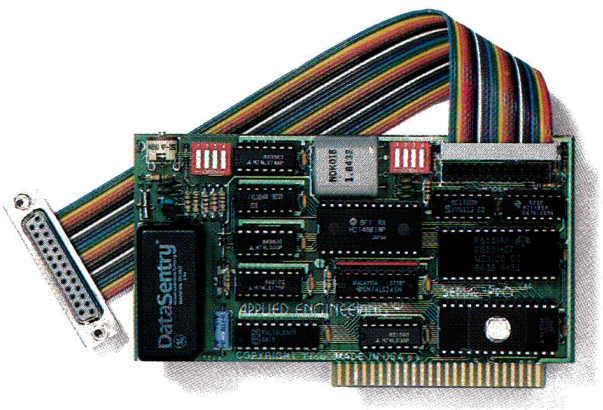


Figure 2. Original MouseText character set, reproduced with permission of Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 6 Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867, from early edition of Apple IIc Technical Reference Manual. *Note the "running man" icons, F and G.*

Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGS and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGS or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **$139**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

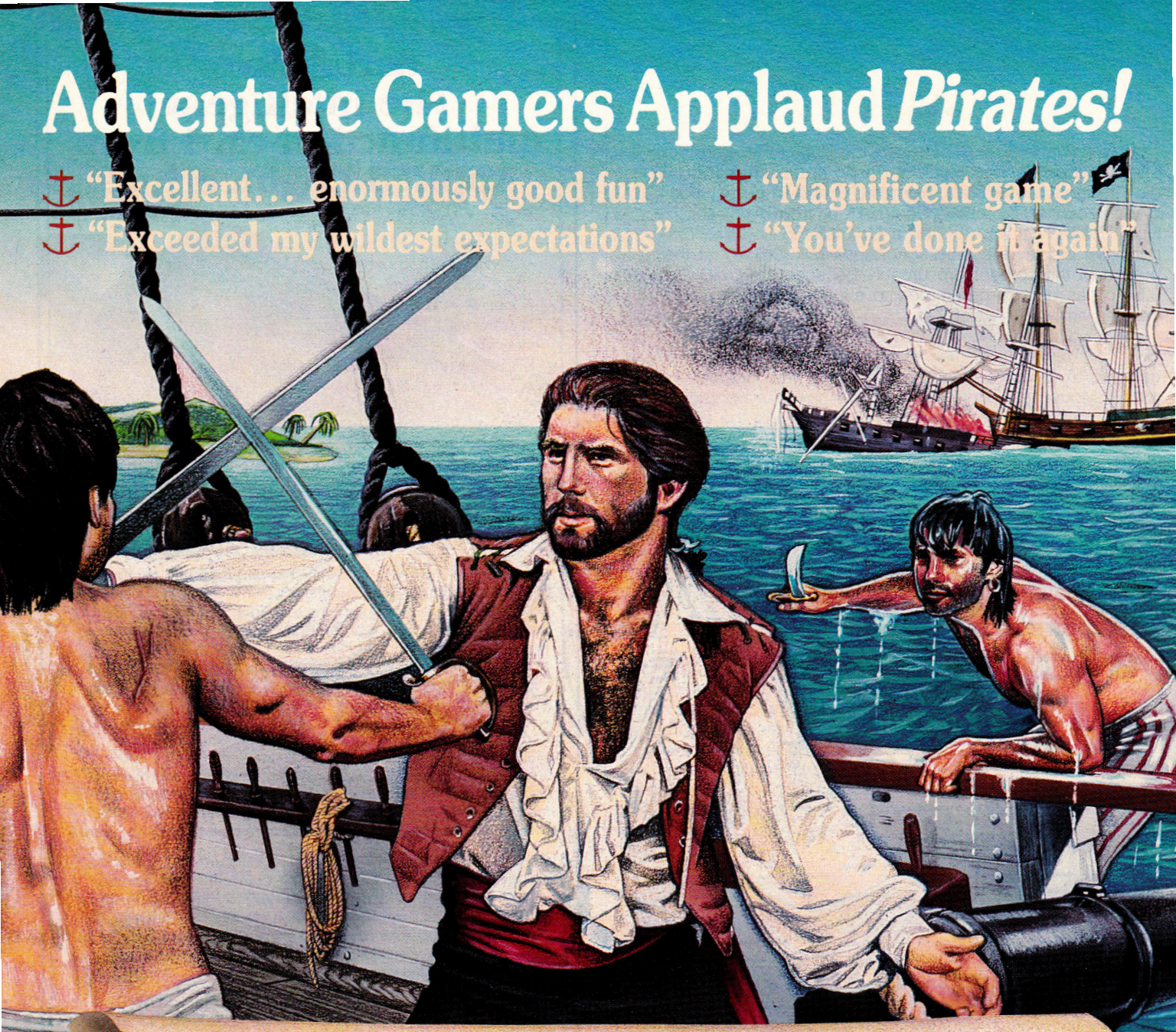
(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Adventure Gamers Applaud *Pirates!*

⚓ "Excellent... enormously good fun" ⚓ "Magnificent game"

⚓ "Exceeded my wildest expectations" ⚓ "You've done it again"



*"**PIRATES!** is excellent... a great swashbuckling game,* **enormously good fun**... *it should keep you playing for months."*
(Popular Computing Weekly, U.K.)

"...your game has **exceeded my wildest expectations**... *I have run up more game time on the computer in 3 days than in the entire month previous."* **(C.J.M., Buffalo, N.Y.)**

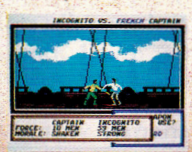
"This is one of the most **magnificent games** *I have ever had the pleasure of playing! It has exactly the balance of realism, playability and silliness that I most adore."* **(J.P.S., San Diego, CA)**

*"**PIRATES!** is a big hit in the Dallas area. This game is one of your best efforts. The graphics on all screens are excellent!* **You have done it again,** *Microprose."*
(Larry Medlin, DallasGamers, in Game News)

PIRATES! It's another winner from Sid Meier, author and designer of the award-winning F-15 STRIKE EAGLE and SILENT SERVICE. His creative genius has combined the best of simulation, role-playing and strategy games in this high seas adventure.

You're a 17th century privateer captain in the thick of the action on the Spanish Main. **PIRATES!** challenges your reflexes in simulated sailing, sea and land battles and swordfights. It tests your cunning in bargaining with merchants and negotiating with government officials. From the romance and intrigue of more than 50 foreign ports to the thrill and excitement of buried treasure, **PIRATES!** takes you on an exhilarating quest for power and prestige.

PIRATES! is available at your local "Valued MicroProse Retailer" (VMR). Call for locations nearest you. Get it today for Commodore 64/128, IBM-PC/compatibles and the Apple IIc and 128K IIe. Call or write for MC/VISA orders if product not found locally.



MICROPROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030
Information and Orders: (301) 771-1151

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card.

Table 3. UniDisk 3.5 IIc port characteristics.

Port	Entry Point	Port Connector	Use
1	$C100	serial port 1	printers
2	$C200	serial port 2	communications
3	$C300	video connectors	enhanced video firmware
4	$C400	mouse	mouse
5	$C500	Protocol Converter	intelligent block-type devices
6	$C600	disk drives	built-in & external drives
7	$C700	reserved	

Table 4. Memory-expansion-IIc port characteristics.

Port	Entry Point	Port Connector	Use
1	$C100	serial port 1	printers
2	$C200	serial port 2	communications
3	$C300	video connectors	enhanced video firmware
4	$C400	memory expansion	memory-expansion card
5	$C500	Smartport	intelligent block-type devices
6	$C600	disk drives	built-in & external drives
7	$C700	mouse	mouse

see the MouseText characters that reside in your ROM, run the accompanying **Program listing** from Applesoft.

Apple IIcs produced prior to December 1984 had a problem with timing of serial output through port 2, the modem port. The root of the difficulty was a crystal in the serial interface that sometimes resulted in unreliable data transmission via non-Apple modems at 1200 baud or faster. According to a spokesperson for Hayes Microcomputer Products, the widely known modem manufacturer, the IIc's ports "operate 3 percent more slowly than specified. This significantly exceeds the operating range set forth in the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) standard RS-404." The EIA allows a deviation of plus or minus 2 percent.

Apple can't specify the exact range of serial numbers of the affected machines, but if you have an early IIc and are experiencing modem problems, you may require a new motherboard. Initially Apple replaced the boards at no cost to the user, but check the current policy with your dealer.

Program listing. *Routine displaying MouseText character set.*

```
10 PRINT : PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#3" : INVERSE
20 PRINT CHR$(27);"@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
   QRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_";
30 NORMAL
```


PROF JONES
SUMMER/FALL 1987
ORDER LINE (208) 342-6939
THOROUGHBRED
GREYHOUND
HARNESS
LOTTERY/LOTTO
FOOTBALL
BASKETBALL
OFFICE HOURS
M-F 8 AM - 5 PM
SAT 9 AM - 1 PM
(Mountain Standard Time)
FREE CATALOG
1940 W. STATE
BOISE, IDAHO 83702
VISA
AMEX

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL SERIES ™

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING TOOLS from PROF. JONES

The New PROFESSIONAL SERIES™ "Software for the Serious Handicapper"

Thoroughbred Greyhound Trotter/Pacer

• Mini-Pro Analysis™ $149.95
Complete race analysis for the sophisticated handicapper with single screen input, holding tanks to check entries, powerful use of 30 variables in data manipulation, complete "HELP" functions, and more.

• Analysis Module™ $249.95
Our comprehensive, full featured package contains **Mini-Pro Analysis** plus betting analyses, money managers, post position adjusters, fractional adjusters, multi-track abilities, watch lists, and on-screen betting philosphy.

• Multiple Regression Module™ $149.95
Using linear regression, this module regresses out factors relating to winning animals and then automatically recalculates the weighting formula as successive races are analyzed to derive the most precise formula possible, dramatically increasing win percentage!

NEW for 1987 BELL CURVE ANALYSIS CLUSTER ANALYSIS

PROFESSIONAL LOTTERY/LOTTO™ $149.95
Cutting edge analyses for the serious professional. Contains Bell Curve, Central Tendency, Cluster Analysis, and 17 Dimitrov Systems, for complete, high accuracy analysis of Lottery or Lotto.

Cumulative Stats
Last 4 weeks
Last 2 weeks
Previous Weeks?

Power Plays
Rams (49ers)
(Bears) Bills
(Vikings) Seahawks

PROFESSIONAL SERIES FOOTBALL™ $199.95
A flexible, high performance football analysis with complete built-in scheduling, excellent file capacity, single input for two teams, and high accuracy; contains predictors for team scores, over/under, non-bets, regular bets and superbets. The regression analysis is adjustable to give results based on any number of previous weeks.

BOOOKIE BUSTER™ FOOTBALL ANALYSIS $149.95
A high accuracy football analysis using 21 separate and structured analyses and a complete database of all NFL games from 1978 to 1986 to predict the spread winner.

Terms: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 COD / $6.00 UPS Blue / $9.00 International delivery / ID residents add 5%. Allow 3 weeks when paid by personal check. Prices above are for cash or money order only. Add 3% for Visa, MasterCharge, and AMEX. Prices subject to change.

Many more programs available.
Call ***today*** *for a copy of our* ***FREE CATALOG****!*

Circle 49 on Reader Service card.

Mac + / II GS
UNIVERSAL RS232 CABLE
5 Switches to Interface
MODEMS—PRINTERS
—PLOTTERS
36.00
Quantity Pricing available

8 Mini Din Switch Box
Great For Your School System Bids
Suggested Retail Price 85.00
Includes Feed Thru Cable
(IIGS to Sony Analog Monitor cables.)

REDMOND CABLE
REDMOND CABLE CORP.
206-882-2009
MasterCard VISA

Circle 198 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128EX

WHEN YOU FEEL THE NEED FOR SPEED



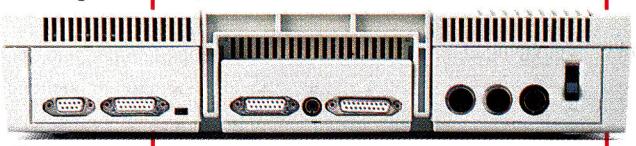
The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or //c. The Laser 128EX Apple-compatible computer has all the built-in features of the popular Laser 128, plus more. MORE FEATURES, MORE MEMORY, MORE SPEED AND MORE EXPANDABILITY. The Laser 128EX is designed for the serious computer user, and it's ready-to-run — plug it in, insert your program and take-off. This machine is built to race.

The 128EX has everything built-in, including a disk drive and interfaces to all your peripherals, including serial and parallel printers, a modem and mouse, joysticks, external 3½" and 5¼" drives, and even a color RGB or monochrome monitor. Only the Laser 128EX has these performance features built-in.

The Laser 128EX is expandable!

Boost the internal memory of the 128EX over 1Mb with its fully socketed AppleWorks-compatible RAM board. And, it has an expansion slot to let the computer grow with your increasing demands.

The Laser 128EX performs like a top-of-the-line Apple, but is priced like a Commodore. The 128EX is

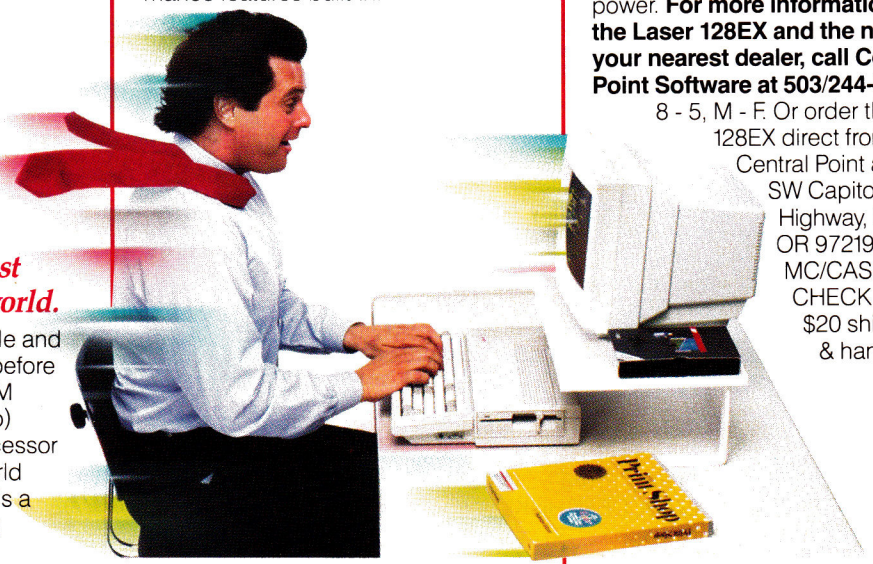


about half the price of an Apple //c with three times the performing power. **For more information on the Laser 128EX and the name of your nearest dealer, call Central Point Software at 503/244-5782,** 8 - 5, M - F. Or order the 128EX direct from Central Point at 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. VISA/MC/CASHIER'S CHECK add $20 shipping & handling.



Speed through the largest software library in the world.

The Laser 128EX runs Apple IIe and //c software at speeds never before acheived. Its built-in 192K RAM (128K – User and 64K – Video) memory and triple speed processor lets you run programs at a world class pace. The Laser 128EX is a machine designed for leading performance.



INC

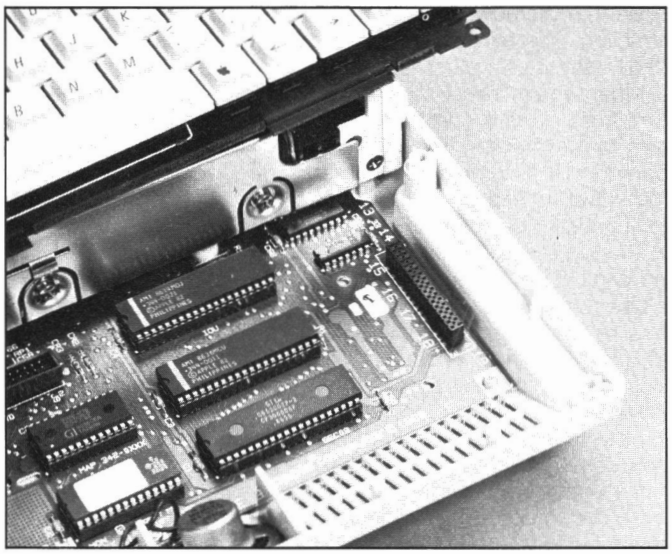
LASER 128EX

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ©1987

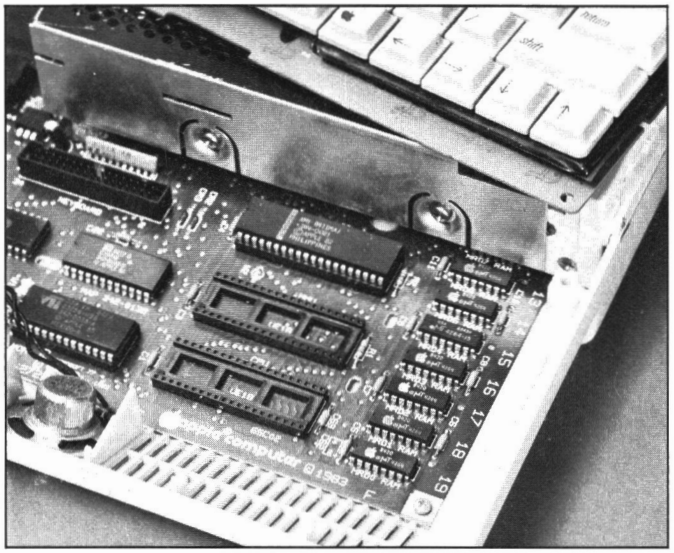
Central Point Software, Inc.

THE AFFORDABLE COMPUTER-$499

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.



The motherboard of the latest IIc, the memory-expansion model, includes an internal connector supporting Apple's IIc RAM card.



Original IIc motherboard, with 65C02 microprocessor, 128K of RAM, and 16K of ROM. It supports certain third-party RAM cards, but not Apple's.

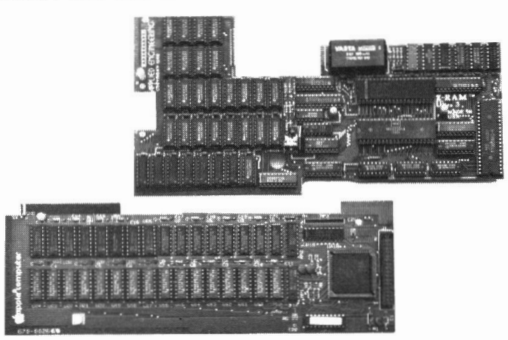
THE UNIDISK 3.5 APPLE IIc

Apple announced the second IIc—the UniDisk 3.5 IIc—in the spring of 1986. As the name implies, this model contains the Protocol Converter that supports UniDisk 3½-inch disk drives and other mass-storage devices. Furthermore, Apple doubled the ROM to 32 kilobytes to accommodate several new features.

If you have an original IIc and purchase a UniDisk 3.5 drive from your local Apple dealer, he or she should upgrade your computer for free. This involves a complete motherboard swap and essentially leaves you with a UniDisk IIc in your old case. Although the casual user won't recognize the difference, the internal changes are significant.

First, UniDisk 3.5 and memory-expansion IIcs use a 23256 32-kilobyte-by-8-bit ROM, double the ROM of the original IIc, as noted above. The extra space accommodates the Protocol Converter, four new serial-port commands, two new system-monitor commands, a mini-assembler, an improved interrupt handler, built-in diagnostics, and new external-drive startup procedures.

Second, the Protocol Converter firmware (slot 5) converts program calls to it to a format the machine can transmit over the disk port; that is, it provides a standard way for programs to use disk drives, whether 5¼-inch, 3½-inch, or hard disk.



Top, AE's Z-RAM Ultra; bottom, Apple's Memory Expansion Card.

On the memory-expansion IIc, the Protocol Converter is called Smartport. (The IIGS also uses Smartport calls.) It's the same basic firmware interface by a different name. The Smartport bus is a daisy-chain configuration of intelligent devices (sometimes called "bus residents"), which are connected to the external-drive portion the IIc. Unlike the original IIc, the UniDisk 3.5 IIc doesn't use slot 7, drive 1 for external drives. The firmware for slot 7 was reserved for the AppleTalk network firmware. (See **Table 3**.)

A Disk IIc hangs onto the end of the daisy chain; its operation is transparent to host software running under ProDOS and remains dormant when a program addresses a Smartport bus resident. That means that even if you buy a hard disk and a UniDisk 3.5 drive, you can still use your old 5¼-inch floppy as long as you connect it as the device farthest from the IIc. (See **Figure 3**.) Theoretically, up to 127 devices may be present, limited only by power supply. That is, the original IIc may not provide enough power.

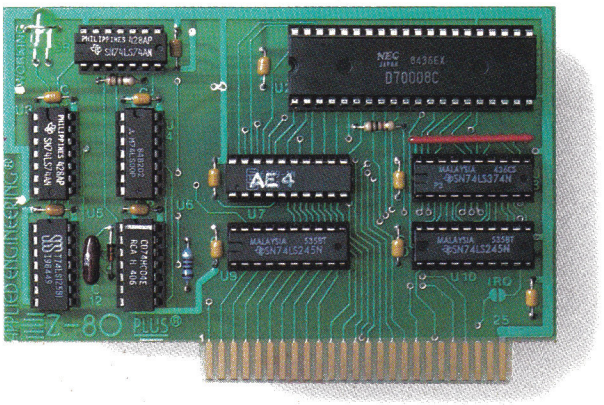
Another important difference between this model and the original IIc is the set of four new serial-port commands in both port 1 and port 2 in the UniDisk 3.5 IIc. These commands make it easier to write programs that are compatible with the Apple Super Serial Card: They make these ports work like the card.

Also, two new functions in the system-monitor firmware—STEP and TRACE—facilitate debugging of assembly-language programs. STEP runs monitor programs one line at a time; TRACE steps continuously through the program and stops only when you press the solid-apple key or when it encounters a BRK command.

The IIc's new ROMs also include a mini-assembler that lets you enter machine-language programs directly from the keyboard. Without an assembler, you must write your program, then use monitor commands to store the hexadecimal values for the opcodes and operands.

To enter the mini-assembler, first type CALL −151 to invoke the monitor, then at the asterisk prompt type an exclamation point and press Return. The prompt should change from an asterisk to an exclamation point. To enter

With the Z-80 Plus®, run over 5000 new CP/M® programs.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIgs or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, gsRam, gsRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIgs or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only $149!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts
• Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

code into memory, type the address, a colon, and the instruction. The mini-assembler doesn't accept labels; you must use actual values and addresses.

When you're ready to execute your program, press Return from a blank line to leave the mini-assembler and return to the monitor. The mini-assembler is no match for commercial assemblers, such as Roger Wagner Publishing's **Merlin Pro**, but it's suitable as a bare-bones utility for on-the-fly programming.

To stop the execution of a program unconditionally on an original IIc, use a forced cold-start reset by pressing Open apple-Control-Reset instead of turning the power off and on. On other versions, hold down the open-apple key until the built-in drive starts to spin. If you release the key before the drive starts to spin, the machine drops into Applesoft or won't reboot.

Note that if you hold down both the open-apple and solid-apple keys during power-up or cold-restart, the computer executes a built-in exercise code; you'll see a colorful lo-res screen. After approximately 30 seconds, the message "System OK" will appear in the center of the screen if everything is functioning properly. Apple production personnel use this self-test, but the rest of us can ignore it.

On the UniDisk 3.5 IIc, you can force a cold restart to skip the internal floppy and pass control to the external drive port at the $C500 entry point if there's no disk in the internal drive. This lets the system start up from the first intelligent drive connected to the external drive port (the UniDisk 3.5 drive in the example depicted in **Figure 3**). You can use ProDOS or Pascal if you want to start the system from an external drive, but DOS 3.3 and versions of Pascal earlier than 1.3 won't work.

THE MEMORY-EXPANSION MODEL

Apple announced the third edition of the IIc on September 15, 1986, along with the IIGS. The memory-expansion IIc has all the features of the UniDisk 3.5 model, as well as a 34-pin internal connector to support Apple's optional IIc Memory Expansion Card. (See the accompanying photo of the latest motherboard.) Of the three different versions, the memory-expansion IIc is the easiest to identify, because Apple switched the color of the keyboard to "platinum" to match the color scheme of the GS and its new Macs. The change is purely external; it doesn't affect keyboard function.

If you open the IIc case and examine the machine's internal structure, you'll notice four 32K RAM chips along the right-hand side of the motherboard; they replace the 16 8K integrated circuits that made up the main and auxiliary RAM banks in the previous versions. This arrangement decreases the overall number of components on the motherboard, and reduces production costs and the probability of hardware malfunction substantially.

You can expand Apple's IIc Memory Expansion Card up to 1 megabyte (1024K) in 256K steps; it's functionally the same as the Apple memory-expansion card for the IIe, with one notable difference: The card "lives" in slot 4 (on the IIe, the memory-expansion card goes into any slot but the auxiliary slot); its firmware is included in the ROM on the IIc motherboard. (See **Table 4**.)

That means you can't depend on the firmware ID bytes to tell you whether a card is installed. Since the firmware is inside the IIc, every memory-expansion IIc "thinks" a memory-expansion card is installed. Unlike the other "peripheral cards" in the IIc, the memory-expansion board

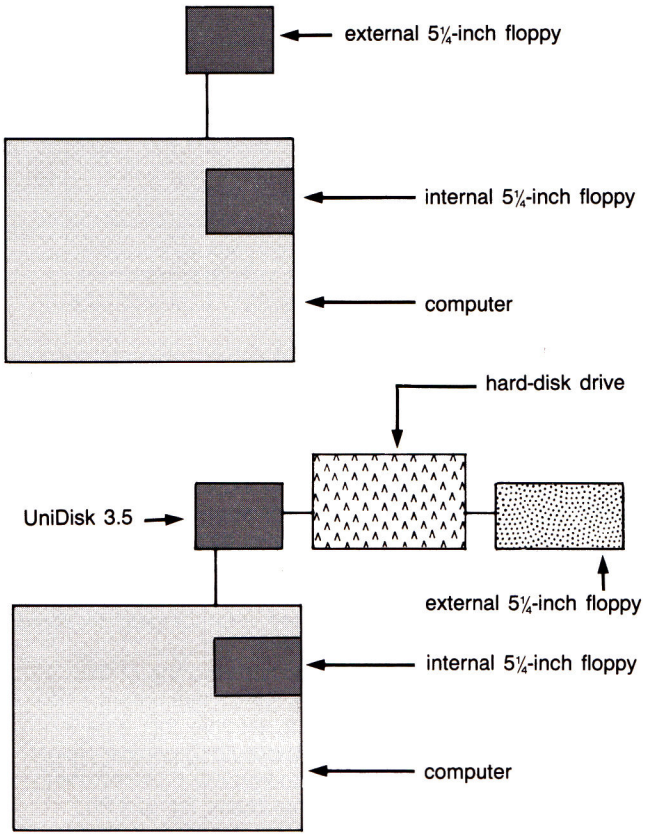


Figure 3. Top, original IIc maximum disk configuration; bottom, sample UniDisk 3.5 IIc drive configuration.

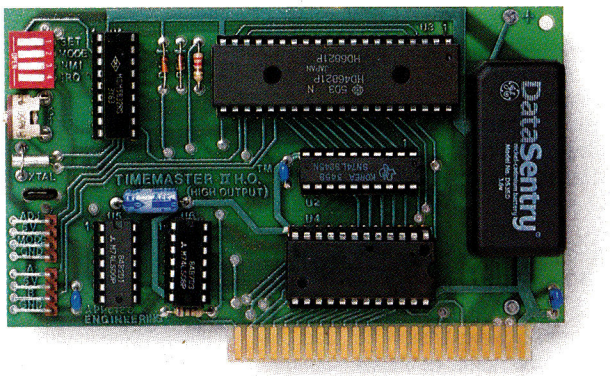
isn't necessarily present. Programmers must interrogate the card to see how many blocks of memory are actually available. If there are no free blocks, the IIc has no memory-expansion card installed.

The machine accesses the Apple Memory Expansion Card as a RAM disk, not as an extension of the IIc's main memory—unlike IIe auxiliary-slot memory-expansion cards, or Checkmate and Applied Engineering cards for the IIc. Because of this arrangement, you must format the card with accompanying software before you can use it; before execution, you must transfer to main memory any programs you've placed on the RAM disk. Under DOS 3.3 and Pascal, it appears that you can initialize the memory-expansion card, but trying to access the RAM disk will result in an I/O error.

If you purchase an Apple IIc Memory Expansion Card, you're entitled to a free motherboard upgrade if you don't own a "platinum" IIc. You can exceed the apparent 128K memory ceiling of original and UniDisk 3.5 IIcs, but not with Apple's card. Your choices are limited to Applied Engineering's **Z-RAM Ultra** series, the **MultiRAM CX** cards from Checkmate Technology, and Legend Industries' **C' Card**. (See "Go Beyond The IIc's Limit," September 1987, p. 51).

Another significant ramification for IIc memory expansion is that Apple moved the mouse firmware from slot 4 to slot 7. Programs should scan the IIc's slots just as they would the IIe's—first trying slot 7 to see whether it contains a particular device, then slot 6, slot 5, and so on.

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. **$99.00**
BSR option (may be added later) **$29.00**

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Since most commercial programs include a scan routine for the IIe, it's relatively easy for programmers to make mouse-based programs compatible with the new IIc.

Some IIc software *assumes* the mouse is in slot 4; such programs will report to you that you can't start up from the memory-expansion card. The solution is simple: Change IN#4 to IN#7, and PR#4 to PR#7. In fact, Apple recommends strongly that programs always scan slots for peripheral devices, regardless of the machine on which they're running, to ensure compatibility in the event of unanticipated future hardware changes.

As indicated, the memory-expansion version of the IIc places the mouse firmware at $C700 and the memory-expansion card at $C400. A cold start sets a number of soft switches, then passes control to the memory-expansion-card I/O entry point at $C400. The machine returns control eventually to the startup routine. On the original IIc, the restart routine begins by booting the internal 5¼-inch drive. To force a cold restart from a machine-language program in the memory-expansion IIc, use JMP $C400 (the expansion-card entry point) or PR#4.

Enabling keyboard and serial-input buffering requires setting certain *screen holes*—locations within $0400–$600, the text and graphics screen, that don't appear on your display—to specified values. In the memory-expansion IIc, Apple has changed those locations. When the company reorganized the firmware to accommodate the memory-expansion card, it reassigned some screen holes. This difference can crash any software that uses keyboard or serial-input buffering.

Check the version of the machine on which your program is running. Programmers should pay attention to the fact that things can move around even in the IIc, making any hard-coded slot assignment an almost guaranteed source of incompatibility.

THE IIc TO COME

While rumors and speculation prevail during any conversation about a new IIc, there's some indication from Apple that a new IIc is in the works. *Apple IIc Technical Reference Note #6: Buffering Blues* of April 2, 1987, refers to a not-yet-released revision 4 of the IIc firmware that will correct a bug in version 3 ROM (the memory-expansion IIc). Apple has a policy of not announcing new products until the company is ready to ship them, but for many people, mentioning this ROM is confirmation enough that a new IIc is on the way.

Only Apple knows *exactly* what features the new IIc will offer, but it isn't difficult to make an educated guess. Look for an internal 800K UniDisk 3.5 drive. It's also a good bet that Apple will bundle a mouse with every new IIc, now that the GS has made the Mac-style user interface popular on II-series computers.

Rumor has it that the engineers at Apple have come up with a way to reduce the size of the external power supply, too—so much so that it will be built into the IIc case, making the IIc a much more portable computer.

Wishful thinkers expect the IIc to be a GS without slots, and that's entirely possible. Without slots, the machine wouldn't need a large GS-type power supply. Let's face it, the GS is very similar to existing IIcs in that a number of popular peripheral-card functions are built in. But let's hope Apple will provide external access to at least one slot (as on the Laser 128 from Video Technologies) to appease third-party hardware developers.

Which IIc is yours? The three distinct versions of this machine present a unique dilemma for programmers and everyday users alike. (If you want to explore this area in greater detail, take a look at the *Apple IIc Technical Reference Manual*, published by Addison-Wesley, 6 Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867, available in hardback for $24.95.) Being aware of the differences among the three models, though, is your best defense against the frustration of hardware/software incompatibility.■

Owen W. Linzmayer is a free-lance journalist specializing in Apple II coverage. Write to him at 16 Trowbridge Road, Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Product Information

Apple IIc, $799
Apple IIc Memory Expansion Card, $269
UniDisk 3.5, $399
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Reader Service Number 331

C' Card
Legend Industries
company has
ceased operation

Merlin Pro
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0524
$99.95

Reader Service Number 332

MultiRam CX
Checkmate Technology
509 South Rockford Drive
Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 966-5802
$179.95–$244.95

Reader Service Number 333

ProAPP 20
ProAPP, Inc.
1989 Palomar Oaks Way
Carlsbad, CA 92009
(800) 225-6442
(800) 843-0426 (CA)
$895

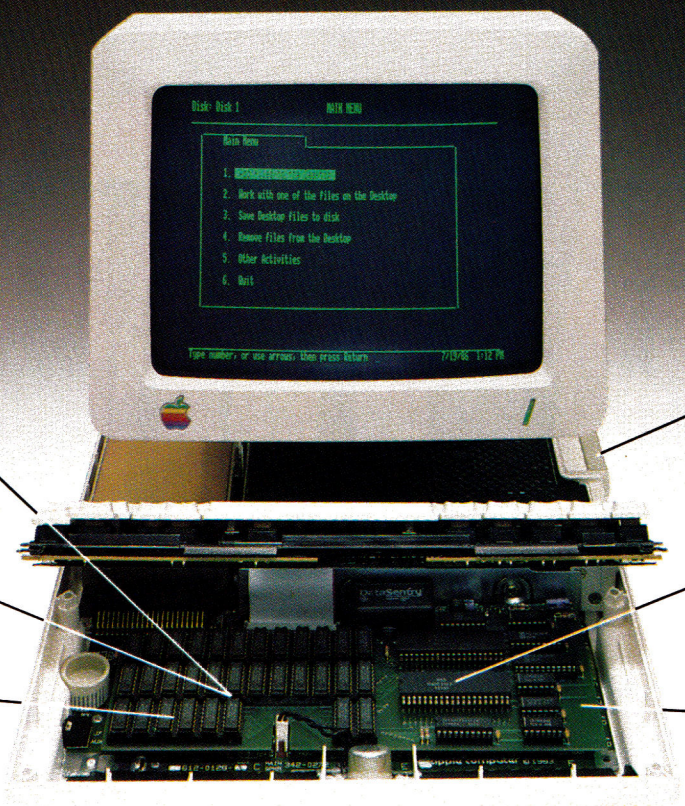
Reader Service Number 334

QC20
Sun Remarketing
P.O. Box 4054
Logan, UT 84321
(800) 821-3221
$795 (10M), $895 (20M)

Reader Service Number 335

Z-RAM Ultra
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060
$199–$459

Reader Service Number 336



Multiply memory — Add up to 1 MEG with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply speed — Run and load programs up to 30 times faster.

Multiply production — Printer buffer lets you keep working while the system prints AppleWorks files.

Multiply value — Get Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories with RAM enhancement software, a $118 value, for only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply efficiency — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

Multiply applications — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

IIc multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIc's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's the largest body of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a PRO-DOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any PRO-DOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

Prices

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (with memory, clock and CP/M)
256K — $329.00 512K — $379.00
1 MEG — $459.00

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (with memory and clock)
256K — $269.00 512K — $319.00
1 MEG — $399.00

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only — expandable to 512K)
256K — $199.00 512K — $249.00

Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price, $118.00)

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $79.00

Z-80C Card to run CP/M software (no memory upgrade) $159.00

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060.

Also This Month:
AppleWorks Q&A
by Kelly Stirn
page 72

Planning Your Budget: Part 2

by Ruth K. Witkin

Budget your expenses by tracing your cash flow with the AppleWorks spreadsheet.



Never ask of money spent
Where the spender thinks it went.
Nobody was ever meant
To remember or invent
What he did with every cent.
—Robert Frost

You can look at budgeting the way the poet Robert Frost did—with a jaundiced eye—or look at it this way: Budgeting is a way to spend less, save more, or, at the very least, save something. Yes, it does take time to develop a workable plan. Yes, it's a bother to account for every penny spent. And indeed, if you're accustomed to spending freely where and when you wish, you're likely to need every ounce of willpower you can muster to stick to your plan. On the other hand, in the words of Woody Allen, "Money is better than poverty, if only for financial reasons."

Last month, you entered budget-projection formulas. In this session, you'll enter the formulas that keep track of what you actually spend. You'll also save your spreadsheet under a different name, enter practice numbers, and, in a fireworks finale, fix the headings in place and open a second window to keep distant areas of the spreadsheet on screen at the same time.

ENTERING FORMULAS

Use the AppleWorks Startup and Program disks to load the file Budget from your data disk. You should now see the spreadsheet Review/Add/Change screen.

Figures 1 and **2** show formula locations. Refer to last month's column (p. 120) for descriptions of formulas 1–6. Cell locations here refer to the spreadsheet you're building (**Figures 1–4**), not to the completed spreadsheet. (See the accompanying **Table** for a summary of formulas 1–6.) Move your cursor to the cell indicated and type the corresponding formula. When the formula is complete, compare your results with the description. If they agree, press Return. If you have a problem with the formula, press Escape and start again.

UNDER (OVER) BUDGET

Formula 7 subtracts the amount you actually put into bank savings and your credit union (C9) from the amount you budgeted (B9), and, in D9, enters how much you're under or over budget.

Cell location: D9
Description: +B9–C9

SPENT AS PERCENTAGE OF INCOME

Formula 8 calculates the amount you put into bank savings and credit union (C9) as a percentage of your net income (B3) and enters the result in E9.

Cell location: E9
Description: +C9/B3

Cell B3 is empty. Since you can't divide by zero, formula 8 produces an error message. Now protect formulas 7 and 8 from change: Place your cursor on D9 and press OA-L. Type B (for *Block*), move the cursor to E10, and press Return. Type **PN**.

Next, copy formulas 7 and 8 into the other cells in their columns. Formula 7 will copy, at the same time, the percentage format, and both formulas will copy their protected status. Instead of repeating the copy process over and over, it makes sense to copy the formulas into every cell in columns D and E, then blank out the cells that don't need them.

First, copy: Leave your cursor on D9. Press OA-C and press Return. Press the right-arrow key to highlight D9 and E9 (the source) and hit Return again. Move the cursor to D10 and type a period. Press OA-8, then down arrow seven times to highlight rows 9–94 in columns D and E (the destination). Hit Return again.

AppleWorks now asks whether B9 (highlighted on the entry line) is a *No change* or *Relative* reference. The first three cell references (B9, C9, and B9) are relative; the last one (B3) is abso-

	Formula	Location	Description
1	Savings & Investments	B13	@SUM(B12.B8)
	Personal	B29	
	Insurance	B44	
	Education & Professional	B69	
	Gifts & Contributions	B85	
	Other Expenses	B92	
2	Total Household	B22	@SUM(B21.B15)
		B78	
3	Total Transportation	B37	@SUM(B36.B31)
4	Total Income Tax	B50	@SUM(B49.B46)
	Loans & Debts	B56	
	Health Care	B62	
5	Total Monthly Expenses	B94	@SUM + B13 + B22 + B29 + B37 + B44 + B50 + B56 + B62 + B69 + B78 + B85 + B92
6	Budget Under or Over Income	C97	+ B3 – B94

Table. Summary of budget spreadsheet formulas 1–6.

2400 A.D.

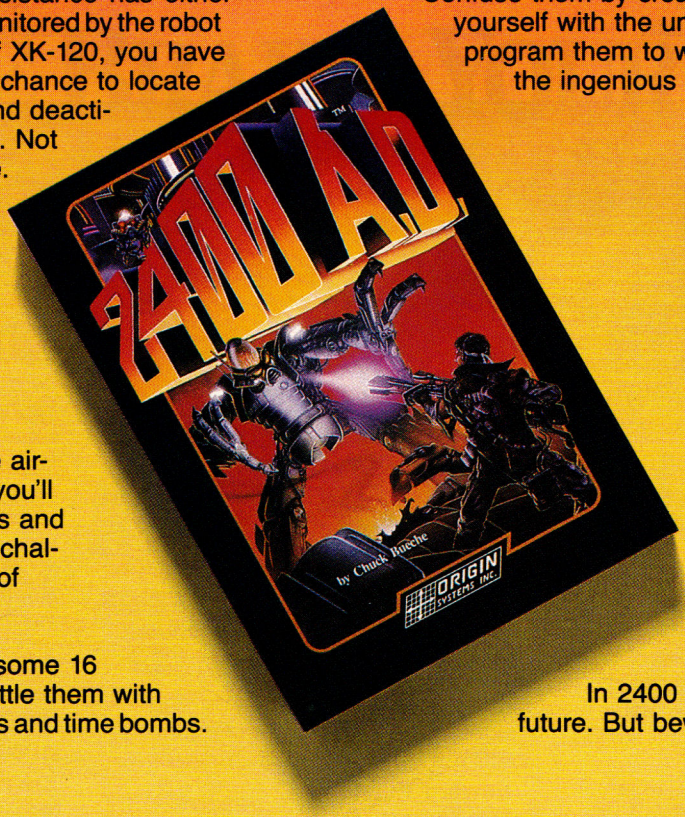
Want to be a hero?

Every last member of the resistance has either been captured or is closely monitored by the robot patrol. As a new inhabitant of XK-120, you have no police record. You have a chance to locate the central control console and deactivate the robot control system. Not a good chance, but a chance.

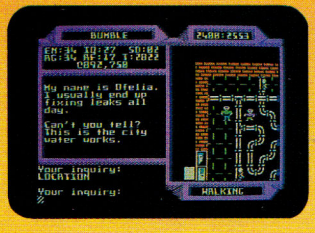
This science fiction role-playing game was created by Chuck Bueche, the author of AUTODUEL®. The fast paced action all takes place in an enclosed high-tech city of many levels.

As you hurry along extensive air-jet subways and slidewalks, you'll need to solve complex mazes and other intriguing puzzles. The challenges are non-stop and full of surprises.

On your mission, you'll face some 16 types of animated robots. Battle them with weapons like phasers, blasters and time bombs.



Confuse them by creating a duplicate image of yourself with the unique holoprojector. Or reprogram them to work for you by mastering the ingenious Directive Override option.



Realistic action allows you to move or climb over objects.

In 2400 A.D. you step far into the future. But beware. Each step you take could be your last.

Available on Apple™.

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC.

136 Harvey Road, Building "B", Londonderry, NH 03053
(603) 664-3360

Apple™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 42 on Reader Service card.

lute: Type **R** three times and press Return once.

Now blank out the cells that don't need the formulas: Place your cursor on D14 and press OA-B to bring up the Blank screen. Type **B** and press the down-arrow key, then the right-arrow key (to highlight D14–E15); press Return. AppleWorks asks whether you really want to clear these protected cells. Indeed you do, so type **Y**.

In the same way, blank out cells D23–E24: Place your cursor on D23 and press OA-B. Type **B**, press the down-arrow key, then the right arrow. Press Return and type **Y**.

Follow the same procedure to blank out the following cells: D30–E31, D38–E39, D45–E46, D51–E52, and D57–E58. You'll also want to blank out cells D63–E64, D70–E71, D79–E80, D86–E87, and D93–E93.

It's been a while since you saved the spreadsheet, so leave your cursor where it is and press OA-S.

SPENT UNDER OR OVER BUDGET

Formula 9 subtracts the total amount spent (C94) from the total amount budgeted (B94) and enters the amount by which you're under or over your budget in C98.

Cell location: C98
Description: +B94–C94

CASH FLOW THIS MONTH

Formula 10 subtracts the total amount spent (C94) from your monthly income (B3) and enters your monthly cash flow in C99. Cash flow is the amount of money you have left after subtracting expenses from income.

Cell location: C99
Description: +B3–C94

Now protect formulas 9 and 10: Place the cursor on C98 and press OA-L. Type **B** and move the cursor to C99. Press Return and type **PN**. This completes the formulas. Press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk.

ENTERING DASH LINES

Figures 3 and **4** show the lines that separate the items in a category from the total. Each line is indented two spaces and stops one character shy of the full column width, which prevents it from forming a continuous line when you copy it into cells to the right.

First, insert a row to contain the lines: Press OA-2 to jump the cursor to row 13. Now press OA-I to bring up the Insert screen. Press the return key to confirm *Rows*, and type **Y** to clear or remove protected cells. Type **1** to specify one row, and hit the return key to confirm the row.

Now enter a line in B13: Place the cursor on B13 and type quotation marks. Press the spacebar twice, type eight minus signs, and hit Return.

Next, copy this line to C13, D13, and E13: Leave your cursor on B13 and press OA-C. Press Return twice. Move the cursor to C13, type a period, press OA-right arrow to move the cursor to E13, and press Return.

Using the clipboard to insert the lines simplifies matters. First, copy row 13 (containing the lines) to the clipboard: Leave your cursor on B13 and press OA-C. Type **T** to select *To clipboard* and hit Return.

Now copy the row of lines from the clipboard: Place your cursor on B23

AppleWorks Q and A

Page Numbering

I wrote a book of 476 pages with AppleWorks on my enhanced IIe, and it wasn't until I had finished and connected the chapters that I realized AppleWorks can't number pages accurately beyond 256.

Sid Spiesql
Encino, CA

AppleWorks contains a bug that prevents it from printing accurately beyond page 256, even though the manual clearly states it can print up to page 512. Bob Lissner, the author of AppleWorks, is currently trying to pinpoint the problem. If it's a simple fix, we'll print the patch here in a future article. The problem appears to be limited to the word processor.

For the time being, you may want to try this trick: Once you've completed your book and you know where page breaks occur, type in the digit representing the 100th place, 200th place, and so on, whenever you reach these values. Follow these digits immediately with the "print page no" command.

For example, when you reach page 200, enter 20^ in the footer, where the caret is a "print page no" command. Place a "page number" command before the header starting with page 1. When you reach page 210, enter 2^ in the footer. The next time you have to make a change is when you get to page 300 and every hundredth page thereafter.

Printing Snags

I have what appears to be a printer problem with AppleWorks: CTRL-I 0N appears in the top left corner of all my documents, and I can't print anything but ten characters per inch.

Edward Rearick
Morristown, NJ

If all printers had consistent interfaces and control codes, AppleWorks wouldn't have to worry about entering these codes and users wouldn't be struggling to understand printer manuals and control codes.

You're entering the control codes for your printer-interface card incorrectly. When a printer or interface-card manual requires you to enter "control" characters (usually abbreviated as CTRL), press the control key on the left side of the Apple II keyboard and the accompanying character at the same time. For example, if the manual requires you to enter CTRL-I 0N as your interface-card control character, follow this procedure:

1) Select "specify information about your printer(s)" from the Other Activities menu.

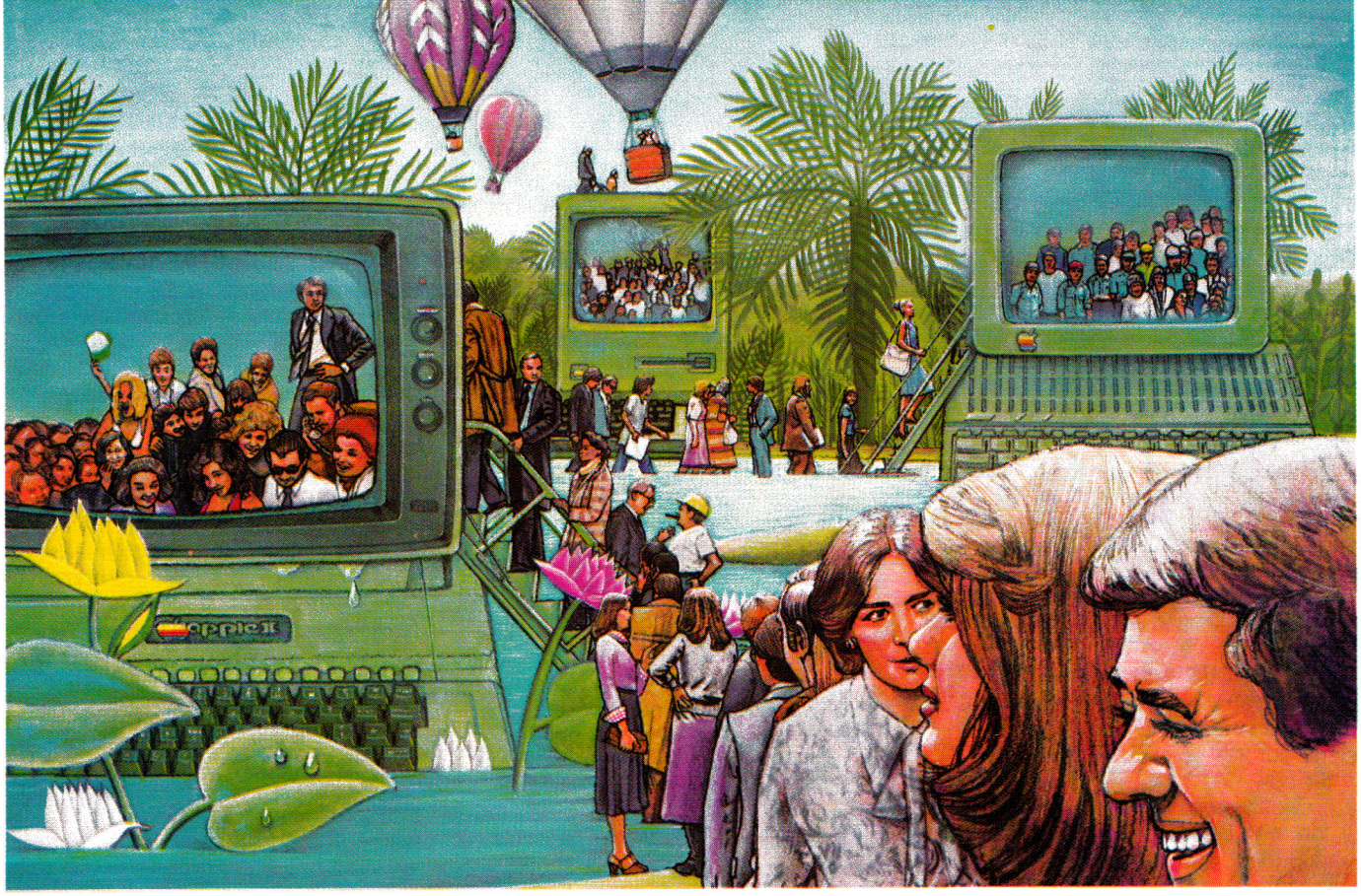
2) Choose to change the printer specifications for your printer.

3) Select "interface cards."

4) To the question "Is this OK?" answer "no."

5) Enter your control codes: Press the control key and the I key at the same time.

Continued



USE THE BRAINS YOUR APPLE WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's Apple® Forums.

Our Apple Forums involve thousands of users worldwide who will show you just how easy it is to get the most from your Apple or Macintosh.®

Join the CompuServe Apple II and III Forum and explore thousands of classic programs. Try our Macintosh Users Forum for information on peripherals, music, graphics and user-supported software. Check out the Apple Developers Forum for instant updates and support. Use the Macintosh Business Forum to find out about desktop publishing and business.

Information you just can't find anywhere else.

Download first-rate, non-commercial software, shareware and utility programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges.

You can use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference. Communicate with industry and Apple experts. Enjoy other useful services too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines.

Standard rates, 24 hours a day.

CompuServe's standard online charges are as low as 10¢ a minute. This low-cost standard rate is in effect 24 hours a day, every day. And in most areas, you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, just call. If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO MAUG® (Micronetworked Apple Users' Group) at any ! prompt to see what you've been missing.

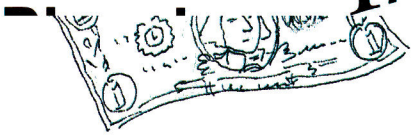
CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio or Canada, call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.



and press OA-C. Type **F** to select *From clipboard*, and type **Y** to clear the protected cells. When using the clipboard, you don't have to insert a line yourself, because AppleWorks does it for you.

Follow the same process to enter the row of lines above B31, B40, B48, B55, B62, B69, B77, B87, B95, and B103. In each case, place your cursor on the designated cell, press OA-C, and type **FY**. Now press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk.

SAVING UNDER A DIFFERENT NAME

When you keep Budget as a master spreadsheet, you don't have to blank out the practice numbers you enter now or your own numbers from a previous month. All you have to do at the start of each new month is load Budget and save it under a different name. Try it now: Leave the cursor where it is and press OA-N to start the Name command. Type **JANUARY 1988** and press Return. Now press OA-S to store the copy on disk.

Figures 3 and **4** show practice numbers. To make data entry faster, first turn off automatic recalculation: Leave your cursor where it is; press OA-V to bring up the Standard Values screen, and type **RFM** to select *Recalculate Frequency Manual*.

Now press OA-1 to jump the cursor to row 1. Place the cursor on B3. Type **3385** (AppleWorks will produce a comma and two decimal places) and move the cursor to B9. Type **25** and move the cursor to B10. Type **50** and move the cursor to B11. Continue in this way—typing a number and moving the cursor—until you enter all the numbers in columns B and C.

Instead of turning on automatic recalculation, press OA-K and watch the formulas go to work. When recalculation stops, your spreadsheet should look like the one in **Figures 5** and **6** (the completed spreadsheet, as shown in last month's column).

PRINTING YOUR SPREADSHEET

This spreadsheet is 72 characters wide and prints at ten characters per inch on two consecutive sheets of 8½-by-11-inch paper. To position it nicely on each page and start the second page at the proper place, let's change the margin settings.

Leave your cursor where it is. Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **LM** and press Return. Type **.4** and hit Return again. Now type **RM** and press the return key. Type **.4** and press Return again. Next, type **TM** and hit Return. Type **.4** and press Return again. Type **BM** and hit Return. Type **.8** and press Return again. Press OA-S to store these settings on disk and return the spreadsheet to the screen.

Now turn on your printer and print the spreadsheet: Leave your cursor where it is and press OA-P to bring

6) Press the zero key immediately and then type capital N. Don't enter any spaces or dashes in the control code even though they may appear that way in the manual.

That should solve your CTRL-I 0N problem. Not being able to print anything other than ten characters per inch may be related to how manuals use abbreviations to describe the codes that make various printer features work. For example, a manual may describe the codes for 12 cpi as ESC US VT. Many users mistakenly type in the actual keyboard characters US and VT—but US is actually an abbreviation for the up-shift character or a control-underline character, and VT is an abbreviation for vertical tab, or Control-K.

*The accompanying **Table** is a list of other abbreviations and their control-code and hexadecimal equivalents that may help you determine what to enter when you see them in your printer and interface-card manuals.*

Stripping Out Returns

Sometimes I need to replace return characters globally with something else, such as adding a character before the Return, or, perhaps, eliminating extra return characters captured from an electronic bulletin board. When I try to do this in AppleWorks, it thinks I made a mistake and beeps at me. I've tried entering CTRL-M, but that's no solution.

Harvey Waxman
Worcester, MA

You can't use the AppleWorks word processor's replace command to substitute another character for Return. There are two ways around this, though. The most obvious is to press Open apple-Z to zoom in and see all the extra Returns and replace or delete them. Another method is to print the document as an ASCII file, then write a BASIC program that will search for characters with a value of 13 and replace or delete them.

When reading an ASCII file into AppleWorks from a bulletin board, be sure to set the left and right margins to zero and characters per inch to 12. This will help you get the full potential of 80 characters per line.□ **—Kelly Stirn**

Got a question about AppleWorks? Write to Kelly Stirn c/o inCider, *80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

CHAR	TYPE	HEX
NULL	Control-@	00
SOH	Control-A	01
STX	Control-B	02
ETX	Control-C	03
ET	Control-D	04
ENQ	Control-E	05
ACK	Control-F	06
BEL	Control-G	07
BS	Control-H	08
HT	Control-I	09
LF	Control-J	0A
VT	Control-K	0B
FF	Control-L	0C
CR	RETURN	0D
SO	Control-N	0E
SI	Control-O	0F
DLE	Control-P	10
DC1	Control-Q	11
DC2	Control-R	12
DC3	Control-S	13
DC4	Control-T	14
NAK	Control-U	15
SYN	Control-V	16
ETB	Control-W	17
CAN	Control-X	18
EM	Control-Y	19
SUB	Control-Z	1A
ESC	Escape	1B
FS	Control-\	1C
GS	Control-]	1D
RS	Control-]	1E
US	Control-_	1F

Table. *Printer-control-code abbreviations.*

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — **When Only the Best Will Do!**

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ *If you have a IIe this card is perfect, and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Stay current with latest software FREE AE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible? Get the real RamWorks III at a discount price.*

RamWorks III 256K **$159**
RamWorks III 512K **$199**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$259**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

RamWorks Basic *Expandable to 512K on board up to 2.5 MEG with optional piggyback. Can accept AE RGB options. Comes with latest AppleWorks expansion, DOS & ProDOS Ramdisk utilities, and manual.*

RamWorks Basic 256K **$139**
RamWorks Basic 512K **$179**

RamWorks RGB Option *New ColorLink RGB Option for GS analog style, and IBM 9 pin digital monitors* ... **$99**
RGB Digital Prism Option For Apple Color 100 and IBM 9 pin digital monitor ... **$99**

512K RamWorks Expander *piggyback for all RamWorks boards* **$159**

2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander *For RamWorks Basic, II, and III. Uses 1 MEG RAMs.*

With 1 MEG ..... **CALL**
With 2 MEG ..... **CALL**

256K RAMs *Compatible with all memory cards that use 256K RAMs. Set of 8* ... **$39**

1 MEG RAMs *Set of 8* ..... **CALL**

TransWarp *Have a large database, spreadsheet, or slow program? This card will run all calculations, searches, alphabetizing or program executions 3.5 times faster for the II+, and IIe* **$169**

Timemaster II H.O *Has the most features and is easiest to use. Automatically recognized by ProDOS. Includes AppleWorks time display patch. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC. II+, IIe, GS* **$109**

Viewmaster 80 *Super resolution 80 column card. Compatible with all 80 column software. Includes all you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin* ... **$109**

RamFactor *Slot 1-7 memory expansion card. Runs AppleWorks on II+, IIe, IIGS, & Franklin. Battery backup option for permanent storage.*

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up Option **$149**

gs-RAM & gs-RAM Plus *These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's GS memory card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks desktop expansion, printer buffer, time display, self diagnostics utility, DMA compatible, and much more.*

GS-RAM 256K **$139**
GS-RAM 512K **$179**
GS-RAM 1 MEG **$249**
GS-RAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GS-RAM Plus 1-6 MEG ..... **CALL**

Z-Ram Ultra *Compatible with all IIc systems*

Ultra 1 Memory only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2 Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3 Memory, Clock CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

IIc System Clock *Plugs into IIc serial port. Time display patch supports versions 1.0 to 2.0 of AppleWorks* **$39**

DataLink *300/1200 baud internal modem for the II+, IIe and GS. Compact design, Hayes AT compatible, auto dial, auto answer, X-Modem file transfer, speaker for call progress status, all built in. Macro capable software for the IIe, & GS, phone cord, and manuals* **$169**

Serial Pro *Multifunction card for II+, IIe, & IIGS with serial ports, and clock/calendar* **$109**

Z-80 Plus *Runs all CP/M software. Includes operating system and manuals. For the II+, IIe, and IIGS* **$109**

Phasor *Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, and IIGS.* **$139**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply *Direct replacement for II+ and IIe supply with over twice the output of the stock supply.* **$69**

5 1/4" Disk Drive *Half-height, direct drive, super quiet. Compatible with all Apple software, and Apple Disk II controller card. Please specify computer when ordering (Add $10 for IIc, IIGS cable)* **$119**

5 1/4 Disk Drive Controller Card *Standard disk controller. Connection for 2 drives. Compatible with Disk II disk drives.* **$49**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K *Upgrade your IIe to 128K* **$69**

Pocket Rocket 16K RAM Card *Upgrade your II or II+ to 64K* **$69**

PC Transporter & Accessories *Finally, from an Apple industry leader like AE, peripherals that enable you to run Apple and IBM software on your Apple II+, IIe & IIGS. This is a one of a kind card!* ..... **CALL**

More Quality Products

Ultra High-Res RGB Monitor/TV *This Sony model KV1311CR RGB monitor features a 13" ultra high-res, Micro black Trinitron tube for super sharp 80 column text and graphics display. Compatible with analog, digital, and composite video. In addition to being the BEST RGB monitor available, it is also a 180 channel cable ready, remote control color TV* **$489**

IIe RGB Cable *($29 Sep)* **w/Sony $19**

IIGS RGB Cable *($29 Sep)* **w/Sony $19**

Kensington System Saver *II+, IIe* **$69**

Kensington System Saver GS ... **$79**

Pinpoint AppleWorks Accessories
Includes RAM Enhancements Kit **$69**

Pinpoint Spell Checker *Req. Acc's* **$39**

Pinpoint Point-to-Point **$78**

MacroWorks **$29**

Super MacroWorks **$39**

VIP Professional IIe **$169**

VIP Professional GS **$199**

WordPerfect *(Specify computer IIc, or IIGS)* **$89**

Sideways **$46**

Deluxe Paint II **$74**

Managing Your Money **$98**

MultiScribe GS **$64**

Flight Simulator II **$39**

F-15 Strike Eagle **$29**

MACH III Joystick *for IIC, IIe, & GS* **$39**

Panasonic 1080AP Printer
Imagewriter compatible **$248**

(10) 5 1/4 DS/DD Disk w/Sleeve **$10**

(10) 3 1/2 DS/DD Disk **$15**

Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381

Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234

Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464

Texas residents add 7% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

up the Print screen. Press Return to confirm *All*. Press Return again to identify the printer (or type a printer number, then Return). Type today's date, and press the return key twice to confirm the date and one copy. The printer whirs, and here's a copy of your budget spreadsheet.

FIXING HEADINGS ON SCREEN

Let's pretend you're working on your own budget. Things are going great, but there's one small problem—as you move further down the spreadsheet, you can't see the column headings any longer, which makes it difficult to know which column contains what.

The remedy is simple: Have AppleWorks anchor those headings in place. First, position the spreadsheet so that row 5 (the first row of headings) is at the top of the screen. Now place the cursor on A8 and press OA-T to bring up the Title screen. Press the return key to confirm *Top*. Press the OA-down arrow key combination several times and you can see that the headings are indeed fixed in place.

A SECOND WINDOW

Seeing the results in C109, C110, and C111 is just as helpful when you work on a budget, and you can keep these numbers on screen in a second window. You can have fixed titles or a second window, not both, so first restore the spreadsheet to its standard condition: Press OA-T and hit Return.

Position the spreadsheet so that row 111 is at the bottom of the screen. Place your cursor on A108. Press OA-W to bring up the Windows screen. Type **T** to select *Top and bottom*. Now press the down-arrow key three times so that rows 109, 110, and 111 are visible.

Now press OA-J to jump the cursor to the top window. To see how nicely things work, overtype a few of the numbers now in the cells: Place the cursor on B28, type **50**, and move the cursor to C28. Type **50** again and move the cursor to B81.

Type **0** (zero) and move the cursor to C81. Type **0** (zero) again and press Return. Press OA-K to recalculate. The formulas show that the amount you budgeted exceeded your income by 5.38. Since you underspent your budget by 30.96, the result was a positive cash flow of 25.58.

Figure 1. Top portion of budget spreadsheet showing formula locations.

File: BUDGET REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE Escape: Main Menu

	A	B	C	D	E
1			MONTHLY BUDGET		
2					
3	NET INCOME				
4					
5		Amount Budgeted	Amount Spent	Und(Over) Budget	Spent as % of Inc
6	EXPENSES				
7					
8	Savings & Investments:				
9	Bank, credit union			[7] 0.00	[8] ERROR
10	Stocks & bonds			0.00	ERROR
11	Mutual funds			0.00	ERROR
12	Other investments			0.00	ERROR
13	Total Savings/Investments	[1] 0.00	0.00	0.00	ERROR
14					
15	Household:				
16	Mortgage or rent			0.00	ERROR
17	Taxes, insurance			0.00	ERROR
18	Utilities			0.00	ERROR
19	Phone			0.00	ERROR
20	Maintenance, repairs			0.00	ERROR
21	Furnishings, improvements			0.00	ERROR
22	Total Household	[2] 0.00	0.00	0.00	ERROR
23					
24	Personal:				
25	Food, beverages			0.00	ERROR
26	Clothing			0.00	ERROR
27	Grooming			0.00	ERROR
28	Miscellaneous			0.00	ERROR
29	Total Personal	0.00	0.00	0.00	ERROR
30					
31	Transportation:				
32	Commutation			0.00	ERROR
33	Gasoline			0.00	ERROR
34	Parking, tolls			0.00	ERROR
35	Car repairs, maintenance			0.00	ERROR
36	Car registration, license			0.00	ERROR
37	Total Transportation	[3] 0.00	0.00	0.00	ERROR
38					
39	Insurance:				
40	Life, disability			0.00	ERROR
41	Car			0.00	ERROR
42	Medical, dental			0.00	ERROR
43	Personal property			0.00	ERROR
44	Total Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	ERROR
45					
46	Income Taxes (not withheld):				
47	Federal			0.00	ERROR
48	State			0.00	ERROR
49	Local			0.00	ERROR
50	Total Income Taxes	[4] 0.00	0.00	0.00	ERROR
51					
52	Loans & Debts:				
53	Car loan			0.00	ERROR
54	College loan			0.00	ERROR
55	Other loans, debts			0.00	ERROR
56	Total Loans/Debts	0.00	0.00	0.00	ERROR
57					
58	Health Care (unreimbursed):				
59	Doctor			0.00	ERROR
60	Dentist			0.00	ERROR
61	Medication			0.00	ERROR
62	Total Health Care	0.00	0.00	0.00	ERROR
63					
64	Educational & Professional:				
65	Tuition, books, board			0.00	ERROR
66	Day care, lessons			0.00	ERROR
67	Memberships			0.00	ERROR
68	Books, periodicals			0.00	ERROR
69	Total Educ/Professional	0.00	0.00	0.00	ERROR
70					
71	Recreation:				
72	Meals out			0.00	ERROR
73	Movies, plays			0.00	ERROR
74	Sports, hobbies			0.00	ERROR
75	Vacation			0.00	ERROR
76	Baby sitter			0.00	ERROR
77	Cable TV			0.00	ERROR
78	Total Recreation	0.00	0.00	0.00	ERROR
79					

Figure 2. Bottom portion of budget spreadsheet showing formula locations.

```
 80|Gifts & Contributions:
 81| Holidays                                                  0.00      ERROR
 82| Weddings, birthdays                                       0.00      ERROR
 83| Political                                                 0.00      ERROR
 84| Charitable                                                0.00      ERROR
 85|  Total Gifts/Contributions        0.00        0.00       0.00      ERROR
 86|
 87|Other Expenses:
 88| Children's allowances                                     0.00      ERROR
 89| Legal, financial services                                 0.00      ERROR
 90| Child support                                             0.00      ERROR
 91| Alimony                                                   0.00      ERROR
 92|  Total Other Expenses             0.00        0.00       0.00      ERROR
 93|
 94|  Total Monthly Expenses      [5]  0.00        0.00       0.00      ERROR
 95|
 96|=========================================================================
 97|BUDGET UNDER (OVER) INCOME                  [6]  0.00
 98|SPENT UNDER (OVER) BUDGET                   [9]  0.00
 99|CASH FLOW THIS MONTH                       [10]  0.00
100|=========================================================================
```

Figure 3. Top half of budget spreadsheet showing practice numbers.

```
File: JANUARY 1988              REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE              Escape: Main Menu
===============A=================B==========C==========D==========E=====
  1|                             MONTHLY BUDGET
  2|=========================================================================
  3|NET INCOME                          3385
  4|=========================================================================
  5|                                Amount     Amount    Und(Over)  Spent as
  6|EXPENSES                       Budgeted     Spent     Budget    % of Inc
  7|-------------------------------------------------------------------------
  8|Savings & Investments:
  9| Bank, credit union                  25         0
 10| Stocks & bonds                      50        50
 11| Mutual funds                        50        25
 12| Other investments                    0         0
 13|                                --------   --------   --------   --------
 14|  Total Savings/Investments
 15|
 16|Household:
 17| Mortgage or rent                 654.15    654.15
 18| Taxes, insurance                  48.23     48.23
 19| Utilities                            86     97.89
 20| Phone                                35     43.12
 21| Maintenance, repairs                 50         0
 22| Furnishings, improvements           359       387
 23|                                --------   --------   --------   --------
 24|  Total Household
 25|
 26|Personal:
 27| Food, beverages                     425    446.72
 28| Clothing                            100        64
 29| Grooming                             18        18
 30| Miscellaneous                        50     32.78
 31|                                --------   --------   --------   --------
 32|  Total Personal
 33|
 34|Transportation:
 35| Commutation                         101       113
 36| Gasoline                             45      36.5
 37| Parking, tolls                       50     27.83
 38| Car repairs, maintenance             20    123.45
 39| Car registration, license              0         0
 40|                                --------   --------   --------   --------
 41|  Total Transportation
 42|
 43|Insurance:
 44| Life, disability                    186       186
 45| Car                                   0         0
 46| Medical, dental                     103       103
 47| Personal property                     0         0
 48|                                --------   --------   --------   --------
 49|  Total Insurance
 50|
 51|Income Taxes (not withheld):
 52| Federal                             110       110
 53| State                                17        17
 54| Local                                 6         6
 55|                                --------   --------   --------   --------
 56|  Total Income Taxes
 57|
```

You can store a second window on disk with the spreadsheet and everything will be just as you left it when you reload the spreadsheet. Your printed spreadsheet, however, won't show even a hint of the other window. Now close the second window: Leave your cursor where it is, type OA-W, and press Return to confirm *One*. That's all there is to it.

FINAL COMMENTS

Chances are the items and categories in my budget won't entirely suit your budget. Before you do anything else, modify the master to reflect your lifestyle. Change labels, insert (OA-I) and delete (OA-D) rows, and do anything else to customize the budget to your needs. Then save the file as Budget as usual.

Each month, load Budget and use OA-N to give it a new name. Then store the new file on disk. Enter the numbers for the new month, and you're well on your way to controlling your money. Next time, you'll create a spreadsheet that summarizes your monthly budgets.■

Ruth K. Witkin is a consultant in computer applications for business. She's the author of the hotCider template disk and handbook Success with AppleWorks *(*inCider, *CW Communications),* Managing with AppleWorks *(Howard W. Sams & Co.), and* Personal Money Management with AppleWorks *(John Wiley & Sons). Write to her at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview, NY 11803. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™



Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER™

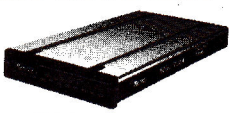
IMAGEWRITER I AND II	**$42.00**
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	**$68.50**
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	**$80.00**
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	**$40.00**

Shipping (first unit) $3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange - 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.
■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.
■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

$149.00
Shipping $4.00



*100% Hayes™ compatible!
■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

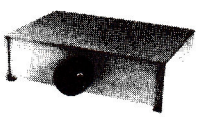
Quick Link communications software

MS DOS and Macintosh	**$29.95**
with modem	**15.00**
Cable	**15.00**

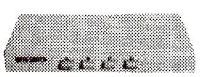
*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

Connect up to 4 peripherals!

DATA SWITCHES
2 port **$46.00**
4 port **$59.00**
Shipping $4.00



Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.



MAC SWITCHES
$50.00
Cable **$15.00**
Shipping $4.00

8 or 9 pin models available

SPECIAL OFFER: For orders of $100.00 or more. Tell us in which magazine you saw this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291 (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.

Figure 4. Bottom half of budget spreadsheet showing practice numbers.

Loans & Debts:				
Car loan	168	168		
College loan	119	119		
Other loans, debts	0	0		
Total Loans/Debts				
Health Care (unreimbursed):				
Doctor	30	55		
Dentist	65	45		
Medication	18	22		
Total Health Care				
Educational & Professional:				
Tuition, books, board	0	0		
Day care, lessons	150	150		
Memberships	15	15		
Books, periodicals	35	27		
Total Educ/Professional				
Recreation:				
Meals out	65	86.48		
Movies, plays	28	36		
Sports, hobbies	35	19.75		
Vacation	0	0		
Baby sitter	22	20		
Cable TV	37	37		
Total Recreation				
Gifts & Contributions:				
Holidays	0	0		
Weddings, birthdays	50	50		
Political	50	0		
Charitable	10	0		
Total Gifts/Contributions				
Other Expenses:				
Children's allowances	20	20		
Legal, financial services	0	0		
Child support	0	0		
Alimony	0	0		
Total Other Expenses				
Total Monthly Expenses				
BUDGET UNDER (OVER) INCOME				
SPENT UNDER (OVER) BUDGET				
CASH FLOW THIS MONTH				

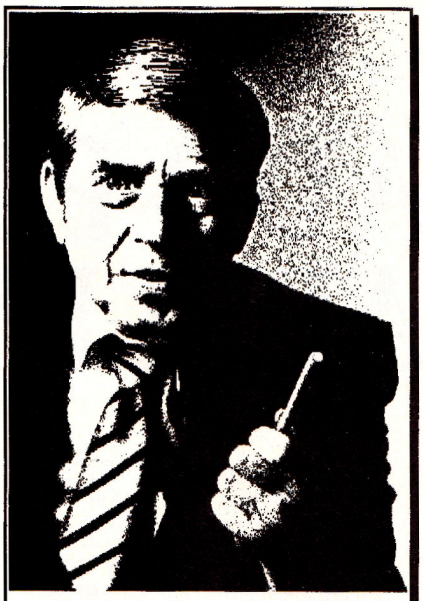
Figure 5. Completed spreadsheet, top portion.

File: JANUARY 1988 REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE Escape: Main Menu

	MONTHLY BUDGET			
NET INCOME	3,385.00			
EXPENSES	Amount Budgeted	Amount Spent	Und(Over) Budget	Spent as % of Inc
Savings & Investments:				
Bank, credit union	25.00	0.00	25.00	0.0%
Stocks & bonds	50.00	50.00	0.00	1.5%
Mutual funds	50.00	25.00	25.00	.7%
Other investments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Total Savings/Investments	125.00	75.00	50.00	2.2%
Household:				
Mortgage or rent	654.15	654.15	0.00	19.3%
Taxes, insurance	48.23	48.23	0.00	1.4%
Utilities	86.00	97.89	(11.89)	2.9%
Phone	35.00	43.12	(8.12)	1.3%
Maintenance, repairs	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.0%
Furnishings, improvements	359.00	387.00	(28.00)	11.4%
Total Household	1,232.38	1,230.39	1.99	36.3%

Figure 6. Completed spreadsheet, bottom portion.

26 Personal:				
27 Food, beverages	425.00	446.72	(21.72)	13.2%
28 Clothing	100.00	64.00	36.00	1.9%
29 Grooming	18.00	18.00	0.00	.5%
30 Miscellaneous	50.00	32.78	17.22	1.0%
31				
32 Total Personal	593.00	561.50	31.50	16.6%
33				
34 Transportation:				
35 Commutation	101.00	113.00	(12.00)	3.3%
36 Gasoline	45.00	36.50	8.50	1.1%
37 Parking, tolls	50.00	27.83	22.17	.8%
38 Car repairs, maintenance	20.00	123.45	(103.45)	3.6%
39 Car registration, license	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
40				
41 Total Transportation	216.00	300.78	(84.78)	8.9%
42				
43 Insurance:				
44 Life, disability	186.00	186.00	0.00	5.5%
45 Car	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
46 Medical, dental	103.00	103.00	0.00	3.0%
47 Personal property	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
48				
49 Total Insurance	289.00	289.00	0.00	8.5%
50				
51 Income Taxes (not withheld):				
52 Federal	110.00	110.00	0.00	3.2%
53 State	17.00	17.00	0.00	.5%
54 Local	6.00	6.00	0.00	.2%
56 Total Income Taxes	133.00	133.00	0.00	3.9%
57				
58 Loans & Debts:				
59 Car loan	168.00	168.00	0.00	5.0%
60 College loan	119.00	119.00	0.00	3.5%
61 Other loans, debts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
62				
63 Total Loans/Debts	287.00	287.00	0.00	8.5%
64				
65 Health Care (unreimbursed):				
66 Doctor	30.00	55.00	(25.00)	1.6%
67 Dentist	65.00	45.00	20.00	1.3%
68 Medication	18.00	22.00	(4.00)	.6%
69				
70 Total Health Care	113.00	122.00	(9.00)	3.6%
71				
72 Educational & Professional:				
73 Tuition, books, board	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
74 Day care, lessons	150.00	150.00	0.00	4.4%
75 Memberships	15.00	15.00	0.00	.4%
76 Books, periodicals	35.00	27.00	8.00	.8%
77				
78 Total Educ/Professional	200.00	192.00	8.00	5.7%
79				
80 Recreation:				
81 Meals out	65.00	86.48	(21.48)	2.6%
82 Movies, plays	28.00	36.00	(8.00)	1.1%
83 Sports, hobbies	35.00	19.75	15.25	.6%
84 Vacation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
85 Baby sitter	22.00	20.00	2.00	.6%
86 Cable TV	37.00	37.00	0.00	1.1%
87				
88 Total Recreation	187.00	199.23	(12.23)	5.9%
89				
90 Gifts & Contributions:				
91 Holidays	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
92 Weddings, birthdays	50.00	50.00	0.00	1.5%
93 Political	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.0%
94 Charitable	10.00	0.00	10.00	0.0%
95				
96 Total Gifts/Contributions	110.00	50.00	60.00	1.5%
97				
98 Other Expenses:				
99 Children's allowances	20.00	20.00	0.00	.6%
100 Legal, financial services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
101 Child support	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
102 Alimony	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
103				
104 Total Other Expenses	20.00	20.00	0.00	.6%
105				
106 Total Monthly Expenses	3,505.38	3,459.90	45.48	102.2%
107				
108 ==========				
109 BUDGET UNDER (OVER) INCOME		(120.38)		
110 SPENT UNDER (OVER) BUDGET		45.48		
111 CASH FLOW THIS MONTH		(74.90)		
112 ==========				



ZBASIC™ 4.0
Full-Featured
COMPILER

For ANY Apple
IIgs, IIe, IIc or II+ (Mac too!)

- ✔ **The Most Accurate Math: Up to 54 digits**
- ✔ **ProDOS™ Compatible** (128K and 64K)
- ✔ **Incredible Graphic Support:**
  Double Hi-Res (16 Colors)
  Regular Hi-Res
  Integrate text and graphics!
  Customize your character sets
- ✔ **Multi-line IF/THEN/ELSE and FN**
- ✔ **BUILT-IN FULL SCREEN EDITOR:**
  Memory-to-memory compilation saves time. No need to switch back and forth between the editor and the compiler. Works in 80 or 40 column modes!
- ✔ **DO/UNTIL and WHILE/WEND supported**
- ✔ **NO ROYALTIES OR RUNTIME FEES**
- ✔ **COMPLETE MOUSE SUPPORT**
- ✔ **/RAM DISKS to 8 megabytes!**

Experts Agree... ZBasic is Superior!

"ZBasic is a step-up for those that have a specific need which outstrips Applesoft... the $90 investment (now only $50) will be well rewarded when you think about the time you save."
A.P.P.L.E. C.O.O.P.

"ZBasic is unquestionably an excellent implementation of the language... (and) it comes with one of the best user manuals in the industry"
inCIDER

"...fast, generates stand-alone programs, requires modest amounts of memory, has outstanding compilation speeds and... was bug free and felt solid."
COMPUTER LANGUAGE

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-482-4567
(602) 881-8101
(602) 795-3996

Not Copy Protected
only $49.95
ProDOS version
60 Day Money Back Guarantee

DOS 3.3 & CP/M versions also available:
You may order these versions of ZBasic for another $39.95 each (same manual).

Compare for Yourself:

BENCHMARKS	SIEVE	SORT
ZBasic 4.0	368	137
Applesoft™	3614	976
ApplePASCAL™	496	246

Sieve: Byte 1/83,10 iter. Shell-Metzner sort: 2000, 5 character strings: Sybex "BASIC for Scientists and Engineers." Times in seconds on a standard Apple //e™

ZEDCOR
Pioneers in Software Technology
Mail Orders: [illegible]

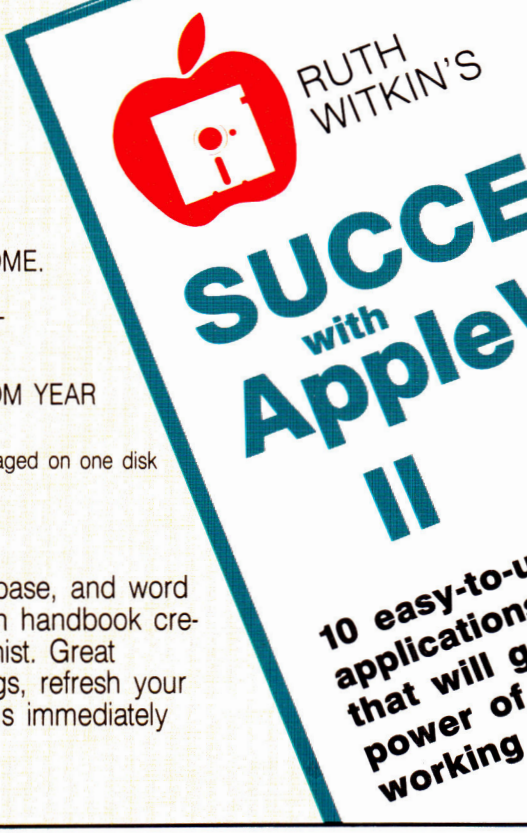
Announcing the Second in a Popular Series . . .

A GREAT GIFT IDEA!

ADD POWER TO APPLEWORKS!

- CALCULATE YOUR MONTHLY PAYMENTS WHEN YOU SHOP FOR A CAR.
- MAKE LARGE MAILINGS A SNAP WITH THREE-ACROSS LABELS.
- KEEP YOUR BUSINESS IN THE BLACK WITH A HANDY CASH-FLOW SPREADSHEET.
- GET THE JOB YOU WANT WITH A PROFESSIONAL-LOOKING COVER LETTER FOR YOUR RESUME.
- TURN A HUMDRUM DOCUMENT INTO A WINNER WITH FANCY FORMATTING.
- FIGURE YOUR PERSONAL AND FAMILY INCOME.
- DETERMINE THE BREAKEVEN AND PROFIT POINTS OF YOUR PRODUCT OR SERVICE.
- DECIDE IF IT MAKES MORE SENSE TO BUY OR RENT A HOME.
- PROTECT YOURSELF WITH A CREDIT CARD AND DOCUMENT REGISTRY.
- TRACK YOUR NET WORTH FROM YEAR TO YEAR.

All 10 ready-to-run templates conveniently packaged on one disk PLUS handbook—only $29.97!



Get 10 time-saving, easy-to-use applications for the spreadsheet, database, and word processor. Another exclusive collection with a detailed documentation handbook created by Ruth K. Witkin, *inCider*'s APPLEWORKS IN ACTION columnist. Great templates to figure your finances, boost your business, speed your mailings, refresh your resume, and more. Anyone—beginner to expert— can use these programs immediately and efficiently.

Order today. Complete and mail the coupon or attached order card or CALL TOLL FREE 24 hours a day.
1-800-258-5473

☐ YES! Send me **SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS II** for only $29.97.

☐ I missed it the first time around. Send **SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS I** for $29.97.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Amex

card # exp. date

signature

(print) name

address

city state zip code

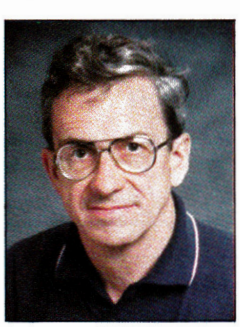
Mail to: **Success with AppleWorks II**
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

S2188

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Foreign air mail add $1.50 per disk. US funds on US banks only.

"Ruth Witkin's programs and handbook are an unbeatable combination. They're practical, easy to understand, and easy to use. A real help in my office and at home."
Mary L. Henry
Blackburn & Co. Real Estate
Mountain Home, AR





"I use Success with AppleWorks I at school and at home. Ruth did a super job! I'm looking forward to Volume II."
Ronald Jacobs
Computer Science Teacher
St. Vincent Pallotti High School
Laurel, MD

*AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Opening Pop-Up Windows

Add style to your BASIC programs with pop-up message boxes—all it takes is a little PEEKing and POKEing in video RAM.



by Dan Bishop

Ever use "pull-down" menus? Some of the more impressive applications on the market today include them in their repertoire of "user-friendly" enhancements.

You've seen them—the program displays a row of icons across the top of the screen; you point to one with a mouse and a window scrolls down beneath the symbol to reveal a secondary list of options. The window covers whatever material occupied that area of the screen previously, but as soon as you make a selection, the menu disappears and the screen returns to its original state.

You can add similar windows to your own Applesoft applications: You can program in help notes and error messages that "pop up" in the middle of your screen. A pop-up window covers the information behind the displayed message until you press a specified key; the screen then resumes its original appearance.

Windowing involves some simple move commands that copy screen data to a safe place while the program displays the help message; the program then copies these data back to their original memory locations when you "close" the window.

In commercial programs, these functions are lightning fast, since they're usually written in assembly language and compiled into machine code. But you can write similar operations in BASIC, too. The only difference you'll notice is that your message windows will take longer—a few seconds—to appear and disappear.

VIDEO MEMORY

Before you can produce pop-up messages in your BASIC programs, you need to understand how your Apple handles video-display data. Applesoft reserves a block of random-access memory (RAM) for video memory, called text-page 1, which begins at RAM address 1024 and runs through 2047.

When you use text mode, each character that appears on screen is stored simultaneously as numeric code in the text-page 1 block of memory. Each location in memory corresponds to a specific location on screen. For example, if your screen currently displays *ABC* in the upper-left corner, memory locations 1024, 1025, and 1026 contain 193, 194, and 195—Applesoft's code values for A, B, and C in standard (white-on-black) display mode.

Your Apple's video memory contains a few gaps, though; the relationship between memory addresses and screen locations isn't one smooth stream. In standard text mode, your Apple can display 40 characters per row. The codes for characters in the first row reside in RAM-locations 1024–1063. But locations 1064–1103 contain the codes for characters in row 9, while row 17 uses locations 1104–1143.

Video memory doesn't use the next eight RAM locations (1144–1151) at all. They equal the difference between 128 (a power of 2 in binary code) and 120 (three 40-column rows); your Apple uses them for other functions.

To summarize, rows 1, 9, and 17 account for the first 128 bytes of video memory, 1024–1151. Rows 2, 10, and 18 use the next 128 bytes, 1152–1279. This pattern holds for the rest of text-page-1 memory, ending at location 2047. Your Apple doesn't use the last eight bytes in each 128-byte block for video RAM. The accompanying **Table** relates text-page-1 memory addresses to screen-display locations.

Now that you know how video RAM is organized, you need a formula to calculate the exact RAM location of any display position, given its row (*r*) and column (*c*) number. In fact, if you can calculate the address of the first character in any given row, you can determine the rest of the row's addresses by adding (c – 1) to the first character's address. The following formula handles this task:

```
1024 + (r - 1)*128 - (INT((r - 1)/
8 + 0.005)*984
```

Try substituting any value from 1 to 24 for *r*, the row number. The result should correspond to that row's column-1 address shown in the accompanying **Table**.

SAVING DISPLAYED TEXT

Using this formula, you can develop a pop-up-message-handling routine. After you decide on the screen location for the pop-up message, you must copy the codes stored in those corresponding RAM locations to a safe place before displaying the message box. To remove the box, copy the original code values back to video RAM; as your Apple copies each character back into place, it appears automatically on screen and replaces the message box.

Applesoft provides two commands for tampering directly with RAM. *PEEK(address)* returns the code value currently stored at the specified address. For example, V = PEEK(1024) assigns the code value for the character appearing in the upper-left corner of the screen to the variable V. *POKE address,code* places a new code value into the specified address.

Table. RAM locations for video-text-page 1.

RAM Addresses	Screen Row
1024–1063	1
1064–1103	9
1104–1143	17
1144–1151	nonvideo
1152–1191	2
1192–1231	10
1232–1271	18
1272–1279	nonvideo
1280–1319	3
1320–1359	11
1360–1399	19
1400–1407	nonvideo
1408–1447	4
1448–1487	12
1488–1527	20
1528–1535	nonvideo
1536–1575	5
1576–1615	13
1616–1655	21
1656–1663	nonvideo
1664–1703	6
1704–1743	14
1744–1783	22
1784–1791	nonvideo
1792–1831	7
1832–1871	15
1872–1911	23
1912–1919	nonvideo
1920–1959	8
1960–1999	16
2000–2039	24

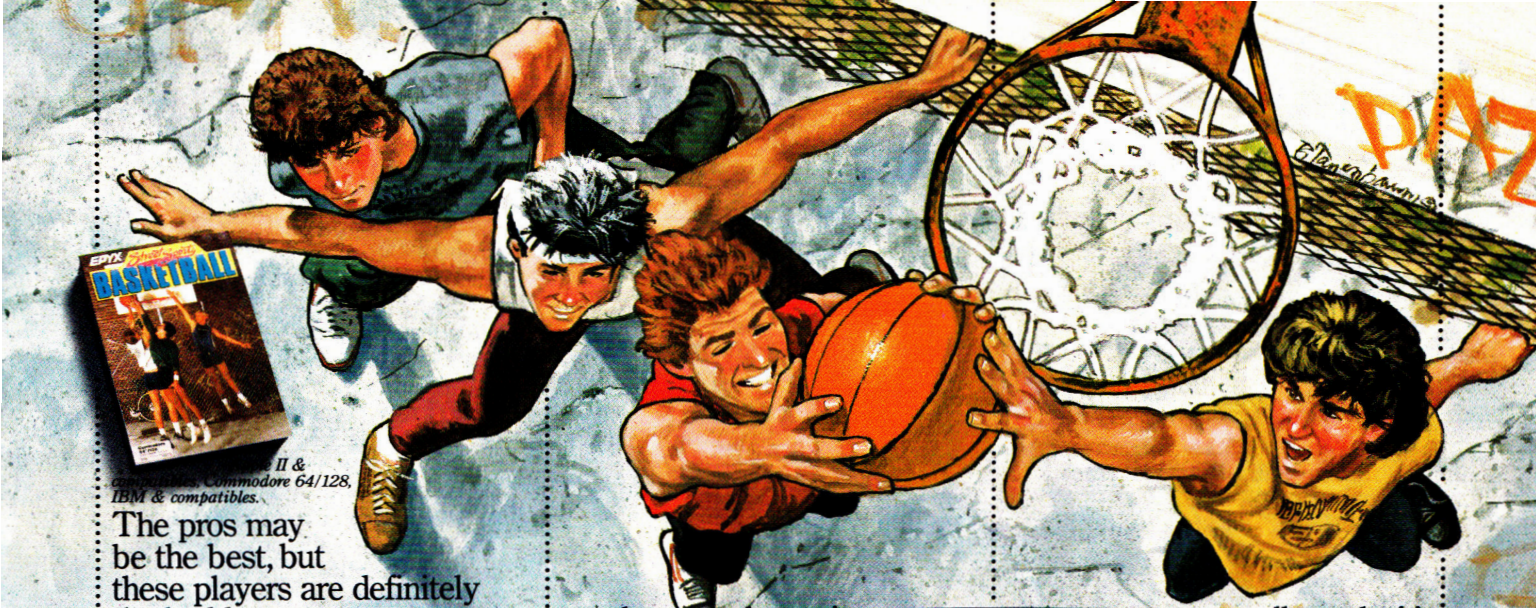
The simplest way to copy the codes you obtain with PEEK to a different RAM location for temporary safekeeping is to define a two-dimensional array at least as large as your message box. At the cost of some memory, you can simplify the program somewhat by dimensioning the array to fit your screen—24 rows by 40 columns. This way, your program will save in array element (i,j) the code for the character appearing in row *i* column *j* on screen.

The accompanying **Program listing**, a modified version of last month's Menu Selector (p. 129), creates a pop-up message box in the middle of the screen. The program restores your original text to the screen when you're finished reading the message.

Line 125 dimensions the array RS to contain one element for each screen location. Since this array stores only character codes, you can cut the memory requirements in half by specifying the array as an integer array, using RS%(24,40) instead of RS(24,40)—an important factor in longer programs.



Circle 166 on Reader Service Card.



II & compatibles. Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles.

The pros may be the best, but these players are definitely the baddest.

Presenting the Street Sports™ Series from Epyx.

In *Street Sports Basketball,* you'll shoot hoops in dingy alleys. Playgrounds. Parking lots. Occasionally, even the toughest players in the neighborhood. There's hot shooters and slow dribblers. Team players and show-offs. There's guys who can shoot the eye



Sometimes it's best to take a pass.

score—well, maybe it's time to take up bridge.

Introducing *Street Sports Baseball.*

It's not going to be as simple as you thought to be the

TASTE THE THRILL OF VICTORY AND THE AGONY OF THE STREET.

suburbs (have fun dribbling on the lawn).

You'll pick your three-person team from the 10 out of a needle at 20 feet. And guys who couldn't sink one if they were sitting on the backboard. Pass on the run. Get that big man on the inside. Let Joey pop 'em from the corners. This is real street strategy. Take a hook shot. A tip-in.

Bounce the ball off the chain-link fence, then go for the basket. Or power through a slam dunk.

But don't dribble in the oil slick. And for heavens sake, watch out for windows.

It's not like any basketball game you've ever played on a computer. But just like every basketball game you've ever played for real.



Notice that somebody just stole second base. Funny, it was here a minute ago.

ANOTHER HIT.

It's bottom of the ninth. Batter's 0 and 2. The first on your block.

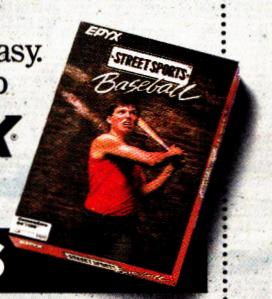
After all, you'll have to cope with makeshift diamonds, bases made from spare tires and trashcans, bushes, rocks, even squealing cars.

Not to mention 16 neighborhood players. Each with their own personalities and skills in pitching, hitting and fielding. With the right combination, you could be the champs. With the wrong combination, the chumps.

You'll pick the place. The team. The positions. The strategy. And then, you'll be right in the middle of it all. With a split-screen view from above and up close.

It won't be easy. But it's right up your alley. **EPYX**

Apple II & compatibles, Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles.



THE STREET SPORTS SERIES

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card.

Program listing. Demonstration program creating a pop-up message box.

```
1   REM      WINDOWS FOR MENUS
2   REM      AND MESSAGES
3   REM     BY   DAN BISHOP
4   REM     APPLESOFT ADVISOR
5   REM    INCIDER, JANUARY 1988
6   REM
10   GOSUB 100: REM  INIT.VARS.
15   GOSUB 1000: REM  FILL SCREEN
20   GOSUB 200: REM  DISPLAY MENU
30   GOSUB 300: REM  MENU ROUTINE
40   GOTO 20
90   END
95   REM
96   REM  ************************
97   REM  INITIALIZE MENU ARRAY
98   REM  ************************
99   REM
100   HOME
105   READ M1: DIM M1$(M1,2): READ M1$(0,0)
110   FOR I = 1 TO M1
115   READ M1$(I,0),M1$(I,1),M1$(I,2)
120   NEXT I
125   DIM RS(24,40)
130   DEF  FN PK(X) = 1024 + (X - 1) * 128 - ( INT ((X - 1)
      / 8 + 0.005) * 984)
135   RETURN
195   REM
196   REM  ************************
197   REM  DISPLAY COMPLETE MENU
198   REM  ************************
199   REM
200   VTAB 1: HTAB 1
205   FOR I = 0 TO M1
210   PRINT M1$(I,0);" ";
215   NEXT I
220   INVERSE
225   VTAB 2: HTAB 1: PRINT  SPC( 40);
230 M = 1: GOSUB 250
235   NORMAL : RETURN
245   REM
246   REM  **********************
247   REM  DISPLAY 1 MENU ITEM
248   REM  **********************
249   REM
250   VTAB 1: HTAB  LEN (M1$(0,0)) + 2 * M
255   INVERSE : PRINT M1$(M,0);
260   HTAB 33: PRINT M1$(M,1);
265   NORMAL : RETURN
266   REM
267   REM  **********************
268   REM  UN-HILITE ITEM
269   REM  **********************
270   VTAB 1: HTAB  LEN (M1$(0,0)) + 2 * M
275   NORMAL : PRINT M1$(M,0);
280   HTAB 33: PRINT  SPC( 7);
285   RETURN
293   REM
294   REM   **********************
295   REM  KEYBOARD ENTRY OF
296   REM  MENU SELECTION AND
297   REM  CHOICE VALIDATION
298   REM  **********************
299   REM
300   GET Z$:MF = 0
```

Listing continued.

The subroutine at lines 1100–1125 copies the character codes from video RAM to the RS array. Before executing GOSUB 1100, be sure to assign appropriate values to the four variables RB, RE, CB, and CE. RB and RE represent the beginning and ending row numbers (1–24); CB and CE signify the beginning and ending column numbers (1–40) for the pop-up box. Although you could eliminate these variables and simply save the whole screen each time, the process becomes cumbersome. As written, the program saves only the area of the screen the message box will cover.

Line 1105 uses a function, PK, defined in line 130. PK contains the formula for calculating RAM locations from a given row value. Note that the definition of the function in line 130 uses a dummy variable, X. You should define a function to handle any formula your program uses often. You must identify the formula's dummy variable in parentheses immediately following the name of the function. To use the function in your program with a value, place that value in parentheses and assign to a variable the value that function returns, as shown in line 1105.

Suppose you need to calculate the sum of the first four nonzero powers of X several times for different values of X. Define a function called PW to handle this problem. At the beginning of your program, include the following line:

```
DEF FNPW(X)=X*X*X*X+
X*X*X+X*X+X
```

Now suppose you need to assign to variable M the value resulting from summing the first four powers of some other variable, K. The following line takes care of the problem:

```
M=FNPW(K)
```

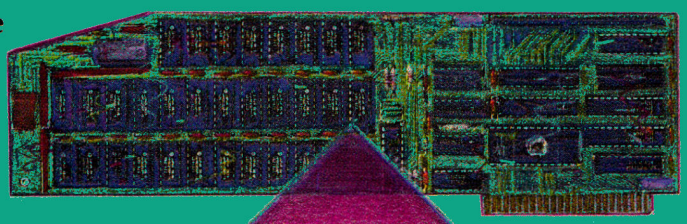
In this example, the program reads K's value into the function definition as X. It carries out the calculation, returns the result, and assigns it to M.

In the accompanying **Program listing**, row-loop-counter I takes on each row value between RB and RE. For each value of I, the program uses the PK function defined in line 130 to calculate an address (RS). At line 1110, the program enters an inner loop controlled by J, which takes on column values between CB and CE. With each value of J, the program calculates an exact address in video RAM (RS+J–1), PEEKs its character code, and assigns it to the RS(I,J)th

RAMUP™

$39.95

The RamDisk utility software that lets RamCard owners easily load and manage several ProDos applications at one time.



- Eliminates disk swapping
- Increases productivity
- Move easily from program to program — at will
- INSTANT ACCESS!

RAMUP™ will load the programs on to your RamDisk so they will run faster. RAMUP™ also provides you with a menu that allows you to easily go from one application to another.

INSTANT ACCESS

You can stop disk swapping. RAMUP™ can turn Control - Open - Apple - Reset into Control-Open-Apple-ACCESS. RAMUP™ lets you boot from your RamCard and it allows you to flip — at will — from one program to another.

COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR HARDWARE

RAMUP™ automatically configures itself to run with Applied Engineering or Apple compatible RamCards on an Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS and Laser computers. It will load just about any ProDos software, and lets you boot other software then instantly return to programs on your RamCard.



RAMUP™ TIME TRIAL

AppleWorks to Sensible Speller	2.6 sec.
Sensible Speller to Sensible Grammar	1.3 sec.
Power on to AppleWorks	* 2.8 sec.
Control A- Reset to AppleWorks	* 2.9 sec.

* Requires Battery backup option

With most ProDos applications RAMUP™ at $39.95 is a must — it will let you do the things you've always wanted to — We guarantee it!!

1-800-443-6697

If you don't own a RamCard we have some of the best buys you're likely to find.
As Apple II enhancement experts, we will give you the best advice and excellent service. We stock these items for same day shipment.

Call us for our competitive prices on over 2,000 software/ hardware accessories for your Apple II. You'll love the prices and enjoy the products.

Applied Engineering™

Item		Price	Item	Price
Ramworks III	**1 mg**	**$269**	**Transwarp**	**$169**
Ramfactor	**1 mg**	**$284**	**Datalink**	**$175**
UltraII	**1 mg**	**$309**	**Serial Pro**	**$109**
Ultra III	**1 mg**	**$369**	**Parallel Pro**	**$ 89**
GSram	**1 mg**	**$239**	**256K Sets**	**$ 33**
GSram+	**1 mg**	**$359**	**PC Transporter**	**call**
Ramcharger		**$133**		

Prices subject to change

All other Applied Engineering products are available at comparable pricing.

Michigan and Foreign Orders — 313/885-4270 National Tech Reference (BBS) — 313/885-4248

Dealer, government and school P.O.'s are welcome, so are Visa, MasterCard, COD or personal checks.

We stand behind the products we sell and promise quick delivery, low prices, excellent service and 30-day, money back guarantee.

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

Quality Computers

1365 Berkshire
Grosse Pointe Park, MI 48230

1-800-443-6697

Listing continued.

```
305  IF M > 1 AND  ASC (Z$) = 13 THEN  GOSUB 400: RETURN
310 Z = 0: FOR I = 2 TO M1
315  IF Z$ = M1$(I,0) THEN Z = 1:M = I
320  NEXT I
325  IF Z = 1 THEN Z = 0: GOSUB 400: RETURN
330  IF  ASC (Z$) <  > 21 THEN  GOTO 350
335  GOSUB 270:M = M + 1
340  IF M > M1 THEN M = 1
345  GOSUB 250: GOTO 300
350  IF  ASC (Z$) <  > 8 THEN  GOTO 370
355  GOSUB 270:M = M - 1
360  IF M < 1 THEN M = M1
365  GOSUB 250: GOTO 300
370  IF Z$ <  > "?" AND  NOT ( ASC (Z$) = 13 AND M = 1) THEN
      GOTO 300
375 RB = 7:CB = 6:RE = 16:CE = 34: GOSUB 1200
380  GOTO 300
395  REM
396  REM  **********************
397  REM  MESSAGE VERIFYING THAT
398  REM  SELECTION WAS OK.
399  REM  **********************
400  HOME
405  HTAB 1: VTAB 12
410  PRINT "YOU HAVE MADE A VALID SELECTION"
415  PRINT "FROM THE MAIN MENU."
420  PRINT
425  PRINT "   PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE...";
430  GET ZZ$
435  IF M <  > M1 THEN  GOSUB 1000: RETURN
440  PRINT : PRINT
445  PRINT "YOUR CHOICE WAS TO END.  GOOD-BYE!": END
450  VTAB 22: HTAB 1
455  PRINT  SPC( 119);
460 MF = 0: RETURN
991  REM
992  REM  ********************
993  REM  ROUTINE TO FILL
994  REM  SCREEN WITH TEXT.
995  REM  ********************
996  REM
1000  VTAB 3: HTAB 1
1005  FOR J = 33 TO 53
1010  FOR I = J TO J + 39
1015  PRINT  CHR$ (I);
1020  NEXT I,J
1025  VTAB 1: HTAB 40
1030  RETURN
1091  REM
1092  REM  ********************
1093  REM  STORE TEXT THAT FALLS
1094  REM  BEHIND MESSAGE WINDOW
1095  REM  ********************
1096  REM
1100  FOR I = RB TO RE
1105 RS =  FN PK(I)
1110  FOR J = CB TO CE
1115 RS(I,J) =  PEEK (RS + J - 1)
1120  NEXT J,I
1125  RETURN
1141  REM
1142  REM  ********************
1143  REM  RE-DISPLAY TEXT THAT
1144  REM  WAS SAVED.
1145  REM  ********************
```

Listing continued.

element in the RS array. (Note that Applesoft lets you use the same name for a single variable and for an array.)

Lines 1150–1175 handle the reverse process, which restores the contents to video RAM. The program uses the same two loops, and POKEs the code in array element RS(I,J) into location (RS + J – 1).

THE POP-UP BOX

Keep in mind that the accompanying code is a sample program demonstrating how the various functions work. Once you've mastered these subroutines, you can tailor them to suit your own programming needs.

After initializing variables (GOSUB 100), the subroutine at line 1000 fills the screen with a regular pattern of characters. This creates a screenful of text so that you can see the text-save and text-restore processes clearly.

The program calls lines 1200–1290 whenever you enter a question mark to call up a help message. Recall that the program has already defined RB, RE, CB, and CE as the beginning and ending row and column numbers for the pop-up box.

Line 1200 calls the text-save subroutine at line 1100. It creates a white box in the middle of the screen by printing several rows of blank spaces in inverse mode. These rows are exactly the length of the message box (CE – CB + 1) and begin printing at row RB and column CB (using HTAB CB).

Next, the program paints the inside of the box black, leaving only a white border to set the message box apart from the screen's text. At the same time, four POKE instructions set the active window for the screen display to correspond to the inside of the box:

- POKE 32, CB sets the left edge of the active window to column CB (0–40). Since DHTAB uses values between 1 and 40, this is actually one column beyond the white border on the right. Say, for example, CB = 12. HTAB CB starts printing in the 12th column. POKE 32,CB defines the left window edge as the 13th column, since column numbering begins with zero when you use POKE.

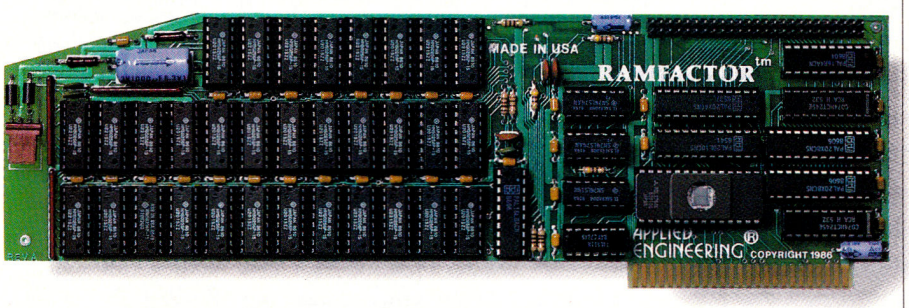
- POKE 33, (CE – CB – 1) defines the width of the active window. Since (CE – CB + 1) created the border, which delineates the active window, the width must be (CE – CB – 1), or two columns less than the width de-

RamFactor™

Boot any II+, IIe, or IIGS and be up and running your favorite software in less than 1 second.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGS preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and an expansion connector can address an additional 16 MEG of memory for possible future expansion. Since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option, you can switch on your Apple and your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



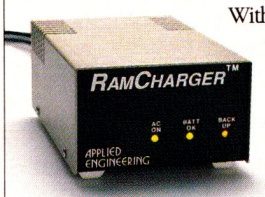
Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available on the Apple II+, IIe, Franklin, or Laser 128 when used with an 80 column display. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The "Instant On" Apple.



With the RamCharger battery backup option, RamFactor will retain programs and data during power failures or even when you turn your computer off. And because RamFactor plugs into slots 1-7, it's the only memory card that can cold boot an Apple without using slow floppy or hard disks. An available "Y" cable allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Features:

- 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Expansion connector for possible further expansion to 16 MEG.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or 2.0
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying any additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
RamCharger backup option	**$179**
"Y" cable	**$24**

(Allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.)

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Listing continued.

```
1146  REM
1150  FOR I = RB TO RE
1155 RS =  FN PK(I)
1160  FOR J = CB TO CE
1165  POKE RS + J - 1,RS(I,J)
1170  NEXT J,I
1175  RETURN
1191  REM
1192  REM  ******************
1193  REM  CREATE MESSAGE WINDOW
1194  REM  AND DISPLAY MESSAGE
1195  REM  ******************
1196  REM
1200  GOSUB 1100
1205  INVERSE
1210  FOR I = RB TO RE
1215  VTAB I: HTAB CB: PRINT  SPC( CE - CB + 1);
1220  NEXT I: NORMAL
1225  POKE 32,CB
1230  POKE 33,CE - CB - 1
1235  POKE 34,RB
1240  POKE 35,RE - 1
1245  CALL  - 936
1250  PRINT M1$(M,2)
1255 MF = 1
1260  PRINT "*** PRESS <RETURN>. ***";
1265  INPUT "";ZZ$
1270  POKE 32,0: POKE 34,0
1275  POKE 33,40: POKE 35,24
1280  GOSUB 1150
1285  VTAB 1: HTAB 40
1290  RETURN
4995  REM
4996  REM  **********************
4997  REM  DATA FOR MAIN MENU
4998  REM  **********************
4999  REM
5000  DATA  7, "MAIN MENU:"
5001  DATA  "?","HELP","PRESS <?> WHEN ANY OPTION  IS HIGHLIG
      HTED TO RECEIVE  HELP MESSAGE FOR THAT ITEM."
5002  DATA  "A","ADD","USE THIS OPTION TO ADD A   NEW NAME TO
       YOUR MAIL-LIST."
5003  DATA  "E","EDIT","USE THIS OPTION TO CHANGE  INFORMATIO
      N ON ANYONE      ALREADY IN YOUR MAIL-LIST."
5004  DATA  "D","DELETE","USE THIS OPTION TO PERMA-  NENTLY R
      EMOVE A RECORD FROM YOUR MAIL-LIST."
5005  DATA  "L","LIST","USE THIS OPTION TO DISPLAY YOUR ENTIR
      E  MAIL-LIST ON  THE SCREEN."
5006  DATA  "P","PRINT","USE THIS OPTION TO PRINT   MAIL-LABE
      LS."
5007  DATA  "Q", "QUIT","SELECT THIS OPTION TO END  THE PROGR
      AM."
```

End of listing.

fined by the border.

- POKE 34,RB sets the top of the active window to row RB(0–24). As does HTAB, VTAB counts from 1 to 24, so the program defines the active window one row below the border.
- POKE 35,RE – 1 sets the bottom row of the active window.
- CALL – 936 clears the active window to black and moves the cursor to its home location, the upper left-hand corner of the window.

With the window boxed in and cleared, the program prints the appropriate help message, with *Press <RETURN>* beneath it, inside the window. Pressing Return issues the four POKE instructions, with values of zero, 40, zero, and 24, to restore the active window to full screen. Then the program calls the text-restore subroutine at line 1150 to rewrite the text over the message box.

As long as you're using only one pop-up box or pull-down menu at a time, or multiple boxes don't overlap, your program needs just one array for temporary storage. Be sure your program assigns appropriate values to RB, RE, CB, and CE whenever you issue a GOSUB 1200 call.

In pull-down menus appearing directly beneath a main-menu selection, each selection will use different values for RB, RE, CB, and CE. If you store these four variables in a two-dimensional array, such as EJ(M1,4), where M1 is the number of menu options (as in the **Program listing**), you can assign them appropriate values for each menu option the same way the **Program listing** selects an appropriate help message to display.

If your program crashes while you're using one of the windows, you may have to type in the following four commands to restore screen operation:

```
POKE 32, 0
POKE 33, 40
POKE 34, 0
POKE 35, 24
```

SAVING SPACE AND TIME

Of course, an assembly-language implementation of the save-text and restore-text subroutines greatly reduces the time and memory these operations require. The RS array the **Program listing** uses for temporary storage requires 4 × 25 × 41, or 4100, bytes of storage—suitable for the demonstration program, perhaps, but sloppy.

Using RS% for the array name cuts storage in half, to 2 bytes per element, for 2050 bytes. In assembly language, though, you can store these elements in a byte-for-byte mirror-image format, requiring only 1025 bytes to save a whole screen. Next month, we'll look at ways to incorporate a few simple assembly-language instructions into our BASIC programs.■

Dan Bishop owns and operates a microcomputer consulting business. Write to him at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

WordPerfect taps the power of mice and menus.

The most powerful word processor you can buy for your Apple® IIGS™ is wearing a brand new face these days. One that gives you the simplicity of a mouse and menu-driven interface, the speed of keyboard commands, and the power of literally hundreds of features.

Tapping Your IIGS.

Using WordPerfect for the Apple IIGS is as easy as looking at a menu, clicking on the feature you want, and typing away. Yet, WordPerfect offers another option that gives power typists the ability to invoke sophisticated features without ever leaving the keyboard.

With WordPerfect, you can produce flawless footnotes and endnotes. Or check your spelling with a 115,000-word dictionary. Or find the right word using the thesaurus. With the flick of a finger you can open an unlimited number of windows, each containing different documents. You can interchange text between documents. And you can perform scores of other functions like mail merge, macros, on-screen formatting, super/subscript, automatic page numbering, and more.

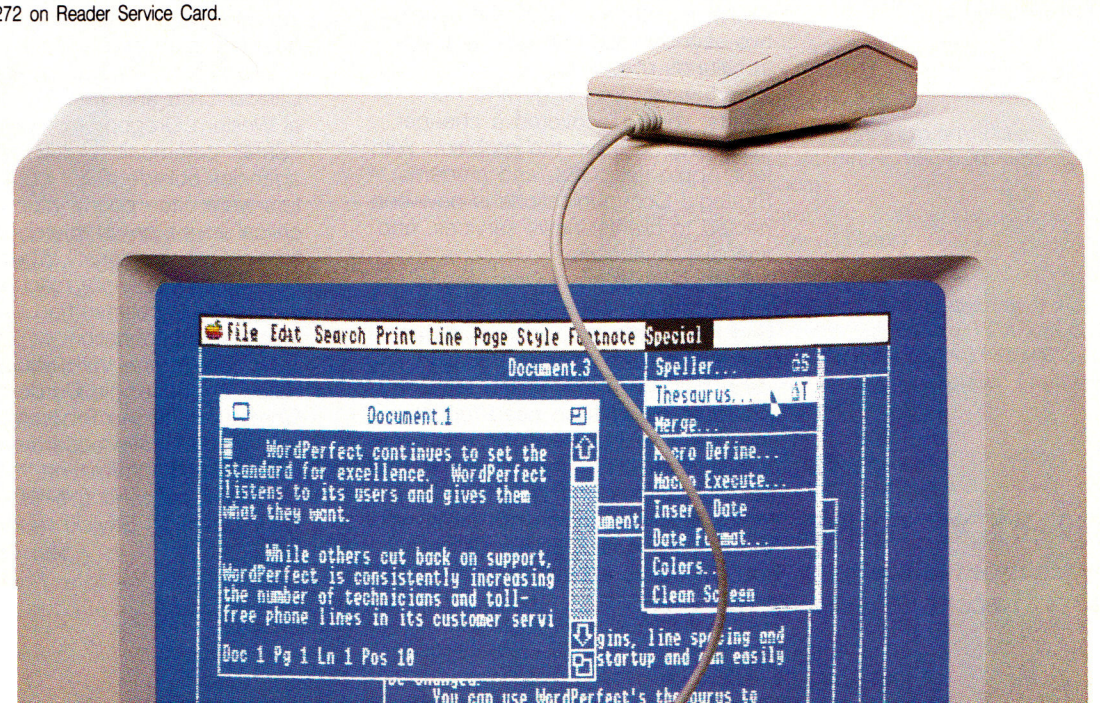
WordPerfect Flexibility.

In addition to running on the IIGS, WordPerfect is available for the IIe/IIc (with a 50,000-word dictionary). And files from both versions can be interchanged with WordPerfect files generated on other machines, including IBM® PC compatibles and some minicomputers.

No other word processor lets you flex the word processing muscle of your IIGS like WordPerfect.
For more information, including special programs for educators, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000.

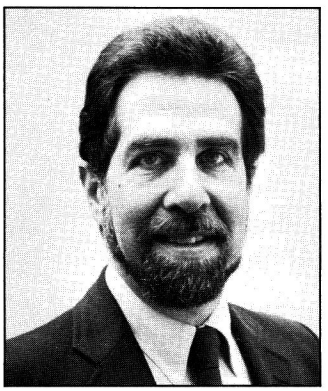
WordPerfect
CORPORATION

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card.



Apples Log On

Introducing inCider On Line*, a new monthly column exploring the world of telecommunications hardware, software, and services.*



by Tom Sherman

In New York, Peggy Berk is facing a deadline. As president of Strategic Communications, she's announcing a new change in a client's firm, a development that may affect the price of its stock. To avoid the possibility that someone might take advantage of private information, the Securities and Exchange Commission requires public disclosure of anything that will have an impact on stock prices—immediate disclosure.

First, Peggy has to draft the financial release and send it to her client and the firm's lawyers for approval. They'll return the draft with comments. Next, Peggy will make any necessary changes and send the new version back to the client and lawyers. After they've approved the final draft, Peggy will send the new copy to Dow Jones and other media and make sure their announcement reaches the stock market. Later, she'll assess the impact of the announcement on her client's stock price.

Picture the process. All the people involved in the decision—Peggy, her client, the lawyers—must wait by their telephones to confer on each step. Each version of the announcement must be retyped and sent by messenger from one office to the others. With lawyers' fees, staff time, and the cost of messenger service (picture them trudging through New York slush), the price of even the simplest two-page release can quickly climb to thousands of dollars.

Fortunately for Peggy and her clients, she's discovered a cheaper, faster way to solve the problem. With four Apple IIes, GSs, and modems, Strategic Communications is now connected to clients, news services, and financial databases.

Instead of using messengers to shuttle papers back and forth, Peggy and her clients exchange drafts and comments electronically. Because each new version is edited easily by computer, there's no need for retyping. Because the electronic exchange is fast, there's no time wasted waiting for messengers and telephone calls. When the final version has been written and approved, Peggy delivers it to Dow Jones and sends it electronically to PR Newswire and other media.

Then, using financial services on line, she instantly confirms whether the announcement has crossed the ticker and assesses its impact on the stock. Her report is posted in a private on-line conference—accessible only to Peggy and her client—where members of the company can read it at their convenience. Because the on-line record is permanent, it's easy for Peggy and her clients to review and refine this process.

On-Line Tip

If someone picks up a phone extension on the line you're using, he or she may interrupt or garble your on-line connection. Here's a solution: AT&T makes a "line-status indicator" ($16.95), which you insert between the phone line and the instrument. It's a simple circuit with an LED that flashes when someone's on another extension. Installation takes just five minutes.□ **—Jim Russell**

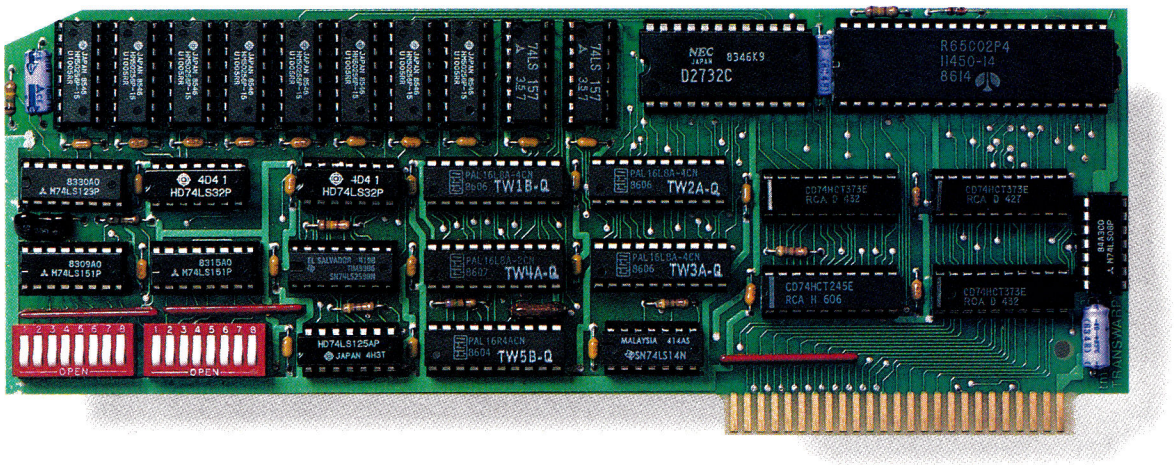
IN HUMAN SERVICES

In Salem, Oregon, the Oregon Child and Youth Service Network is meeting. This alliance of 14 organizations is dedicated to the treatment of emotionally disturbed children, youth, and families around the state. With offices separated by hundreds of miles and three mountain ranges, these agencies used to have trouble sharing information and preparing for their quarterly meetings.

Explains Vic Savicki, director of the Clinical Child and Youth Work Program at Western Oregon State College, "Small, community-based, nonprofit agencies outside major population centers were often poorly informed about critical issues or completely left out of time-critical decisions." When agency representatives finally reached a decision, they sometimes had to base it on incomplete information.

Not any more. With equipment donated by the Apple Corporate Grants Community Affairs Program, Network agencies all have equal access on line to timely information. "As the electronic networking skills of members evolved," Savicki reports, "we

To boldly go at speeds no Apple has gone before.

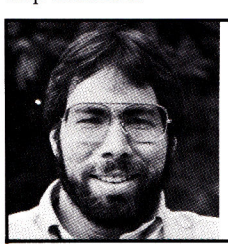


With the TransWarp™ accelerator, your IIe™ or II+™ is 40% faster than the IIGS!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* — that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software—including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, UniDisk 3.5's, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the other cards can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Apple Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator $219
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $69

For fast response:

See your dealer of call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. Or mail check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

SERIOUS ABOUT SPORTS?



GET IT ALL WITH COMPUTER SPORTS WORLD

America's oldest and largest sports and horseracing database with over 4200 files of computerized information.

$29.95 MEMBERSHIP SPECIAL

AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!
24 HOURS —
UP TO THE MINUTE

- Scores in progress
- Fantasy stats
- Injuries
- Weather
- Transactions
- Team logs
- Las Vegas Odds

Call now and speak to a representative for your demonstration account number and password.

CSW **1-800-321-5562**
In Nevada Call 702-294-0191

COMPUTER SPORTS WORLD
A Service of The Chronicle Publishing Company, San Francisco

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card.

BACKUP YOUR DISKS

WITH **EDD** COPY PROGRAM — GUARANTEED

Essential Data Duplicator, EDD, makes back up copies of more protected disks than any other copy program. Two versions available for your apple computer are:

EDD 4

Runs on apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs and III. Easy to use copy program backs up protected disks at an unbelievable low price! We've included several useful utility options. Everyone should own one of these at . . . **$29.95** plus $3 s/h

EDD 4 PLUS

Runs on apple II, II+, IIe and IIgs. Copy program includes a special hardware interface card, giving you even more copying power for those really tough protections. (Duodisk, Platinum and Unidisk 5.25 owners need a $15 cable adapter). **$79.95** plus $5 s/h

For more information or MasterCard/VISA orders call **(707) 257-2420** or mail prepaid order to:
UTILICO MICROWARE 3377 Solano Ave., Suite 352, Napa, CA 94558. Overseas add $3.

We guarantee you will be satisfied with EDD or return it with our receipt within 30 days for full refund (less shipping/handling).

used telecommunications for passing information, stating opinions, debating issues, planning meetings and conferences, checking factual bases of rumors, and gathering database information relevant to the needs of the network as a whole."

Now opinions and reactions are shared through electronic mail, and factual information is easily distributed electronically before face-to-face meetings. The Network's quarterly meetings are less costly and time-consuming, especially for members who have to travel long distances; they're much more efficient, and decisions are based on more effective debate.

Like other groups connected on line, the Oregon Child and Youth Service Network has discovered that sharing information electronically does a great deal more than improve face-to-face meetings. The Network saves money through group purchases, for example, and quickly gathered timely information for a state legislative committee, resulting in improved treatment for clients. Many group processes—especially those involving text, such as newsletters and planning projects—are accomplished more effectively with the help of on-line connections.

Tell Us Your Interests in Communications

Maybe you're thinking about buying a modem; maybe you're hoping to improve your own BBS. Whether you're a beginner or an expert, we want to hear from you. Help us give you the information you want about the world of telecommunications: Fill out the accompanying questionnaire and mail it to *inCider* On Line, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.□

continued

The most precious treasures a fantasy gamer can find.

You've looked high and low for that rarest of fantasy games — ones that transcend mere playacting, whose spell-binding plot, superb execution and playability can ignite your imagination and propel you into a world beyond the mundane constraints of reality.

Congratulations, you've found them!

■ **PHANTASIE III: THE WRATH OF NIKADEMUS** is much more than a sequel to the bestselling *Phantasie* and *Phantasie* II games from SSI. It is the final confrontation between your band of six heroes and the Dark Lord Nikademus.

You'll traverse across an entire continent, explore treacherous dungeons, teleport to the astral Planes of Light and Darkness — all to gather clues that will lead you to the Dark Lord and to gain the knowledge and power to destroy this evil force.

New and improved features have been added to make combat even more realistic. We've also enhanced the screen displays and increased speed of play. If you've played *Phantasie* or *Phantasie* II, you can transfer the same set of characters to this game.

Judged as either a sequel to one of the most successful fantasy series ever created, or as a complete game in its own right, *The Wrath of Nikademus* promises an enchanted odyssey of endless fun and excitement.

APPLE II SERIES, C-64/128 & ATARI ST.

■ **REALMS OF DARKNESS** creates an immense and foreboding world to serve as your personal exploratorium. Recruit up to eight companions and guide them as the travel across savage wildernesses, strange cities, and *thirty* levels of torturous dungeons. You must fulfill seven different quests, each more perilous – and more rewarding – than the one before.

You can split up your party into as many as eight different subgroups. Switch back and forth among them and remain with any one for as long as you wish. You can also switch between a menu-driven fantasy game or text adventure game. In the latter mode, you can "talk" in simple sentences, interact with people and objects, and solve puzzles. Brawn may conquer the hordes of monsters, but only brains can unravel the increasingly elaborate puzzles that block your path to ultimate glory.

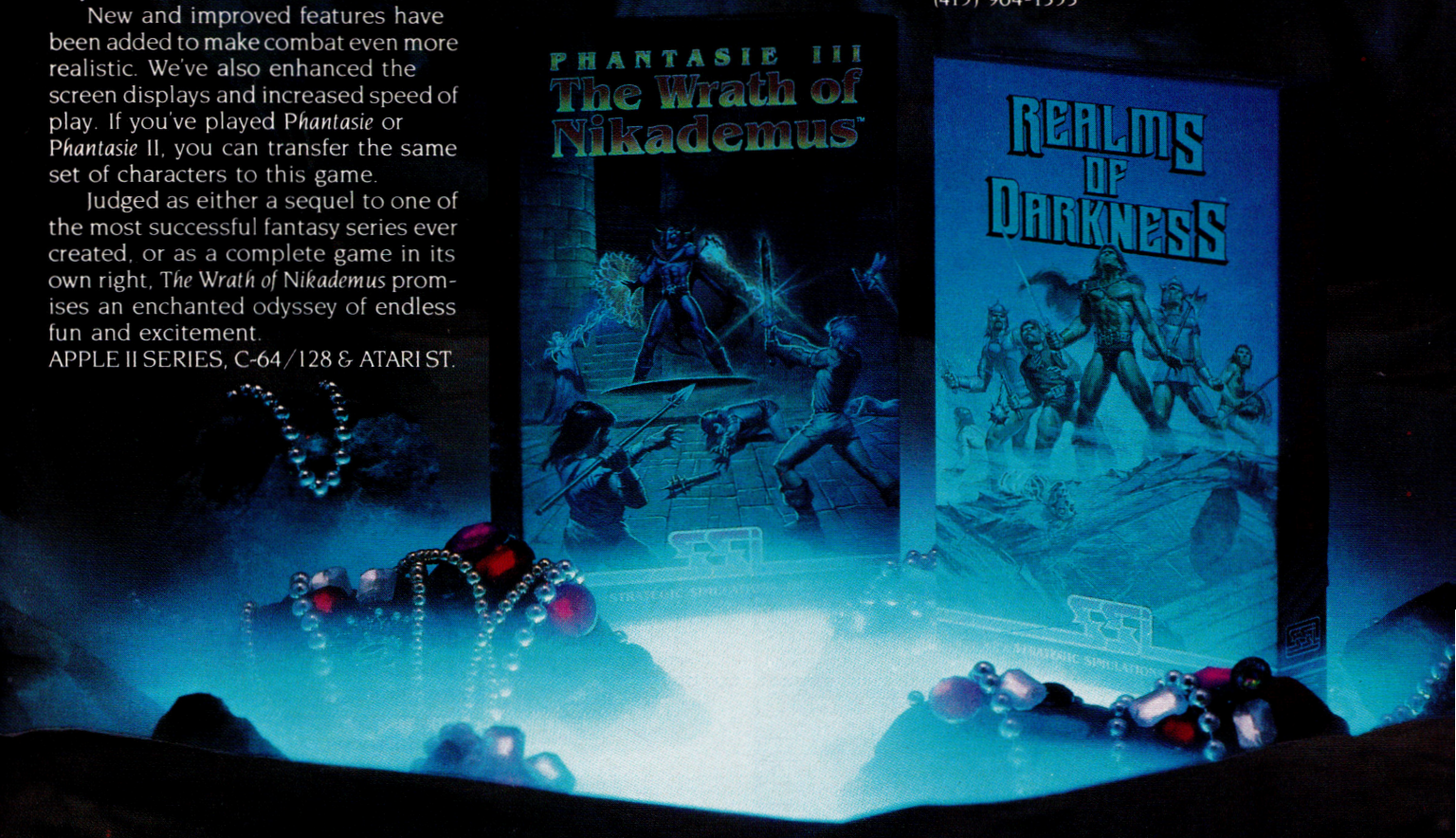
APPLE II SERIES & C-64/128.

Includes graphics routines from the Graphics Magician® from Polarware™.

Now that you've found these precious treasures, reach for them at your local computer/software or game store today. And remember, for more of the best in fantasy adventures, you won't have to search so long and hard anymore. Simply look to SSI, where the gems of fantasy gaming are made.

All SSI games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. Write or call for a free color catalog of our full line:

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.
1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353



Circle 160 on Reader Service Card.

© 1987 by **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.** All rights reserved.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order these $39.95 games by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335**. Or send your check to SSI at the address above. (CA residents, add applicable sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping & handling.

1. What interests you? Number the options below, with 1 as most important.

__ Apple special-interest groups
__ bulletin-board systems
__ business
__ communications software/hardware
__ computer-assisted conferences
__ education
__ electronic mail
__ financial information
__ games
__ information (public databases)
__ information systems (CompuServe, GEnie, The Source, Delphi, and others)
__ meeting people
__ personal development
__ professional development
__ public-domain programs
__ shopping on line
__ special interests (please name them:_____)

__ travel (and other leisure activities)

__ other (please specify:_____)

2. What kinds of on-line services have you used already? What kinds do you plan to use in the next three months?

have used		plan to use
___	databases	___
___	education	___
___	electronic mail	___
___	financial services	___
___	games	___
___	information services	___
(Which?_____)		
___	local bulletin boards	___
___	real-time conferences	___
___	asynchronous conferences	___
___	travel planning	___
Other:_____		

3. What kind of hardware/software do you own or expect to buy in the next three months?

own		expect to buy
___	Apple II Plus	___
___	Apple IIe	___
___	Apple IIGS	___
___	Apple IIc	___
___	internal modem	___
(brand:_____)		
___	external modem	___
(brand:_____)		
___	communications software	___
(brand:_____)		

KEEPING IN TOUCH

In Kansas City, Missouri, Sandy Brockmann is writing a letter of welcome. Past President of the local Apple Bits Users Group (ABUG), Sandy is sysop (system operator) of the group's electronic bulletin board. Every day, some 60 Apple owners call the board to discuss topics of current interest, to solve technical problems, and to exchange public-domain programs and private mail messages.

If you call (816-523-0304), you might join a conversation about abortion or the end of the world, get information about configuring your printer, or download a shareware telecommunications program. You might check out the equipment wanted and for sale, catch up on special vendor offers to club members or browse through Gallimaufrey, a hodgepodge of Apple news items Sandy has posted.

If you become a regular visitor, you may receive a letter from Sandy, who takes special pleasure in the friendly atmosphere the board's users create. People who move out of the area sometimes call from long distances to find out what's happening. "Some people read public discussions for a long time before they get up nerve enough to respond," she says. "I try to make them feel at home. You might be sending messages to the president of a major corporation, but that person's just like anyone else who's never been on line before." Sandy enjoys meeting people on line, where many social barriers disappear.

WORLDWIDE NETWORKING

In Berlin, Germany, Pan American pilots check on line for news about the financially troubled company. In all seven cities where Pan Am pilots are based—including Miami, San Francisco, New York, Los Angeles, Philadelphia, and Providence—computers are available to get timely information from a series of on-line conferences. Another 200 Pan Am members of the Airline Pilots Association (ALPA) connect to these conferences with computers at home.

John Mitvalsky, connected with his new Apple IIGS, explains that the Pan Am pilots wanted an on-line system that could provide information no matter where they are. "It's important for us," he says, "to avoid rumors, to en-

The World's Fastest Floppy Disk Controller Card

For The Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



The Kache Plus Card is the World's fastest 5¼" floppy disk controller card you can buy for the Apple II, II+ and *IIe*! It replaces your standard Apple controller board, giving you the power to operate up to 6 floppy drives and the speed to access data from those floppies several times faster than a hard disk drive!*

But that's not all it offers! The Kache Plus Card is also a multi-function board that gives you the following bonus options-each of them supercharged to run faster* than the same functions on competitive boards! • *Multi-Disk Controller* • *Duo-Disk Controller* • *Clock Card* • *Serial Printer Card* • *RS-232 Port* • *Parallel Printer Card* • *512K Memory Option* • *Printer Buffer* • *Cache Memory* • *RAM Disk*

You can't go wrong with our 30 day trial period! Buy a Kache Plus Card today, and prove to yourself that it is the WORLD'S FASTEST FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER CARD for your Apple II, II+ or *IIe* computer—plus a whole lot more.

Call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for a free brochure.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

©Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

*Faster data accessing is made possible by the power of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and its on-board microprocessor operating at 6 MHz.

Ohio Kache Systems, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc. Apple, Apple II, II+ and *IIe* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Order Today!

You can't go wrong with our 30 day trial period!
Check appropriate boxes to indicate choice of options.

Standard & Optional Packages

☐ **Standard Package** $395.00
On-board 64180 microprocessor
Floppy disk controller for 2 floppies
256K Memory (capable of being configured as RAM disk or Cache Memory)
Clock Card
Complete software utilities on floppy disks (Master and back-up supplied)

☐ **Option Package #1** $195.00
Expander Module, an external plexiglass cartridge that offers...
- Printer Buffer
- Parallel Port
- Two Serial Ports
- Floppy disk controller for up to 6 floppy disk drives.
- EEPROM Option

☐ **Option Package #2** $45.00
Memory upgrade to 512K capable of being configured as RAM disk, Cache Memory and/or Buffer Memory

☐ **Option Package #3** $45.00
EEPROM option only (allows you to save your set-up configuration)

☐ **Option Package #4** $35.00
Power Supply without battery back-up

☐ **Option Package #5** $175.00
Power Supply with battery back-up

☐ **Optional Cables** $25.00 Each
Call for ordering information

Sub Total _____
6% Sales Tax Ohio Residents Only _____
$10.00 Shipping and Handling _____
Total _____

☐ Please send me a free brochure on the Kache Plus Card. VISA, MasterCard accepted. Make checks payable to Ohio Kache Systems Corp., 4166 Little York Road, Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566.

Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
Company Name _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Business Phone # _____ Home Phone # _____

Thanks for the Kind Words About the Newsletter

"[It] is the single best investment I have made for AppleWorks. Thanks."
Jack Stalcup, Subscriber

"My curiosity does not allow me to pass up an issue of your interesting publication."
Thomas B. Franzmann, Subscriber

"Great Publication!"
Margery Callegari, Subscriber

"Thanks for doing a great job!"
Dr. Tom Patterson, Subscriber

"Thanks for a very informative newsletter. I look forward to receiving it each month."
Charles Litwin, Subscriber

"Impressive publication..."
Call A.P.P.L.E. magazine

"...it is one of the most worthwhile computer related items I receive."
John de Arrieta, Subscriber

"If you want the inside scoop on AppleWorks, this is the one to get."
Pinpoint Publishing

The AppleWorks Journal

A Sage Productions Publication

Get the *AppleWorks Journal*, the most widely read AppleWorks newsletter available. Prepay your order and save $10 off the regular rate of $39.95 for a year. Use the return card to start your subscription with the next issue!
Your satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back on all unshipped issues!

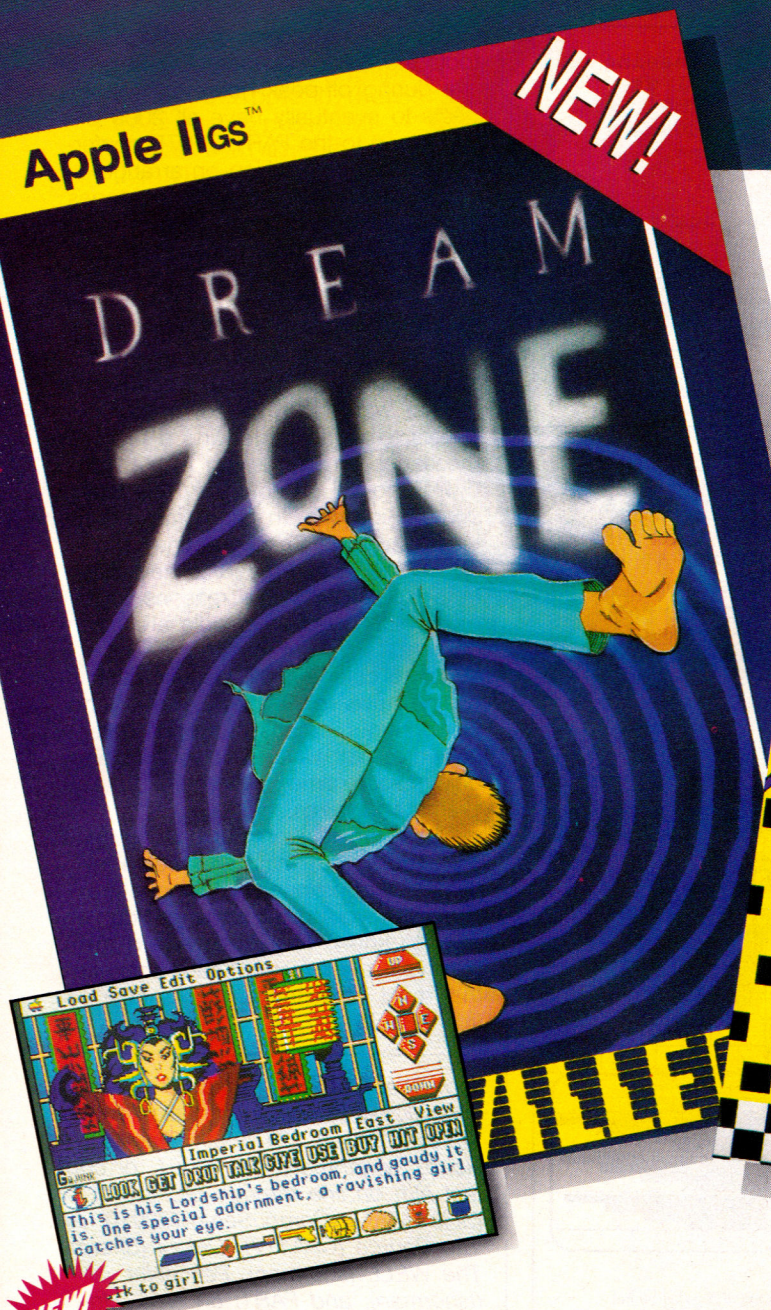
Back Issues Available

The AppleWorks Journal was created by combining two former newsletters: The Main Menu and Exclusive Reference. Get the back issues of both publications in two collected, bound books. Probably the best tip books on the market.

Send $15 for one or $25 for both volumes to:
Sage Productions, Inc. • 5677 Oberlin Drive • San Diego, CA 92121

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card.

Available Now!





NEW!

Dream Zone

Adventure Beyond Your Wildest Dreams!

- Apple® IIGS graphic adventure game*.
- Stereo Sound.
- Exotic locales on two 800K disks.
- Color-coded text.
- Fast direction commands.

*Graphics created with 816/Paint™

NEW!

Ski Crazed

All the thrills and none of the chills.

- Runs on Apple® IIGS, IIe, IIc, and II+**
- 12 downhill slopes, 2 slolam courses, and the dreaded "Ooh La La" run.
- Slope Maker for designing customized courses.

Another great Hacker Jack product created with Take 1, the Programmers Toolkit, and Blazing Paddles by Baudville.

**Joystick required.

ORDER TODAY!

See one of our many fine dealers or call us direct.

DIAL (616) 698-0888

VISA and MasterCard accepted. Free catalog available.

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

BAUDVILLE™

High Performance Software

5380 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49508

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card.

4. Anything else we should know? What's your most pressing question? If you've been on line already, please tell us about any bulletin boards, databases, or other on-line services you'd recommend to other inCider readers. Share with us an experience you've had on line -- important, funny, or provocative.

5. We'd like to be able to get in touch with you, but this is optional:

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____
On-line address_____

courage honest dialogue, and to get up-to-date news."

Using PARTICIPATE conferencing on the host computers of Networking and World Information, Inc. (NWI), the pilots read and discuss material posted from the national ALPA office, from the seven Pan Am bases, and from 26 different committees. Each committee, focused on a subject such as air safety, hazardous materials, long-range planning, security, or training—works in a private area, posts public announcements, and maintains another area for discussion of its issues.

The Pan Am pilots' organization foots the bill for its members to go on line during off-peak hours and expects to eventually have all 2000 pilots joined to the PARTICIPATE conferences. They're working on arrangements to send urgent Telex messages through NWI to pilots on layover at hotels worldwide, should any crisis demand immediate response.

SHARING WITH OTHERS

In Swarthmore, Pennsylvania, I'm starting this new column. Because *inCider* wants to respond to your interests, I began by leaving a few messages on line asking Apple II owners to tell us how they use telecommunications. In fact, I met Peggy, Vic, John, and Sandy on line, and they generously agreed to help illustrate just a few of the reasons why more than 2 million people are now on line.

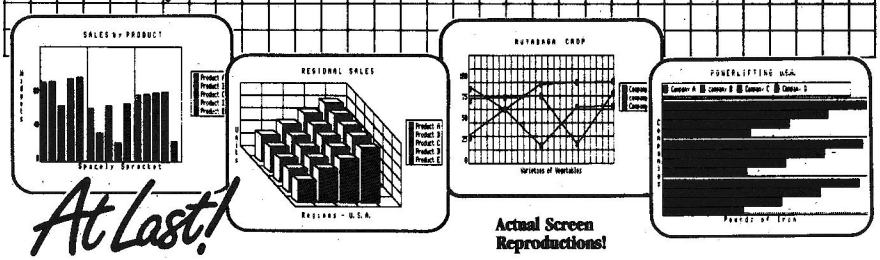
Future columns will discuss other on-line news for Apple II owners—not just communications hardware and software, but ways to solve problems, enjoy leisure time, and share programs and ideas.

One thing telecommunications can't do is read your mind—so we've included a questionnaire to make it easier for you to tell us what you want to know. There's a reward for mailing it back to us: future columns that meet your needs. Let us hear from you.■

Tom Sherman is a free-lance journalist specializing in computer-related topics. Write to him at 224 South Chester Road, Swarthmore, PA 19081, or contact him on line through GEnie (SHERMAN), CompuServe (72010,12), The Source (CPA177), Delphi (Sherm), The WELL (sherman), PeaceNet (tsherman), and PARTI on NWI, Unison, and The Source (Tom Sherman).

Don't Settle for Less

QUICK-CHART™



At Last!

Professional, effortless and flexible charting for your Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS.

QUICK-CHART Means Serious Graphing Power!
No other business graphics product offers the speed, flexibility and pictorial quality of QUICK-CHART!

Only QUICK-CHART gives you **full** control over the appearance of your charts. Bar, column, line, bar & line combos, scatter, area, pie charts, and full 3-dimensional graphs are instantly available from the pull-down graph menu. **You** select the size and spacing of the graphing bars as well as location of the legend and chart title. **You** select borders around the legend, chart, or screen.

QUICK-CHART is Very Easy to Use!
QUICK-CHART utilizes MacIntosh™-like pull-down menus and windows to easily select all graphing options. The Apple Mouse, keyboard, and joystick can all be used to pull down menus giving you complete access to all of QUICK-CHART's abilities from one straightforward display screen. Super easy "point & click" manual data entry or load data from AppleWorks™ files.

Actual Screen Reproductions!

QUICK-CHART comes with a fine three-ring bound Owner's Manual and built-in Help screens.

QUICK-CHART utilizes the Double High Resolution screen of the Apple IIe, IIc and IIGS for the best possible looking graphics and even supports color printing on the ImageWriter II! Over 60 printers and 40 interface cards are supported.

We believe in customer support and guarantee your satisfaction. **Ask your local dealer for QUICK-CHART.**

ORDER NOW by calling

1-800-233-WAVE

Only **$59.95** (add $2.50 S&H U.S.A.; all others prevailing rate). MC, VISA accepted.

Important Note: QUICK-CHART is supplied on a 5.25" floppy disk. Instructions are provided for installation on 3.5" disks and other ProDOS storage devices.

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.™
11934 Lorain Ave • Cleveland OH 44111 • (216) 671-8991

QUICK-CHART is a trademark of Third Wave Technology, Inc. MacIntosh and AppleWorks are reg. trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card.

THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO SCAN A CAT

If you want to create graphics with your Apple® II, there's no reason to pussyfoot around with anything less than ThunderScan.®



Because ThunderScan, the best selling scanner for Macintosh,™ now works with the entire Apple II family. All you need is a IIe, IIc or IIGS and an ImageWriter™ to turn any printed image into a beautiful, high-resolution Apple II graphic.

CAT *(AKA Kitty)*
Start with any original image that can roll through your ImageWriter, black & white or color.

FEED THE KITTY
Feed it into any ImageWriter (I, II or wide-carriage). ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge, so you don't need a video camera or video digitizer card.

CAT SCAN
ThunderScan zips back and forth, digitizing the image in 16 shades of gray and with the highest resolution of any Apple II digitizer. Plus you can print nearly a full page of graphics at ImageWriter's highest resolution.



CAT'S UP
Or down. When you scan, ThunderScan lets you enlarge or reduce. Control contrast and brightness. And with an ImageWriter II or a color monitor, you can assign colors to all 16 shades of gray for some really wild effects.

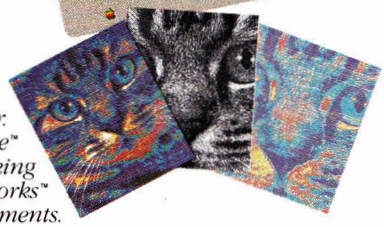
HEP CAT
Use painting software like DazzleDraw,™ DeluxePaint™ II and PaintWorks Plus™ to turn an ordinary house cat into a hep cat.



CATALOG
Use scanned images with the new Apple II desktop publishing programs to include graphics in catalogs, newsletters, reports, correspondence, personalized cards and more.



CAT PRINTS
Print out your finished work on your ImageWriter. Or use PinPoint GraphMerge™ to include professional-looking graphics in your AppleWorks™ documents.



Whether you use your Apple in business, at home or at school, there are as many ways to scan a cat as you can imagine. As long as you have ThunderScan. And at just $219 complete, you'll feel like the cat who ate the . . . well, you get the picture.

Thunderware®

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE II

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581

ThunderScan, Thunderware and the Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ImageWriter and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PinPoint GraphMerge is a trademark of PinPoint Publishing. DazzleDraw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. Paintworks Plus is a trademark of Activision, Inc. DeluxePaint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.

Apple users know that there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night.

RAM-Disk Exec File

by Brian L. Zimmerman

Why not combine the advantages of an "exec" file with the speed and convenience of the ProDOS RAM disk to create a command file that can run "in the background"?

For example, suppose you want to avoid typing in pathnames and commands (UNLOCK, RENAME, SAVE, LOCK, and so on) every time you update a BASIC program and save a backup copy. You can "batch" such commands and put them into an exec program file (a text-type file, sometimes also called a batch file) on the RAM disk ProDOS sets up automatically in memory. This lets you execute commands from the RAM disk (instead of a physical disk drive) while you have a BASIC program in RAM at the same time.

Listing 1 demonstrates this setup. Type in the program, save it as BACKUP, then run it to install your BASIC program in memory and an exec file, named Save, on the RAM disk. Whenever you want to save the current version of your BASIC program, type EXEC SAVE to lock the file on disk. The program automatically renames the old file on disk (now your backup copy), adds a period, and locks the file. Whenever you enter EXEC SAVE, you repeat the process and delete the former backup copy.

To update a different BASIC program file, type RUN BACKUP to load the file and create a new SAVE-command exec file. Just type the filename or pathname once, regardless of the number of times you need to save any changes you make in the program.

Listing 1. Backup.

```
100 D$ =  CHR$ (4):R$ =  CHR$ (13): PRINT D$;"SAVE/RAM/BACKUP"
110  PRINT D$;"PR#3": PRINT  CHR$ (17): VTAB 4: INPUT
     "UPDATE PROGRAM NAMED: ";F$
120  VTAB 10: PRINT "Where is your program file?"
130  VTAB 18: PRINT "(Press a Number or Return to Accept)"
140  VTAB 13: HTAB 9: PRINT " SLOT # 6" CHR$ (8);: GET S$:
     PRINT S$: IF S$ = R$ THEN S$ = "6"
150  VTAB 15: HTAB 9: PRINT "DRIVE # 1"; CHR$ (8);: GET DR$:
     PRINT DR$: IF DR$ = R$ THEN DR$ = "1"
160 SD$ = "S" + S$ + ",D" + DR$: ONERR  GOTO 180
170  PRINT D$;"LOCK";F$;",";SD$: GOTO 190
180  POKE 216,0: VTAB 18: PRINT "CAN'T FIND THAT FILE! -
     PRESS RETURN";: GET K$: GOTO 110
190  ONERR  GOTO 210
200  PRINT D$;"LOCK";F$;".,";SD$: POKE 216,0: GOTO 230
210  VTAB 14: PRINT "CREATING DUMMY BACKUP FILE ON ";SD$
220  POKE 216,0: PRINT D$;"CREATE ";F$;".,TBAS,";SD$
230  HOME : VTAB 10: PRINT "CREATING COMMAND FILE ON RAM DISK..."
240  FOR I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT I: PRINT D$;"PREFIX/RAM"
250  PRINT D$;"OPEN SAVE": PRINT D$;"CLOSE SAVE"
260  PRINT D$;"DELETE SAVE": PRINT D$;"OPEN SAVE"
270  PRINT D$;"WRITE SAVE": PRINT "PREFIX,";SD$
280  PRINT "UNLOCK ";F$;".": PRINT "DELETE ";F$;"."
290  PRINT "UNLOCK"";F$: PRINT "RENAME";F$",";F$;"."
300  PRINT "LOCK ";F$;".": PRINT "SAVE";F$
310  PRINT "LOCK ";F$: PRINT "PREFIX /RAM"
320  PRINT "PRINT"; CHR$ (34);"FILE SAVED AS '";F$;
     "' ON ";SD$; CHR$ (34)
330  PRINT D$;"CLOSE SAVE": HOME : VTAB 5
340  PRINT "BASIC PROGRAM, ";F$;",": PRINT
350  PRINT "IS IN MEMORY & AWAITING UPDATE!": VTAB 12
360  PRINT "Use EXEC SAVE to save with backup copy.": VTAB 14
370  PRINT "Backup filename ends with a period.": VTAB 16
380  PRINT "RUN BACKUP to update different programs."
390  PRINT  CHR$ (21): VTAB 23: PRINT D$;"LOAD ";F$;",";SD$: END
```

USING YOUR RAM DISK

Backup is quick and easy to run. At startup, it lets you specify a filename (or pathname) and the slot/drive location of your BASIC program file. Before loading your program, it saves a copy of itself to the RAM disk; after loading your program, it leaves the ProDOS prefix set to /RAM. As a result, whenever you want to work on a different BASIC program, type RUN BACKUP to load it and run it, even after changing disks.

Type CAT to verify that the files Backup and Save are on volume /RAM. To catalog a disk in drive 1 without resetting the prefix, type CAT,S6 or CAT,S6,D1. To clear the prefix, type PREFIX/ or PREFIX/,S6,D1.

You can also save updated versions of your program to a second disk in the same slot/drive you specified earlier: Type EXEC SAVE again. Make sure the second disk already contains a copy and a backup under the same partial pathname. If there's no backup, run **Listing 1** on disk to create one. It first creates a dummy backup file to prevent Save from crashing when it tries to delete a nonexistent file.

LOCKING UP

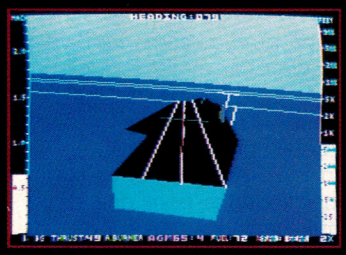
Keep in mind that the EXEC SAVE command automatically unlocks the file you named using the Backup program without sending a "file locked" warning. Loading a different program without running Backup first to specify a new filename, then saving the file with the old EXEC SAVE command still in RAM, may overwrite the previous program file. Avoid this by keeping the prefix set to /RAM and



1987 - Expanding Scenery disk coverage; East Coast, Japan, & Europe



1986 - Flight Simulator II for the 68000 computers



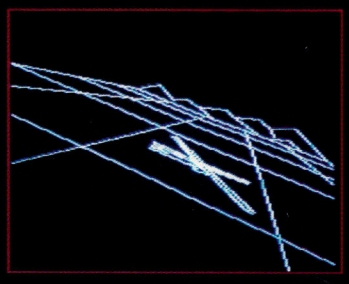
1985 - High-performance Jet flight simulator for the IBM, Commodore 64, and Apple II computers



1982/1983 - Microsoft Flight Simulator & Flight Simulator II



1979 - 3D graphics applied to the original FS1 Flight Simulator for the new Apple II and TRS-80 computers



1977 - SubLOGIC's 3D graphics package in BASIC and M6800 Assembly Language

Ten Years of Technology and Dedication

Some say our technology has helped us define the state of the art in flight simulation. We believe our ten years of dedication have gotten us where we are today.

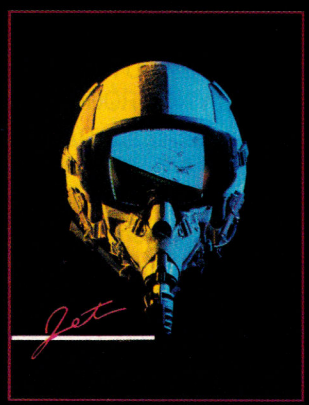
SubLOGIC's first black & white 3D graphics routines, developed in 1977, paved the way for our introduction to flight simulation and aerial combat gaming theory. Our second-generation Flight Simulator II was so well conceived that even we find it difficult to improve upon. Jet's spectacular land and sea battle scenarios set another classic milestone in state-of-the-art simulation gaming. Scenery concepts incorporated into SubLOGIC flight simulation products right from the start continue to evolve as we introduce new, more beautifully detailed areas of the world to explore. And coming in 1988 - a flight control yoke for even more realism!

We invite you to help us celebrate our first decade of success, and share in our anticipation of the next ten years to come. SubLOGIC tenth-anniversary promotional shirts and posters are available at your dealer or directly from SubLOGIC. See your dealer, or write or call us for more information.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois)

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

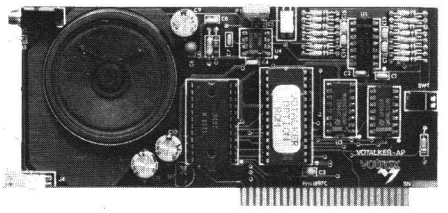






YOUR COMPUTER WAS MADE TO BE SEEN AND HEARD

BUT *HOW* YOU SAY IT IS EQUALLY IMPORTANT AS WHAT YOU SAY



Why bother giving your Apple® computer the power of speech if the core of the synthesizer has limited capabilities? The **Votalker-AP** uses the new SC-02 speech chip combined with a superb text-to-speech algorithm to enhance your educational and other computer applications with voice versatility and clarity. With the Votalker-AP your Apple* computer acquires unlimited vocabulary with 32 inflections and 4,100 pitch settings. The Votalker-AP also sings in five octaves and generates sound effects in 16 amplitudes. It's all the flexibility you need in speech synthesis, and more. Because with Votalker-AP you get state-of-the-art technology and a surprisingly low price.

Specially Priced at $96*

* While supplies last. Plus shipping and handling

*Apple II® Apple IIe® Apple II Plus®

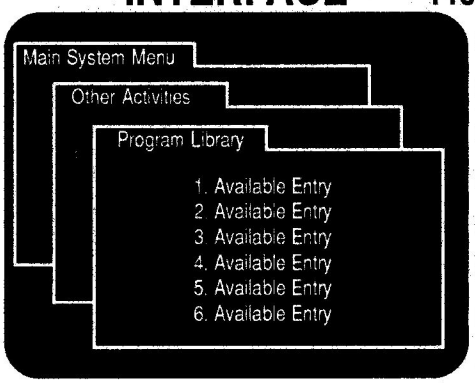
votrax®

Votrax International, Inc., 1394 Rankin, Troy, Michigan 48083
Call (800) 521-1350. In Michigan call collect (313) 588-0341
For demonstration call: (313) 588-2926
"Technology that Talks"

Apple, Apple II, Apple IIe and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card.

INTERFACE™ ProDOS PROGRAM SELECTOR



- RUN ANY PROGRAM
- NOT COPY-PROTECTED
- AUTO/MANUAL LOAD RAMDisk
- POP-UP CALCULATOR
- BOOTS ANY SLOT
- SUPER CATALOGING FEATURE
- COPIES FILES

(without typing path names)

INTERFACE, the user-friendly ProDos program selector, lets you switch effortlessly from program to program without typing clumsy pathnames. Unlike other selector programs , INTERFACE allows you to format each folder by changing the flap options and placing the target program anywhere within the frame-based menus. These features, and MORE, give the user total control over the selector program, and its familiar AppleWorks folder format makes switching to another program FEEL LIKE YOU NEVER LEFT APPLEWORKS at all!! Loaded with features, absolutely NO PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE required INTERFACE is a must for hard disk and RAM disk users.

To order call (414)-797-9955 M-F Master Card/VISA welcome
Star Development Co.
P.O. Box 5067 Elm Grove, WI. 53122
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

$48.95
IIe, IIc, IIgs, Laser

typing RUN BACKUP to load a new program file.

While this program creates its own special exec file, you might find other applications or modifications to suit your needs. For example, you could program a copy-command exec file that runs on the RAM disk to copy a group of specified files from one drive to another by loading and saving each one.

Or, use a word processor to create exec files directly by listing BASIC or ProDOS commands in a text file. You can name the file Startup; it might use LOAD and SAVE commands or BLOAD and BSAVE to load various program files automatically to your RAM disk at startup.

The advantage of using a BASIC program to create your exec file is that BASIC, unlike a traditional exec file, allows keyboard input to define such variables as filenames and disk drives.■

Write to Brian L. Zimmerman at 108 South Shields Road, Columbia, SC 29223.

Tips on File Transfer

by David S. Parke

Make uploading easy on yourself: To upload an Applesoft program via modem, just add one line to convert it a text file. At line 0, enter the following:

```
0 PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN textfilename":
  PRINT CHR$(4);"WRITE textfilename";:
  1,xxx:PRINT CHR$(4),"CLOSE textfile-
  name" :END
```

Rename "textfilename" with a maximum of eight characters, the first of which must be a letter; substitute your program's last line number for "xxx."

When running the program, only the first line will execute, saving the entire program (except line 0) as text. Using ASCII, you can now upload this file to phone lines; follow the documentation for your particular communications program.

Downloading files is even easier. At the DATABASE prompt, type the filename and its extension (.TXT, .BAS, .BIN, .DOC,) which instructs your communications software to capture the file as a text file (an ASCII file).

Return a .BAS program to Applesoft format first. Exec the filename and save it as you would any BASIC

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only — 1-800-225-7638
PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ACTIVISION



Postcards—off the wall, not off the rack. The wackiest cut, paste and print program ever. Call Me!

Postcards
List $29.95
Our Discount Price $16.

Specify IIe, IIc or GS
GS version $19

ACCESS
Famous Course Disk #1 for WCLB ..$14
Lip Stik Plus $19
World Class Leader Board $25

ACCOLADE
Comics $19
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS....$14
Famous Course Disks #3 & #4 for Mean 18 GS .$23
Graphic Studio GS ...$39
Hardball $19
Hardball GS $25
Mean 18 Golf GS $25

ACTIVISION
Aliens 128K.....$23
Draw GS.....$57
Gary Kitchen's Gamemaker $32
Ghostbusters $9.88
Hacker 2 .....$24
Hacker 2 GS $29
Labyrinth 128K.....$19
Little Computer People$9.88
List Manager GS .....Call
Maniac Mansion 128K $23
Might and Magic $30
Music Studio GS $57
Paintworks w/Clip Art $57
Portal $27
Shanghai $23
Shanghai GS $29
Tass Times.....$21
Tass Times GS.....$24
Writer's Choice Elite GS$57

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 .....$19
International Hockey .$19
Strip Poker $19
Data Disk #1 (Female) $14
Data Disk #2 (Male) ..$14

AVALON HILL
Super Bowl Sunday...$21
SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk ..$19
SBS 1986 Team Disk .$14

BAUDVILLE
Award Maker Plus ...$24
Rainy Day Games $19
Video Vegas $19

BRODERBUND
Airheart 128K.....$21
Animate 128K.....$42
Bank St. Writer Plus 128K $47
Captain Goodnight .$9.88
Carmen San Diego USA $27
Carmen San Diego World.....$24
Dazzle Draw 128K...$34
Fantavision GS $39
On Balance 128K $39
Print Shop (Enhanced) $29
Print Shop Companion $23
Print Shop GS.....$39
P.S. Graphics Library #1, 2, 3 .....$14 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Sampler Edition GS .$23
Toy Shop.....$32
Type!.....$27
Wings of Fury 128K ..$23

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 .....$19

COMPUSERVE
Starter Kit ($25 Usage Credit).....$19

DATA EAST
Commando 128K $24
Tag Team Wrestling ..$24

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster $27
Grammar Gremlins...$27
Math Blaster $27
Math Blaster Plus 128K$27
Math & Me 128K $23
Read 'N Roll 128K ...$27
Spell It $27
Word Attack $27

EDUWARE
Algebra 1 .....$23
Algebra 2 .....$23
Algebra 3 .....$23

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set $9.88
Archon 1 or 2 .....$9.88
Arcticfox $26
Bard's Tale $29
Bard's Tale GS $32
Bard's Tale 2.....$32
Chessmaster 2000....$25
Chuck Yaegar's AFT ..$26
Deluxe Paint II GS ...$65
D. Paint Art #1 GS...$19
D. Paint Art #2 GS...$19
D. Paint Art Seasons & Holidays GS.....$19
Deluxe Print 2 GS ...Call
#3 School.....$14
Rad Warrior 128K ...$16
Street Sports Baseball 128K $24
Sub Battle Simulator..$24
Sub Battle Sim. GS ...$24
Summer Games 1 ....$14
Summer Games 2 ....$24
Temple Apshai Trilogy $14
Winter Games.....$24
Winter Games GS....$24
World Games $24
World Games GS $24

FIRST BYTE
Kid Talk GS.....$32
Math Talk: Fractions GS$32
Smooth Talker GS....$32
Speller Bee GS $32
*These programs reg. 768K

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball 128K $24
Champ. Basketball 128K$24
Champ. Basketball GS $29
Champ. Football 128K $24
Star Rank Box 2 128K $24
Top Fuel Eliminator 128K$19

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128K ...$32
Border Zone 128K ...$24
Bureaucracy 128K ...$24
Hitchhikers Guide....$19
Infiltrator 2 .....$23
Perfect Score SAT....$44

ORIGIN
Autoduel $32
Moebius $36
Ultima 1 or 3 ....$24 Ea.
Ultima 4 .....$36
Ultima 5 .....$39

SIERRA
Black Cauldron $24
D. Duck's Playground.$19
King's Quest 1 GS ...$32
King'sQuest1or2..$30 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry GS .$25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K$24
Mother Goose 128K..$19
Space Quest GS $32
Space Quest 128K ...$32
Thexder GS.....$23
Wrath of Denethenor .$16

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor 4 .....$32

SIR TECH
Deep Space.....$24
Wizardry Series:
Knight of Diamonds $32
Legacy of Lylgamin .$32
Proving Ground $32
Wizlprint $19

SSI
B-24.....$21
Eternal Dagger $24
Phantasie 1, 2, or 3$24 Ea.
Realms of Darkness ..$24
Rings of Zilfin $24
Roadwar 2000 .....$24
Roadwar 2000 GS ...$29
Roadwar Europa $24
Shard of Spring $24
Shiloh: Grant's Trial in the West $24
War in S. Pacific $35
Warship.....$35
Wizard's Crown $24

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
C.M. Library Vol. 1...$19
Early Games $24
Easy as ABC $24
Newsroom.....$32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3 $17
N.R. Clip Art #2 .....$23
Publisher.....$79

STYLEWARE
Desk Works GS $39
Multiscribe 3.0 (128K) $49
Multiscribe GS $65
Top Draw GS $59

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ....$32
F.S. Scenery Disks ..$Call
Jet $26

ROGER WAGNER
Merlin Pro 128K.....$65
Mouse Write 128K ...$89
Softswitch GS $39

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series:
ABC's $23
Math 1 or 2 .....$23
Numbers $23
Parts of Speech $23
Printer $23
Reading $23
Reading Comprehension...$23
Spell Grabber $23
Word Problems $23

NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC.

Discover the surprising secret of the inner sanctum. 200 monsters, 94 spells, 250 magic items. 64K



Might & Magic
List $49.95
Our Discount Price $30.

INFOCOM

Eight tales of Cliches, Spoonerisms, and other Verbal Trickery.

Nord and Bert Couldn't Make Head or Tail of It.



128K

List $39.95
Our Discount Price $24.

EPYX

Shoot the tube while surfing at Santa Cruz, do hand plants skateboarding... in Hollywood, & cruise Venice in roller skates.



California Games
List $39.95
Our Discount Price $24

128K

Earth Orbit Station ...$23
Empire.....$32
Instant Music GS $32
Legacy of the Ancients $26
Lords of Conquest ..$9.88
Marble Madness 128K $26
Movie Maker $9.88
Murder Party $9.88
Music Const. Set ...$9.88
Music Const. Set GS..$32
One-on-One $9.88
Pegasus $23
Pinball Const. Set ..$9.88
Scrabble $26
Seven Cities of Gold $9.88
Skyfox $9.88
Strike Fleet $23
Super Boulder Dash .$9.88
World Tour Golf GS..$26

EPYX
Boulder Dash Const. Kit $16
California Games 128K$24
Champ. Wrestling 128K$24
Destroyer 128K.....$24
Print Magic 128K $39
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook: #1 Sports $14
#2 Off The Wall ...$14
Leather Goddesses ...$24
Plundered Hearts $24
Stationfall $24
The Lurking Horror ..$24
Trinity 128K $24
Zork 1.....$24
Zork Trilogy $44

LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit $24
Reader Rabbit GS $39
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick!.....$32
Writer Rabbit $32

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money 2.0 ...$95

MICROPOSE
F-15 Strike Eagle $21
Silent Service $21
Silent Service GS $25

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K$29
Bop & Wrestle $19
Defender of the Crown GS $32
Indoor Sports $25
Infiltrator $19

INFOCOM

Where the Iron Curtain divides East and West, the frontier is a no man's land between freedom & captivity. Infocom's first story of international intrigue!



Border Zone
List $39.95
Our Discount Price $24.

128K

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT AP—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM, SAT 10 AM-4 PM EASTERN TIME. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card.

COPY II PLUS ver. 8

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- New memory manager — uses available RAM to copy much faster (used by utilities and 3.5" bit copier).
- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.

BACKUP PROTECTED 5.25" AND 3.5" SOFTWARE

Simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest.

Copies most protected 3.5" software directly to the hard disk!

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

INC

COPY II PLUS comes on a standard ProDOS disk. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc*, Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one drive. 3.5" support requires an Apple *IIe* enhanced, IIGs or Laser 128EX.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your [illegible] in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

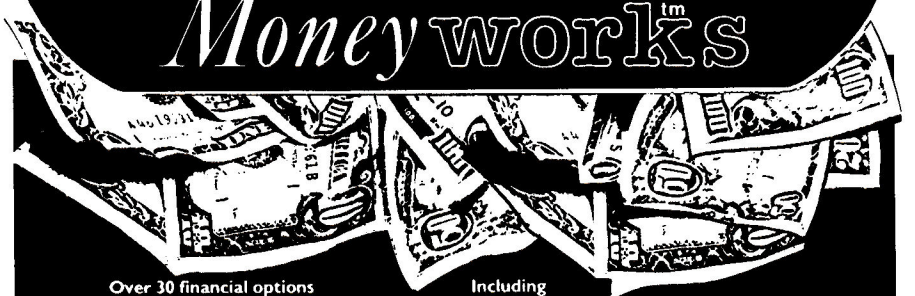
2-Time Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Registered owners may update at any time for a reduced price.
Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.

A COMPLETE PERSONAL FINANCE PACKAGE

Moneyworks™



Over 30 financial options
Combined on one simple menu driven disk

Complicated financial planning and analysis become enjoyable without spending hours studying a lengthy users manual.

Gain control of your financial future now. Planning, organizing, and measuring results are the keys to effective money management.

Just boot and see how Moneyworks for you!

ALL FOR ONLY $39.95

call to order
1-800 835 2246 ex 161
1-800 362 2421 ex 161 Kansas Residents

VISA

or send check or money order to

University Software
6019 Ogden Forest Drive
Houston, Texas 77088

plus $3.00 shipping and handling
Texas residents add 6.125% sales tax

Including

- Complete loan analyzer package
- Checkbook balancer
- Income statements
- Balance sheets
- Track Taxable Items
- Telephone/address list prints mail labels
- Sortable record filer for all financial accounts and transactions including checking, savings, credit cards, stock market, real estate and more
- Memo writer, an easy to use word processor
- Complete analysis package for savings, annuities and investments (present and future values)

Compatible with Apple and IBM Computers

University Software

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc. Moneyworks, University Software and the University Software logo are trademarks of University Software Houston, Texas 77088

program. A binary (.BIN) file is stored differently. Download it as a text file, then make it binary with a conversion program.■

Write to David S. Parke at Route 1, Box 74, Renville, MN 56284.

Applesoft Recovery

by James L. Liles

While the routine Unnew (Hints/Techniques, September 1987, p. 144) can list a file, it can't retrieve an Applesoft program. Since Applesoft's end-of-program and variable-table pointers aren't set, any variable is stored on top of the program; any attempt to edit the program crashes Applesoft. You must then press Control-Open apple-Reset to reboot.

The accompanying machine-language routine (see **Listing 2**) may bring back your Applesoft program. If

Listing 2. Recovery.

```
*0300.0800
0300- D8 A5 67 85 FD A5 68 85
0308- FE A0 04 B1 FD F0 19 C8
0310- D0 F9 A2 00 A0 00 98 91
0318- 67 C8 91 67 BD 75 03 F0
0320- 06 20 ED FD E8 D0 F5 60
0328- A5 FD 85 FB A5 FE 85 FC
0330- 38 98 65 FD 85 FD A5 FE
0338- 69 00 85 FE A0 00 A5 FD
0340- 91 FB C8 A5 FE 91 FB B1
0348- FD 88 11 FD D0 BB 18 A5
0350- FD 69 02 85 69 85 6B 85
0358- 6D 85 AF A5 FE 69 00 85
0360- 6A 85 6C 85 6E 85 B0 A2
0368- 00 BD AA 03 F0 06 20 ED
0370- FD E8 D0 F5 60 87 D4 E8
0378- E9 F3 A0 F0 F2 EF E7 F2
0380- E1 ED A0 E3 E1 EE EE EF
0388- F4 A0 E2 E5 A0 F2 E5 E3
0390- EF F6 E5 F2 E5 E4 A0 E2
0398- F9 A0 F4 E8 E9 F3 A0 F0
03A0- F2 EF E7 F2 E1 ED AE 87
03A8- 8D 00 87 D4 E8 E5 A0 F0
03B0- F2 EF E7 F2 E1 ED A0 E8
03B8- E1 F3 A0 E2 E5 E5 EE A0
03C0- F2 E5 E3 EF F6 E5 F2 E5
03C8- E4 A1 87 8D 00 38 00 39
03D0- 4C 00 BE 4C 00 BE 4C FD
03D8- AA 4C B5 B7 AD 0F 9D AC
03E0- 0E 9D 60 AD C2 AA AC C1
03E8- AA 60 4C 51 A8 EA EA 4C
03F0- 59 FA 00 BE 1B 4C 03 BE
03F8- 4C 00 BE 4C 59 FF EB BF
0400- B0 B3 B4 B8 AD A0 C6 C4
0408- A0 B6 B9 A0 B0 B2 A0 B8
0410- B5 A0 C6 C5 A0 B6 B9 A0
0418- C2 B0 A0 C1 B2 A0 A0 A0
0420- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
```

Listing continued.

Circle 195 on Reader Service Card.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $389.00

ACT (Harcourt)	59.95
Adventure Const.	11.95
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	29.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	25.95
American Challenge	24.95
Animate	42.95
Archon II	11.95
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Auto Works	32.95
Award Maker Plus	24.95
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Balance of Power	34.95
Ball Blazer	14.95
Ballyhoo	19.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Music	34.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	29.95
Baron	30.95
Beagle Bag	19.95
Beagle Basic	22.95
Beagle Compiler	49.95
Beagle Graphics	39.95
Beagle Screens	22.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Big U	22.95
Blazing paddles	24.95
Blue Powder	34.95
Bookends	69.95
Bookends Extended	84.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Borrowed Time	22.95
Breakers	27.95
Bureaucracy	26.95
Cad Apple	69.95
California Games	27.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.95
Carmen Sandiego World	27.95
Cat Graphics	9.95
Certificate Maker	27.95
Library Vol. 1	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chessmaster 2000	27.95
Choplifter	10.95
Clan Accountant	54.95
Classmates	29.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	17.45
Clip Art Vol. 2	23.95
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	25.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	21.95
Create a Calendar	20.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crossword Magic	31.95
Crusade in Europe	23.95
D Code	26.95
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	36.95
Decision in Desert	27.95
Desk Accessories	27.95
Destroyer	26.95
DiskQuick	19.95
Document Checker	43.95
Dollars & Sense	74.95
DOS Boss	15.95
Double-Take	22.95
Dragonworld	10.95
Draw Plus IIGS	62.95
Early Games	20.95
Easy as ABC	23.95
Eidolon	9.95
816 Paint	45.95
Enchanter	22.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	32.95
Extra K	26.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fat Cat	22.95
Financial Cookbook	10.95
Fleet System III	39.95
Flight Sim. II	32.95
Flight Scenery	CALL
Fontrix	64.95
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 17.95
Forecast	34.95
Font Mechanics	19.95
Fraction Factory	17.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Game Maker	32.95
Gato	24.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Ghostbusters	10.95
GI Joe	20.95
Grafix Pro	18.95
Grammar Gremlins	29.95
Graphics Department	69.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
GPLE	32.95
Gunship	22.95
Hacker or Hacker II	24.95
Handlers Package	59.95
High Sea	34.95
High Stakes	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	24.95
Homeword +	43.95
Homeworker	51.95
Impossible Mission	23.95
Infiltrator	18.95
Infomerge	47.95
Instant Art	20.95
I.O. Silver	16.95
Jet	28.95
Karateka	21.95
Key Player	30.95
Kid Wrier	24.95
Kinder Comp	27.95
Knight of Diamonds	22.95
King's Quest I, II or III	29.95
Koronis Rift	23.95
Landscape Design	52.95
eather Goddess	25.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	32.95
List Handler	36.95
Locksmith	38.95
Lode Runner	21.95
Macroworks	22.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Man. Your Money	99.95
Master Type	23.95
Math Blaster	29.95
Math Rabbit	24.95
Megaworks	34.95
Merlin	39.95
Merlin 816	88.95
Merlin Pro	57.95
Merlin Combo	67.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Lg. Manager	23.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Might & Magic	34.95
Millionaire	39.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	19.95
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	39.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Moon Mist	24.95
Mouse Talk	58.95
MouseWrite	87.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	69.95
Multiscribe	54.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Music Construction	11.95
Nam	24.95
NATO Commander	20.95
Newsroom	33.95
On Balance	39.95
One-On-One	11.95
Ogre	21.95
Paintworks	62.95
Paper Graphics	13.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: Workmates	148.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.95
Picture Manager	27.95
Pinball Construction	11.95
Pinpoint	49.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	43.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	27.95
Pitstop II	14.95
Point-to-Point	68.95
Pond	31.95
Power Print	26.95
Prince	48.95
Printermate	44.95
Printographer	24.95
Printmaster Plus	34.95
Print Quick	34.95
Printrix	44.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shop Gs	42.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Print Shp. Companion	23.95
Print Shop Refill	11.95
Probyter	18.95
Profiler 3.0	89.95
Program Writer	32.95
Pronto DOS	19.95
Quicken	33.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Reach for the Stars	310.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Report Card	34.95
Report Works	34.95
Rescue on Fractalus	14.95
Rescue Raiders	21.95
Road Race	10.95
Rocky Horror Show	13.95
Robot Odyssey I	29.95
Rocky's Boots	29.95
Run Run	29.95
Sargon III	29.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	43.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	69.95
Sensible Writer	59.95
Shanghai	24.95
Shape Mechanic	26.95
Shard of Spring	27.95
Sideways Pro Dos	41.95
Silent Service	20.95
Silicon Salad	16.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	49.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	20.95
Speed Reader II	41.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	29.95
Spin Dizzy	10.95
Springboard Publisher	94.95
Squire	31.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek I or II	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Car Builder	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Math Word Problems	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Parts of Speech	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Story Maker	27.95
Sub Battle	27.95
Sum. Games I or II	23.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Macroworks	32.95
Take 1	34.95
Tass Times	24.95
Technical Dictionary	26.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.95
Terrapin Logo	64.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Think Quick	34.95
Think Tank	89.95
Thinkworks	34.95
Timeout Desktools	32.95
Timeout Filemaster	32.95
Timeout Graph	59.95
Timeout Quickspell	46.95
Timeout Sidespread	32.95
Timeout Superfonts	52.95
Timeout Ultramacros	39.95
Tip Disk #1	13.95
T-Shirt Shop	32.95
Top Draw	62.95
Toy Shop	32.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	24.95
Triple-Dump	26.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	28.95
Typing Tutor IV	30.95
Ultima III	27.95
Ultima IV	39.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Utility City	19.95
Variable Feasts	32.95
Video Toolbox	23.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visable 6502	31.95
Visualizer IIE	58.95
Visualizer IIGS	64.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.95
Whitehead Chess	44.95
Wilderness	33.95
Will Writer	29.95
Winter Games	23.95
Wishbringer	24.95
Wizardry	30.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	15.95
Word Attack	2995
Word Handler	36.95
Word Juggler	69.95
Word Perfect	84.95
Word Perfect GS	84.95
World's Great. Bball	14.95
World's Great. Ftball	14.95
Writer Rabbit	34.95
Write Choice	41.95
Writer's Choice	62.95
Zork Trilogy	46.95

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Datalink Modem	179.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Disk Drive American	129.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Gibson Lightpen	148.00
Grappler Buf. (16K)	114.95
Grappler Pro	79.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	44.95
Koala Pad +	77.95
Kraft 2 Button	27.95
Kraft 3 Button	34.95
Laser 128 Computer	388.95
Lemon	26.95
Mach II Joystick	26.95
Mach III Joystick	34.95
Mach IV Joystick	49.95
Micromodem IIE	153.95
Multiram CX 512K	173.95
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	153.95
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	249.95
Multiram RGB 64K	153.95
Multiram RGB 512K	233.95
Multiram RGB 1024K	311.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	119.95
Multiram IIE 80/512K	194.95
No Slot Clock	49.95
Paddlesticks	26.95
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Power Supply	59.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	184.95
Ram Factor 512K	219.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	289.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 256K	164.95
Ramworks 512K	199.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	269.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	60.95
System Saver IIGS	79.95
Uni Drive American	149.95
Univ. Disk Controller	79.95
Zoom IIE	99.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star LV-1210	189.95
Star NX-10	194.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	4.49
Imagewriter Color	4.99
Imagewriter II Color	11.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

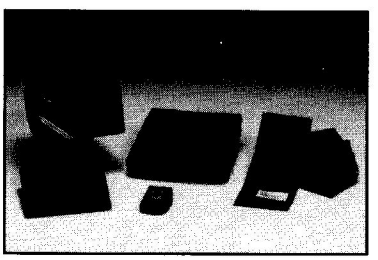
Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

Listing continued.

```
0428- B0 B3 C2 B0 AD A0 C6 B2
0430- A0 C6 B3 A0 C1 B0 A0 C5
0438- C6 A0 C6 B6 A0 C5 B5 A0
0440- B0 B0 A0 B3 B9 A0 A0 A0
0448- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
0450- B0 B4 B1 B8 AD A0 C3 B2
0458- A0 C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C1
0460- B0 A0 C1 C4 A0 C1 B0 A0
0468- C1 B0 A0 C3 B5 A0 A0 A0
0470- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
0478- A0 A0 A0 00 A0 A0 C0 A0
0480- B0 B3 C4 B0 AD A0 B4 C3
0488- A0 B4 C3 A0 C2 B5 A0 C2
0490- C4 A0 C3 B2 A0 C1 C1 A0
0498- C5 C1 A0 B4 C3 A0 A0 A0
04A0- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
04A8- B0 B4 B3 B8 AD A0 C3 B6
04B0- A0 C2 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C2
04B8- B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0
04C0- C3 B3 A0 C2 B2 A0 A0 A0
04C8- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
04D0- B0 B4 C1 B0 AD A0 C1 B0
04D8- A0 C2 B4 A0 C2 B3 A0 C2
04E0- B0 A0 C3 B1 A0 C2 B0 A0
04E8- C2 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 A0 A0
04F0- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
04F8- 04 7F A0 FF A0 A0 00 A0
0500- B0 B4 B5 B8 AD A0 C1 B0
0508- A0 C1 B0 A0 C3 B1 A0 C3
0510- B3 A0 C2 B5 A0 C1 B0 A0
0518- C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 A0 A0
0520- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
0528- B0 B4 C3 B0 AD A0 C3 B3
0530- A0 C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C1
0538- B0 A0 C1 C4 A0 C1 B0 A0
0540- C1 B0 A0 C3 B2 A0 A0 A0
0548- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
0550- B0 B5 B2 B8 AD A0 C2 B0
0558- A0 C3 B1 A0 C2 B0 A0 C1
0560- B4 A0 C1 B0 A0 C3 B1 A0
0568- C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 A0 A0
0570- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
0578- FF 28 A0 01 A0 A0 A0 A0
0580- B0 B4 C5 B0 AD A0 C2 B0
0588- A0 C2 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C3
0590- B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0
0598- B0 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 A0 A0
05A0- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
05A8- B0 B5 B4 B8 AD A0 C1 B0
05B0- A0 C2 B5 A0 C2 B2 A0 C2
05B8- B0 A0 C3 B2 A0 C2 B0 A0
05C0- C2 B1 A0 C1 B0 A0 A0 A0
05C8- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
05D0- B0 B5 C2 B0 AD A0 C1 B0
05D8- A0 C1 B0 A0 C3 B3 A0 C2
05E0- B1 A0 C2 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0
05E8- C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 A0 A0
05F0- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
05F8- 60 A0 A0 17 A0 A0 A0 A0
0600- B0 B5 B6 B8 AD A0 C3 B1
0608- A0 C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C1
0610- B1 A0 C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0
0618- C3 B2 A0 C2 B0 A0 A0 A0
0620- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
0628- B0 B5 C4 B0 AD A0 C2 B0
0630- A0 C3 B1 A0 C2 B0 A0 C1
0638- B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C3 B1 A0
0640- C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 A0 A0
0648- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
0650- B0 B6 B3 B8 AD A0 C2 B0
0658- A0 C2 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C3
0660- B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0
0668- C3 B2 A0 C2 B0 A0 A0 A0
0670- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
0678- FF 00 00 A0 FF FF 00 00
0680- B0 B5 C6 B0 AD A0 C1 B0
0688- A0 C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 B1
0690- B8 A0 C1 C4 A0 C1 B0 A0
0698- C1 B0 A0 C3 B1 A0 A0 A0
06A0- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
06A8- B0 B6 B5 B8 AD A0 C1 B0
06B0- A0 C1 B0 A0 C3 B1 A0 C2
06B8- B2 A0 C2 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0
06C0- C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 A0 A0
06C8- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
06D0- B0 B6 C3 B0 AD A0 C3 B1
06D8- A0 C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C1
06E0- B0 A0 C1 C4 A0 C1 B0 A0
06E8- C1 B0 A0 C3 B1 A0 A0 A0
06F0- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
06F8- 00 89 00 00 FF FF 00 00
```

Listing continued.



IT ISN'T OVER 'TIL IT'S COVERED

Your computer has become an integral part of your lifestyle, therefore appropriate steps should be taken towards its care and maintenance. When you decide to treat your computer to the finest dust covers money can buy. **COMPUTER COVER COMPANY** can deliver. We design and fit an individual cover for each component in your computer system. Our commitment to quality, superior workmanship and customer satisfaction is evident throughout our entire line of products.

Have you ever tried vinyl, naugahyde or cloth dust covers? If you have, then you can appreciate why our covers are constructed from *400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon*. Our covers are water and static resistant, they **will not tear, crack or create lint problems.**

IIc Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
200	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse	**$20.95***
210	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	**$23.95***
220	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	**$29.95***
230	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	**$31.95***

II GS Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
300	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse	**$29.95***
310	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	**$31.95***
320	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	**$37.95***
330	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	**$39.95***

Macintosh and IIe Cover Sets Available.

Imagewriter Ribbons

	Box of Six	5 or less
Black	**$21.95/$3.66 ea.**	**$4.50 ea.**
Solid Color	**$26.95/$4.50 ea.**	**$6.00 ea.**
Multicolored I/W II	**$52.50/$8.75 ea.**	**$10.00 ea.**

Slip Ups

Our own special mouse pad measures 8" x 9½". Available in three colors: BLUE, GRAY and RED ..... Regulary $6.95

★ ★ ★ FREE — SLIP UP ★ ★ ★

★ ★ ★ With every cover set purchased! ★ ★ ★

PAK UPS

Diskette holders designed for your traveling and storage needs, that will slip into your coat pocket, purse or briefcase with ease. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available for your 5.25" diskettes and in two sizes for 3.5" diskettes.

	Regularly	Direct Order	2 For
3.5" Small PAK UP holds 1 or 2 diskettes	$5.95	**$4.95**	**$7.95**
3.5" Big PAK UP holds up to 8 diskettes	$9.95	**$7.95**	**$12.95**
5.25" PAK UP holds up to 9 diskettes	$9.95	**$7.95**	**$12.95**

Colors: Bone, Tan, Blue, Platinum, Brown, Red, Black, Smoke and Green.

ORDER FORM:

IMPORTANT: To avoid delays and reshipping charges, read carefully and complete fully. Thank you.

APPLE IIc SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*

Monitor: ☐ IIc Monochrome [NAC] ☐ IIc Color (add $1.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ IIc CPU/keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

APPLE II GS SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*

Monitor/CPU: ☐ One piece cover [NAC] ☐ Individual covers ($4.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ Standard IIGS keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

PRINTERS:

☐ Standard Imagewriter [NAC] ☐ Imagewriter II (add $1.00) ☐ 15" Imagewriter (add $2.00) $ _____

☐ Imagewriter II w/sheet feed (add $5.00) ☐ Scribe [NAC] ☐ Laserwriter (add $5.00) $ _____

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES:

☐ Unidisk 3.5 [NAC] ☐ IIe Disk II [NAC] ☐ IIc 5.25" [NAC] $ _____

☐ Unidisk 5.25 (add $1.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 (add $1.00) $ _____

☐ Stacked UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 atop UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) $ _____

Color Choice: ☐ Bone ☐ Tan ☐ Blue ☐ Platinum ☐ Brown

★ ★ ★ FREE Slip Up with each Cover Set Purchased ★ ★ ★ $ [NAC]

Name _____ Subtotal $.

Address _____ CA residents add 6% sales tax $.

_____ Zip_____ U.P.S. Ground (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra) $ 3.00

Daytime Phone (_____)_____ **Total** $.

Payment enclosed ☐ Bill my Visa ☐ M/C ☐

Card # _____ Exp.:____/____ Signature _____

Mail Orders Directly to COMPUTER COVER COMPANY: P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654

Orders Only: CA (800) 237-5376 ★ Outside CA (800) 235-5330 ★ Inquiries: (714) 380-0085

Prices Effective January 1, 1987 - Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

Listing continued.

```
0700- B0 B6 B7 B8 AD A0 C6 C6
0708- A0 C2 B5 A0 C3 B6 A0 C2
0710- B0 A0 C3 B1 A0 C2 B0 A0
0718- C2 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 A0 A0
0720- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
0728- B0 B6 C5 B0 AD A0 C2 B0
0730- A0 C2 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C3
0738- B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0
0740- B0 B0 A0 B0 B0 A0 A0 A0
0748- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
0750- B0 B7 B4 B8 AD A0 C1 B0
0758- A0 C2 B7 A0 C2 B4 A0 C2
0760- B0 A0 C3 B2 A0 C2 B4 A0
0768- C2 B4 A0 C1 B0 A0 A0 A0
0770- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
0778- FF 89 00 D0 FF FF 00 00
0780- B0 B7 B0 B0 AD A0 C2 B0
0788- A0 C3 B2 A0 C2 B5 A0 C1
0790- B1 A0 C1 B0 A0 C3 B2 A0
0798- C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 A0 A0
07A0- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
07A8- B0 B7 B6 B8 AD A0 C3 B2
07B0- A0 C1 B0 A0 C1 B0 A0 C1
07B8- B0 A0 C6 C6 A0 C6 C6 A0
07C0- C3 B2 A0 C2 B0 A0 A0 A0
07C8- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
07D0- B0 B7 C4 B0 AD A0 C2 B0
07D8- A0 A0 B0 A0 C2 B0 A0 C1
07E0- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 B0 A0
07E8- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
07F0- A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
07F8- C3 09 00 07 FF FF 00 00
0800- 00
```

End of listing.

you typed DEL to erase it, if you changed the start-of-program pointer since erasing it, or if you've loaded another program or defined some variables, some or all of your restored program will be "garbage" lines you'll have to delete. The only time Recovery fails entirely is when it encounters a line longer than 256 bytes; you'll see an error message in that case.

Recovery runs at location 768 ($300), but you can move it elsewhere; just be sure you edit the references to the messages in lines 37 and 80 accordingly.■

Write to James L. Liles at P.O. Box 59, Candor, NC 27229-0059.

Got a hint of your own? inCider *would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

For Super Savings, Check Out our New Monthly Specials

APPLIED ENGINEERING
and the rest of the best
...always for less and in stock!

APPLIED ENGINEERING
(additional AE items in stock)
GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg $269
Z-RAM Ultra 1, 512 K $189
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg $289
Z-RAM Ultra 3, 1 Meg $339
GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg $349
RamFactor, 1 Meg $269
RamWorks III, 1 Meg $239
Serial Pro $119
RamCharger for RamFactor $129
TransWarp $209
TimeMaster H.O. $74
Phasor $129
ViewMaster 80 $108
Z-80c $119
Datalink $169

PORTABLE SYSTEM
Prairie Pwr System, Battery Pack (8 hr, UPS) & Case $139
C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor $299
C-VUE LCD for Laser 128 $338
Pwr Cigarette Lighter Adptr $25
World Port 1200 Modem $169

JANUARY SPECIAL
AppleWorks 1.3 Special Version
Contains:
Reference Manual
Tutorial Manual
3 Disks
NOW $89

SOFTWARE
SoftSwitch (GS Program Switcher) $39
AppleWorks 1.3 $169
Locksmith 6.0 (Reduced!) $49
Copy II Plus $35
Pinpoint StarterPak $109
Pinpoint Desktop Access. $63
Pinpoint Spelling Checker $49
Pinpoint Key Player $37
Bag of Tricks 2 $44

HARDWARE
Diconix 150 Printer $399
//e Enhancement Kit $62

C-VUE Travel Kit (protective cover, lens cleaner, lubricator) $15
//c Detachable Numeric Keypad $99
Numeric Keypad (//e, //+) $89
//c System Clock (external) $48
Sider 10 Meg (//e, GS) $450
Sider 20 Meg (//e, GS) $565
B Sider 20 Meg Tape B/U $550
Quark 10 Meg Hard Drive $879
Meiji 5.25 ½ Height Drive $75
//c or GS Adapter Cable $15
Apricord Parallel Interface Adapter (//c) $54
Parallel "Graphic Interface" Card (//e) $89
AB Switch Box (Ser/Par) $29
ABCD Switch Box (Ser/Par) $39
5.25 DSDD (10 pak) $10
3.50 DSDD (10 pak) $23
Top Notch Disk Notcher $13
Mouse Pad $13

WE ACCEPT: VISA MasterCard
VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires
Certified Checks • Money Orders
NO PERSONAL CHECKS
Prices subject to change without notice.

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-438-2883
(7days, 8 am - 5 pm PST)
(AK, HI, & outside CA)
All Prices FOB San Diego
Some items subject to a 15% restocking charge

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

PRICES QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
1-619-274-1253
(within CA & outside USA)
If you don't see it, CALL US!
Next-day delivery available

NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Pat O'Dell

Hardware

NO MORE STRETCHING

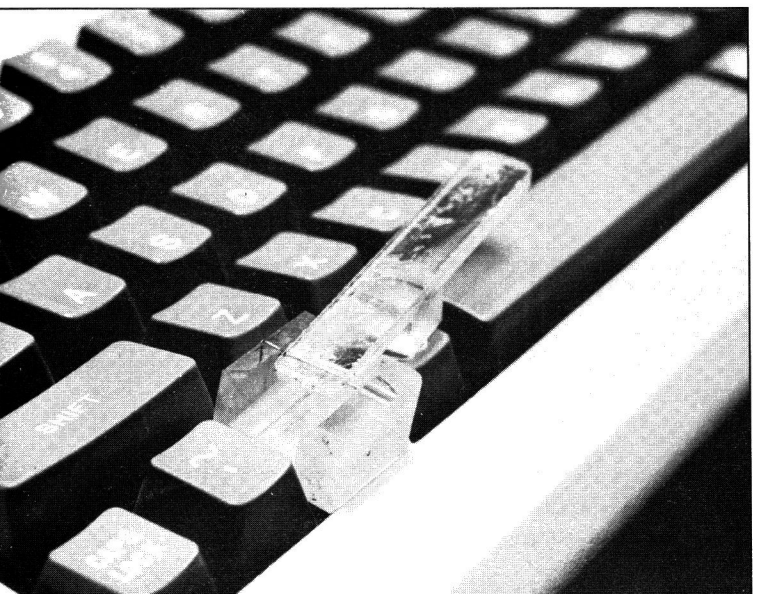
Inventor Hartt Porteous is offering **touch typists** a solution to a small but troublesome problem. His Port Key Extender lets you hit the open-apple key or any other left-hand key without moving from the home position. It's designed for typists who are forced to slow down every time they have to lift their hands from the keyboard. The extender costs $5 and can be installed in about three minutes. You can order it directly from Hartt Porteous, 491 West Robinwood, Fresno, CA 93704. For more information, circle Reader Service number 359.

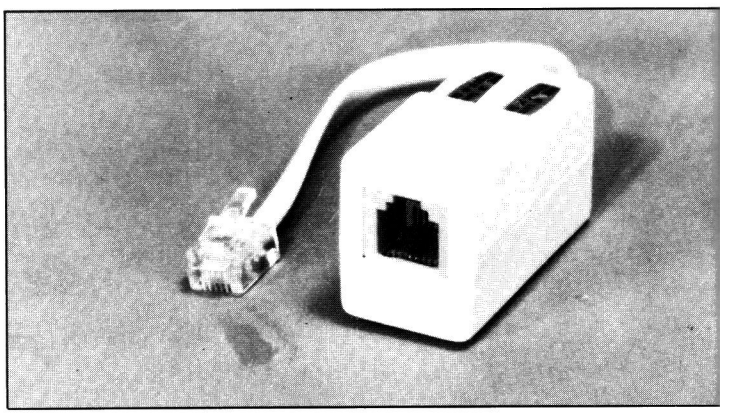
APPLE COMPUTING, IBM STYLE

If you've always secretly preferred **IBM-style keyboards**, you can now order one for your Apple from Martek Electronics. The keyboard comes with all the equipment necessary to plug it into your Apple II Plus or IIe keyboard connector. It offers one-keystroke command entry, programmable function keys, and a separate cursor keypad.

In addition, the company is offering full guarantees for a 15-day trial period. (Keyboards must be returned in original condition.) You can order the keyboard assembled or in kit form. The cost for the Apple II Plus keyboard is $50 for the kit and $70 assembled; the IIe keyboard is $60 for the kit and $80 assembled (add $6 for shipping and handling), from Martek Electronics, P.O. Box 24, Novi, MI 48050. For more information, circle Reader Service number 364.

The Port Key Extender for touch-typing computerists.





Data Spec's Data Interrupt Eliminator protects modems and telephones sharing the same phone lines.

MAKE MY DAY

Data Interrupt Eliminators from Data Spec prevent accidental **loss of data** when your modems and telephones share the same lines. The eliminator automatically disables any extension picked up while the line is in use; you'll need one eliminator for each telephone or modem on the line. They're available in four models, from $9.95 to $13.95. For more information, contact Data Spec, 20120 Plummer Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 993-1202 or circle Reader Service number 360.

THIRST FOR MEMORY

Applied Ingenuity's GS Juice gives IIGS users **low-cost RAM**. These cards come in four versions: zero K, 256K, 512K, and 1 megabyte. For further information, contact the company at 248 North Orange Avenue, West Covina, CA 91790, (818) 337-8773, or circle Reader Service number 361.

SPEEDING HOME

If Santa delivered your Christmas computer without a printer, Okidata's new 180 model is one to consider. This **nine-pin printer** works at 180 characters per second in draft mode, is graphics-capable, and can print four-part forms. The Okimate 180 retails for $329. For more information, call (800) OKI-DATA or circle Reader Service number 362.

SPROUTING A COMPUTER

If you have limited space for your computer, the Computree gives you **extra room** for your monitor, CPU, printer, documentation, even a detached keyboard, which you can place on separate pivoting arms that pull out from the main trunk. Each table is vertically adjustable in 1-inch increments. The Computree is available from Computree Concepts, 1915 West Glenoaks Boulevard, Suite 200, Glendale, CA 91201, (818) 843-1860. For more information, circle Reader Service number 357.

TAKE A STAND

MicroStation is designed to help computer users regain space on their desktops. This **monitor stand** is made of heavy vinyl-coated steel tubing. It lets you raise detached monitors above your desk and use the area below for storing and using your keyboard. MicroStation is priced at $25.99. For more information, contact Suncom Inc., 260 Holbrook Drive, Wheeling, IL 60090, (312) 459-8000 or circle Reader Service number 358.

DATA PROTECTION MADE EASY

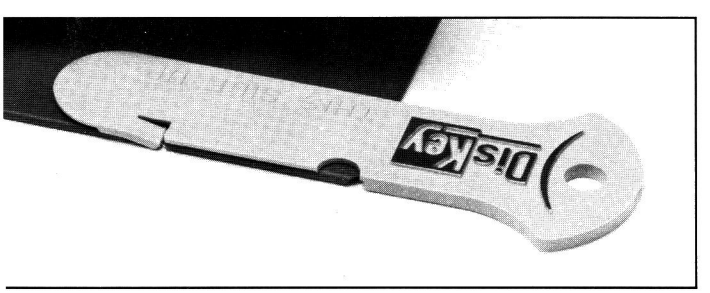
Teachers and parents who want to protect program disks while children use a computer now have an easy and inexpensive solution. DisKey, from Cro-Research, is an alternative to write-protect tabs when you need **temporary disk protection**. The key is designed to work with most 5¼-inch floppy disks; you can use it at any time after you've inserted a disk to prevent your child from writing to the disk. DisKey is available from Cro-Research, P.O. Box 129, Lyons, CO 80540, (303) 823-5088 for $1.69. For more information, circle Reader Service number 356.

Software

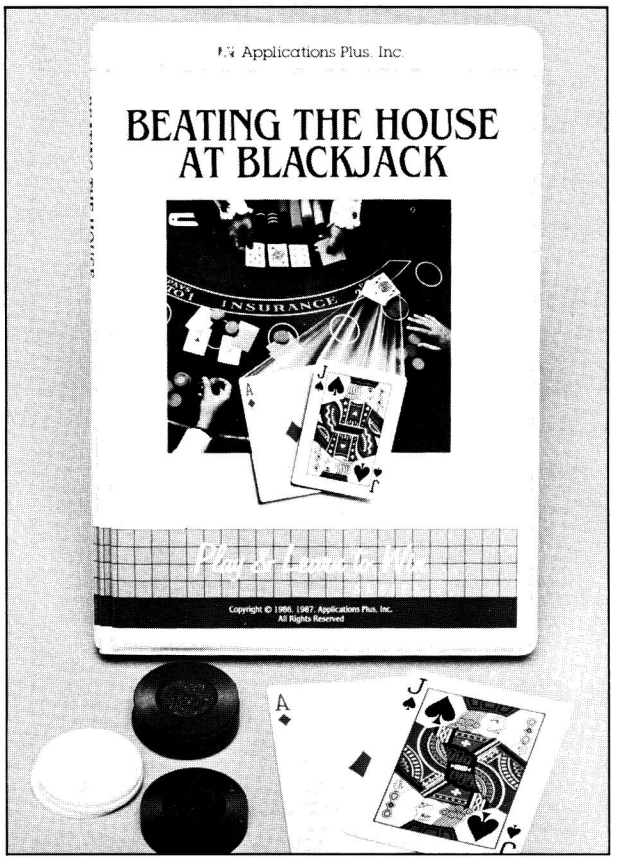
GROWING DATA

Plant Perfect is a **horticultural database** of almost 1100 species. This first volume contains listings of plants that grow well in the mild winter areas of California; databases covering other areas of the country are in the works, though, and you can customize Plant Perfect to include listings for your region.

Each record includes several fields, such as plant name, type, texture, size, season, uses, color, and any special notes you want to add. You can modify and add to information in the existing listings or the ones you've created. Plant Perfect sells for $65, plus $6.23 for tax, shipping, and handling, from Jasmine Software, 6506 Arizona Avenue, Suite 112, Los Angeles, CA 90045. Circle Reader Service number 366 for more information.



CroResearch's DisKey write-protects programs while your children use them.



Improve your chances at the casino with the help of Applications Plus' Play & Learn to Win series.

POKER FACE

Aspiring gamblers now have an opportunity to improve their skills. The Play & Learn to Win series from Applications Plus includes **Vegas Video Poker, Championship Poker, Strategic Craps**, and **Beating the House at Blackjack**.

These games are designed to help players win more frequently and at higher stakes. Beating the House at Blackjack, for example, teaches you how to count and memorize cards played in order to calculate who may have a greater chance of winning. Vegas Video Poker sells for $29.95 and Beating the House at Blackjack for $34.95. Prices for the other two titles were unavailable at press time. Applications Plus is located at 15720 Harmony Way, Apple Valley, MN 55124, (612) 432-5560. For more information, circle Reader Service number 354.

AUTOMATIC GRAPHICS

If you work with AppleWorks spreadsheets, Graphic Edge will let you use them to create **color charts and graphs**. Each time you edit your spreadsheet, Graphic Edge redraws the corresponding graph automatically. The program also supports The Print Shop and other graphics programs. Graphic Edge retails for $89, from Pinpoint Publishing, 5865 Doyle Street, Emeryville, CA 94608, (415) 654-3050. For more information, circle Reader Service number 355.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

THE AMAZING
VOICE MASTER®

SPEECH DIGITIZER, VOICE RECOGNITION AND MORE . . .



There is nothing else like it. Voice Master gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or home appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded into memory with your voice. Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. Demo programs get you up and running quickly. A music bonus program lets you write and compose musical scores merely by humming a tune. Unlimited applications for fun, education, or commercial use. Design your own programs for profit. Speech and recognition quality the finest available. Only Covox provides this high-tech marvel for unlimited applications at a very affordable price.

The Covox Voice Master comes complete with all hardware and software for only $89.95. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. One year warranty. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Atari 800, 800XL, 130 XE (IBM PC and compatibles version available soon). Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write today for FREE
Covox product catalog and newsletter

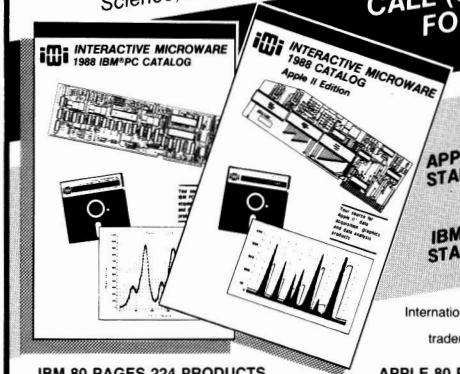
COVOX INC.
675-D Conger Street • Eugene, Oregon 97402 • U.S.A.
Area Code (503) 342-1271 • Telex 706017 (Av Alarm UD)

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card.

FREE!
DATA ACQUISITION • GRAPHICS • DATA ANALYSIS
PRODUCT CATALOGS FOR YOUR
IBM or Apple PC

Interactive Microware offers a complete, low cost family of high quality hardware and software for **Chromatography • Process Control • Spectrophotometry • Temperature Monitoring • Electrochemical Analysis • Atomic Absorption • Instrument Monitoring • Data Plotting • Curve Fitting • IR and UV/VIS Spectroscopy • Computer Assisted Design** and Much More!
Thousands of clients worldwide use IMI products for Science, Engineering and Business Applications.

CALL (814) 238-8294 FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION!



featuring
COMPLETE APPLE II WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $2239
COMPLETE IBM PC WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $2998

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp; Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM 80 PAGES 224 PRODUCTS
APPLE 80 PAGES 303 PRODUCTS

imi™
INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
POB 139, State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex 705250

NEW PRODUCTS

Product Updates

● Activision is now shipping noncopy-protected versions of four of its creativity/productivity packages for the GS: **Paintworks Plus**, **Writer's Choice Elite**, **Draw Plus**, and **The Music Maker**. Activision will contact registered software owners by mail to explain how to obtain the new editions. Unregistered owners can get the new versions by submitting proof of purchase, the product code number from the back cover of the manual, and a $10 check or money order (for each program) to Activision IIGS Upgrade, P.O. Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039.

● **Sensible Software** has moved to larger offices. You can contact the company at 335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48083, (313) 528-1950.

● An enhanced version of **Silent Service** for the Apple IIGS has surfaced. The new version of the program incorporates the GS' sound and graphics for an even more realistic simulation. It requires at least 256K and can be played on a black-and-white, RGB, or composite color monitor. Contact Microprose for details at 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, (303) 771-1151.

● Abracadata's **Design Your Own Home: Architecture** is available in two new versions. The GS edition, requiring a mouse and 512K, uses 640-by-200 super-hi-res mode to provide more vivid graphics. Version 2.0, for the IIe and IIc, sports a new user interface, including icons and pull-down menus. It requires a mouse, paddle, graphics pad, or joystick and 64K of memory. Updates from earlier versions are available from Abracadata at P.O. Box 2440, Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-3030.

● K–12 MicroMedia Publishing has announced upgrades for **Library Circulation Manager** and **Catalog Card and Label Writer**. Version 2.0 of Library Circulation Manager eliminates repetitive typing of due dates and allows batch entries; version 6.0 of Catalog Card and Label Writer can be installed on a hard disk and lets you view a card before printing it. For more information, contact the company at Six Arrow Road, Ramsey, NJ 07446, (201) 825-8888.

● Strategic Simulations' latest version of **President Elect: 1988** can include Lt. Colonel Oliver North as a Presidential candidate. The company has analyzed North's performance amd calculated his stance; get the scoop from Strategic Simulations at 1046 North Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-1353.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service		Page
286	Abracadata	122
197	Absoft	30
*	Applied Engineering	5, 21, 24, 25, 39, 45, 50, 51, 55, 60, 61, 66, 67, 69, 87, 91
70	Ace Computing Prods	123
48	Barnum Software	124
159	Baudville	97
*	Beagle Bros, Inc.	2, 3
234	Best Computer Centers	125
151	Big Red Apple Club	114
166	CH Products	82
185	CDA Computer Sales	127
60	Central Point Software	104
62	Central Point Software	64
266	Cheatsheet Products, Inc.	114
123	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	CV2
236	CMS Enhancements, Inc.	6
79	Coit Valley Computers	23
296	Computer Cover Company	106
154	Compu-Teach	CV4
124	CompuServe	73
205	Computer Direct	106
206	Computer Direct	107
288	Computer Friends	78
142	Computers Plus Co.	123, 125
164	Computer Sports World	92
20	Computer Supply	124
162	Covox, Inc.	110
80	Dandam Software	123
74	Davidson & Associates, Inc.	33, 33A
134	Dayton Computer Supply	125
108	Diversified Software Research	122
148	Electronic Arts	35
201	Epyx	83
11	FastFind Co.	123
146	Golem Computers	58
105	Graphware	125
88	HowardSoft	CV3
17	Hi-Tech	123
	inCider Sub Ad	48
	inCider Success with AppleWorks	80
9, 12	Interactive Microware	110
193	Intuit	28
36	JED Design, Inc.	124
2	L&L Productions	124
141	The Learning Company	32
6	Master Media Supply	124
4	Merritt Computer Products	125
206	Microprose	62
26	Micro Tech Consulting	124
98	Nexo Distribution	123
89	North-Forty Ent.	124
*	OKS/Ohio Kache Systems Corp.	95
81	Open-Apple	47
120	Orange Micro	4
42	Origin Systems Inc.	71
52	PBI Software	19
57	PCR Video	124
23	PCR Software	125
268	Perlin Electronics	47
77	PIE	123
*	Preferred Computing	75
49	Professor Jones	63
128	Programs Plus	40, 41
269	Public Domain Exchange	111
136	Quality Computers	85
198	Redmond Cable	63
165	Roger Coats	107
118	Sage Productions	96, 123
240	Sensible Software, Inc.	22
143	Silicon Express	105
218	Sir-Tech	13
59	Sky Computer Resources	125
270	Software Disc. of Am.	103
292	Softdisk	1
96	Softronics Inc.	124
*	Southern Calif Research	125
38	Spectral Graphics	34
261	Star Development	102
160	Strategic Simulations	93
73	Street Electronics Corp.	29
239	StyleWare, Inc.	10, 11
156	subLOGIC Corp.	101
282	Tevex Inc.	115
39	Third Wave Technology Inc.	98
68	Thunderware	99
140	Timeworks	27
243	TML Systems	57
192	TRIAD Software	38
175	University Software	104
15	Uptime	9
*	Utilico Microware	92
7	Votrax International, Inc.	102
272	WordPerfect	89
289	Zedcor, Inc.	79
260	Zimco International	31
189	Zip Chip Inc.	15

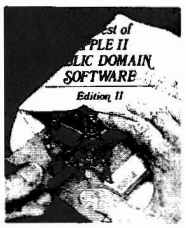
For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: East Coast Office (603) 924-7138
West Coast Office (415) 328-3470

HOT NEW PROGRAMS!

The Best of APPLE II PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
Edition II
New, updated 350 pg. directory of disks. The most complete listing of Public Domain software and shareware.
☐ . . . . . **$9.95 (+$2 S/H)**



Public Domain and Shareware For the Apple II Family

CAD
☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (3 disks) . **$15**
Genealogy
☐ **194** Family Tree—Trace your roots **$5**
Business/Home
☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs, payroll . **$5**
☐ **056** Versatile check balancer, w/doc. . . . **$5**
☐ **057** Omnifile database w/doc. (shareware) . **$5**
☐ **402** Portfolio management, capital gains . . **$5**
☐ **404** Personal & home accounting **$5**
☐ **406** Address and Telephone Database w/RAMdrive (shareware) **$5**
Word Processing
☐ **037** Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . . . **$5**
Education
☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT . . **$5**
☐ **066** Teaching aids: grader, averager, make and print tests **$5**
☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
☐ **085** Elem math: +,−,×,÷, 23 levels **$5**
☐ **501** Teacher's Q/A test, word puzzle **$5**
☐ **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . **$5**
☐ **503** Science Tutors: w/graphics **$5**
☐ **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game . **$5**
☐ **602** Genetics, anatomy, biology **$5**
☐ **605** Chemistry: gas laws, acid/base, quantum mechanics **$5**
Games
☐ **119** CU★BIT, Cribbage, text adventure . **$5**
☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life . . **$5**
☐ **124** English dice game, space orbit, etc. . **$5**
☐ **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! . **$5**
Tutorials
☐ **000** Integer BASIC & assembler **$5**
Art
☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures . **$5**
☐ **026/027** Make animated art movies! (2 disks) **$10**
Communication
☐ **260/261** Bulletin board syst. w/doc (2 disks) . **$10**
☐ **262/263** Up/download—Hayes util. (2 disks) . **$10**
Music
☐ **186** Compose, edit & play own music, w/doc **$5**
Passion
☐ **190/191** Graphics, adults only (2 disks) . . . **$10**
Programming
☐ **370** BASIC algorithms (shareware) **$5**
Utilities
☐ **213** Best of Utilities **$5**
☐ **229** One Key DOS—Faster than DOS! . . **$5**
☐ **244** 30 useful disk & programming util. . **$5**
☐ **250** ProDOS extensions, file packer **$5**

☐ **Book:** 250 pg. directory of disks **$9.95**
☐ **1 Yr. Membership:** Qtrly bulletins, discounts plus directory **$20**

SPECIAL! Any 6 disks plus Apple directory 1 Yr. Membership
Only $39.95

Add $4 shipping for disk orders, or $2 if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card no. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____

THE ◆PUBLIC◆DOMAIN EXCHANGE
CALL NOW! 800-331-8125
In California **408-496-0624**
2074C Walsh, Ste. 753, Santa Clara, CA 95050
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

BY PRODUCT

ACCESSORIES

Reader Service		Page
296	Computer Cover Co.	106
134	Dayton Computer Supply	125
6	Master-Media Supply	124
4	Merritt Computer Prods	125

HARDWARE

ADD-IN BOARDS

Reader Service		Page
*	Applied Engineering	5, 21, 24, 25 39, 45, 50, 51, 55, 60, 61, 66, 67, 69, 87, 91
123	Checkmate Tech.	CV2
*	OKS/Ohio Kache Sys	95
120	Orange Micro	4
268	Perlin Electronics	47
7	Votrax International Inc.	102

MAIL ORDER

Reader Service		Page
70	Ace Computer Prods	123
185	CDA Computer Sales	127
79	Coit Valley	23
205	Computer Direct	106
206	Computer Direct	107
288	Computer Friends	78
142	Computer Plus	123, 125
20	Computer Supply	124
80	Dandam Software	123
146	Golem Computers	58
17	Hi-Tech Dist	123
26	Micro Tech Consulting	124
98	Nexo Distribution	123
89	North Forty Ent.	124
77	PIE	123
*	Preferred Computing	75
128	Programs Plus	40, 41
136	Quality Computers	83
165	Roger Coats	107
143	Silicon Express	105
*	Southern Calif. Research	125
270	Software Disc. of Am.	103
282	Tevex	115
192	TRIAD Software	38
260	Zimco International	31

MISCELLANEOUS

Reader Service		Page
234	Best Computer Centers	125
62	Central Point Software	64
166	C.H. Products	82
236	C.M.S. Enhancements	6
162	Covox Inc.	110
57	PCR Video	124
118	Sage Productions	96, 123
73	Street Electronics	29
68	Thunderware	99
189	Zip Chip Inc.	15

ON-LINE SERVICES

Reader Service		Page
124	CompuServe	73

PRINTER/ACCESSORIES

Reader Service		Page
36	JED Design	124
198	Redmond Cable	63
68	Thunderware	99

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS/HOME PRODUCTIVITY

Reader Service		Page
88	HowardSoft	CV3
193	Intuit	28
269	Public Domain Exchange	111
59	Sky Computer Resources	125
195	University Software	104

COMMUNICATIONS

Reader Service		Page
2	L&L Productions	124
96	Softronics Inc.	124

CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

Reader Service		Page
286	Abracadata	122
154	Compu-Teach	CV4
148	Electronic Arts	35
105	Graphware	125
240	Sensible Software, Inc.	22
38	Spectral Graphics	34
239	StyleWare	10, 11
140	Timeworks	27

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

EDUCATIONAL

Reader Service		Page
48	Barnum Software	124
154	Compu-Teach	CV4
74	Davidson & Associates	33, 33A
141	The Learning Co.	32

ENTERTAINMENT

Reader Service		Page
201	Epyx	83
206	Microprose	62
42	Origin Systems	71
52	PBI Software	19
49	Professor Jones	63
218	Sir-Tech	13
160	Strategic Simulations	93
156	subLOGIC	101
243	TML Systems	105

MISCELLANEOUS

Reader Service		Page
151	Big Red Apple Club	114
60	Central Point Software	104
266	Cheatsheet Products, Inc.	114
164	Computer Sports World	92
11	Fastfind	123
9-12	Interactive Microware	110
81	Open-Apple	47
23	PCR Software	125
57	PCR Video	124
292	Softdisk	1
15	Uptime	9

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

Reader Service		Page
192	Absoft	30
	Systems Mgmt. Assoc.	123
210	TML Systems	57
289	Zedcor	79

UTILITIES & ACCESSORIES

Reader Service		Page
*	Beagle Bros.	2, 3
108	Diversified Software	122
136	Quality Computers	85
261	Star Development	102
239	StyleWare Inc.	10, 11
39	Third Wave Tech., Inc.	98
*	Utilico MicroWare	92

WORD PROCESSING

Reader Service		Page
240	Sensible Software, Inc.	22
272	WordPerfect	89

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION

TEAR
out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE
the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER
a one year subscription to inCider by circling 400 on the card.

MAIL
the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to:
inCider
Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR
your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

REMEMBER
the postage is on us.

inCider
THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

JANUARY 1988 Card valid until February 29, 1988

Are you a subscriber? 1. ☐ Yes 2. ☐ No

A. How many people, other than yourself, read your copy of inCider?
1. ☐ One 2. ☐ Two 3. ☐ Three 4. ☐ None

Indicate which of the following you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months:

	B. Own	C. Plan to buy in 1-3 months
Apple IIe	1. ☐	1. ☐
Apple IIc	2. ☐	2. ☐
Apple IIGS	3. ☐	3. ☐
Laser 128	4. ☐	4. ☐
Apple II +	5. ☐	

D. How long have you owned your Apple II?
1. ☐ Less than a year 2. ☐ 1-2 years 3. ☐ More than 2 years

Indicate the following types of software or hardware you plan to purchase in the next 3 months:

E. 1. ☐ Entertainment
2. ☐ Education
3. ☐ Productivity software/home
4. ☐ Productivity software/work

F. 1. ☐ Printer
2. ☐ Modem
3. ☐ RAM Card
4. ☐ Hard Disk

G. How often do you recommend /influence the purchase of software or hardware to friends or work associates:
1. ☐ Once a week
2. ☐ One time per month
3. ☐ Two times per month
4. ☐ More than three times per month

H. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 4 (great interest) please rate the following columns in inCider:

1. inCider On Line	1 2 3 4	4. AppleSoft Advisor	1 2 3 4
2. New Products	1 2 3 4	5. Editor's Choice	1 2 3 4
3. AppleWorks in Action	1 2 3 4	6. Features	1 2 3 4

Name _____ Home Phone _____
Title _____ Business Phone _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

READER SERVICE

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271					
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272					
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273					
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274					
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275					
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296					
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297					
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298					
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299					
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300					

Yes! I want to subscribe to inCider and save 30% off the cover price! I have circled **400** on this reader service card to start my subscription. Please bill me for $24.97 for one year (12 issues).

JANUARY 1988 Card valid until February 29, 1988

Are you a subscriber? 1. ☐ Yes 2. ☐ No

A. How many people, other than yourself, read your copy of inCider?
1. ☐ One 2. ☐ Two 3. ☐ Three 4. ☐ None

Indicate which of the following you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months:

	B. Own	C. Plan to buy in 1-3 months
Apple IIe	1. ☐	1. ☐
Apple IIc	2. ☐	2. ☐
Apple IIGS	3. ☐	3. ☐
Laser 128	4. ☐	4. ☐
Apple II +	5. ☐	

D. How long have you owned your Apple II?
1. ☐ Less than a year 2. ☐ 1-2 years 3. ☐ More than 2 years

Indicate the following types of software or hardware you plan to purchase in the next 3 months:

E. 1. ☐ Entertainment
2. ☐ Education
3. ☐ Productivity software/home
4. ☐ Productivity software/work

F. 1. ☐ Printer
2. ☐ Modem
3. ☐ RAM Card
4. ☐ Hard Disk

G. How often do you recommend /influence the purchase of software or hardware to friends or work associates:
1. ☐ Once a week
2. ☐ One time per month
3. ☐ Two times per month
4. ☐ More than three times per month

H. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 4 (great interest) please rate the following columns in inCider:

1. inCider On Line	1 2 3 4	4. AppleSoft Advisor	1 2 3 4
2. New Products	1 2 3 4	5. Editor's Choice	1 2 3 4
3. AppleWorks in Action	1 2 3 4	6. Features	1 2 3 4

Name _____ Home Phone _____
Title _____ Business Phone _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

READER SERVICE

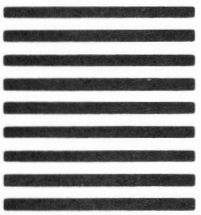
1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271					
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272					
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273					
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274					
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275					
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296					
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297					
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298					
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299					
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300					

Yes! I want to subscribe to inCider and save 30% off the cover price! I have circled 400 on this reader service card to start my subscription. Please bill me for $24.97 for one year (12 issues).

Use this reader service card to get more information about products advertised in inCider. **Circle the reader service number that corresponds with the ad or new product listing.**



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



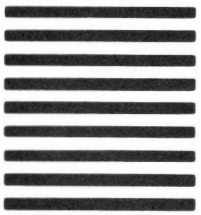
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

▼

Use this reader service card to get more information about products advertised in inCider. **Circle the reader service number that corresponds with the ad or new product listing.**

TO RECEIVE MORE INFOR-MATION

TEAR
out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

CIRCLE
the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

ORDER
a one year subscription to inCider by circling 400 on the card.

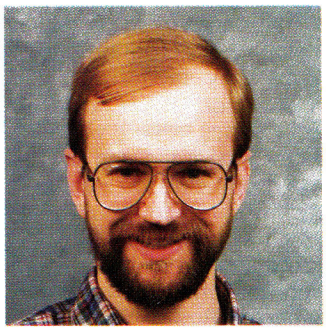
MAIL
the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to:
inCider
Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR
your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

REMEMBER
the postage is on us.

inCider
THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

Infocom Revisited



by Scott Mace

"I was missing the point. Infocom is the best storyteller in software today."

Once upon a time, in the city of Cambridge, Massachusetts, a software company called Infocom was born.

It wasn't like other software companies of its day. Infocom intended to make a name for itself telling stories. Its first adventure had the unlikely title of **Zork: The Underground Empire** (125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, 617-492-6000, $39.95). Since then, Infocom has told lots of tales, but they all have one thing in common: To finish the story, you have to solve a fiendish puzzle first.

I've waited a long time for someone to come along who could spin better yarns. You see, unlike many computer gamers, I don't enjoy puzzle solving alone. I want to know how the story comes out!

In past columns (see "The State of Interactive Fiction, 1987," February 1987, p. 113) I've looked at other aspiring storytellers. And in other publications I've taken a few shots at Infocom for creating a series of similar games—all text, no graphics, not now, not ever—or so it seemed.

THE BEST STORYTELLER

I was missing the point. Infocom *is* the best storyteller in software today. The puzzles and traps are incidental. Sometimes they add to the plot, but they're always subservient to it. And some of the stories are getting pretty good.

Take **The Lurking Horror** ($39.95). Its author, Dave Lebling, boasts impressive credentials. He coauthored the original mainframe Zork, as well as Zork I and its sequels on the Apple II and other computers. Then he created **Enchanter** ($29.95), **Starcross** ($14.95), **Suspect** ($39.95), and **Spellbreaker** ($49.95) on his own.

Lebling studied at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), and since his schools days has probably wanted to tell a story about what lurks inside the halls of an academic computing center. MIT computer people practically live in the labs, and The Lurking Horror is that story.

Here's the plot: A massive snowstorm traps you in the building; any attempt to leave would be extremely foolish—almost certain suicide. So there you are, with two rooms in which to work—the computing room with its terminals, printers, and souped-up machines, and a kitchen, complete with microwave and a refrigerator stocked with Coke and Chinese food.

You log onto your computer. A term paper on which you were working appears on your screen; its contents have been strangely altered, and you begin to suspect this is more than the usual ProDOS problem.

Suddenly, you faint. When you awaken, the scene has changed: "This is a place. Things move about on a broken, rocky surface. Harsh sounds split the air. Something sticky grabs at your feet. There is no color, everything is drained of brightness, dull, and lifeless. A path descends into a shallow bowl of black basalt. . . ."

There's more, but I won't give it away. By this time any reasonable person—especially a computer fanatic like me—is hooked. I want to know how the story ends.



Infocom games: The best stories in the business.

Three Great Values For Your Apple II

Labels, Labels, Labels... Mix graphics, borders and different text fonts to dress up your mailing labels. You can use any Print Shop graphics, borders or fonts. You can use three different sizes of labels. Retail price $39.95 for product number PS03. Available November 1987.

P.L.U.S.: Do you love Print Shop™? We do! That's why we've created P.L.U.S., a set of ten "Print Shop™" related utility programs that are so useful, you'll wonder how you got along without them. Retail price is $24.95 for product number PS01.

Big Red Computer Club: An international Apple™ II user group with over 8000 members. Members receive a monthly newsletter called *Scarlett*, a large catalog of public domain software and group discounts on software products. Membership is only $12.00 a year.

Big Red Computer Club
423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, NE 68701

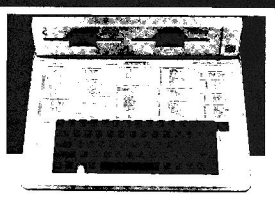
Phone orders welcome! Call 402-379-4680.
Information packets are available on request.

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card.

Leroy's Cheatsheets ®

PLASTIC LAMINATED *$5.95 each*

APPLEWORKS



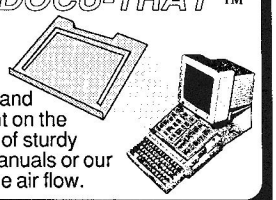
IIe **DIE-CUT Keyboard Overlays or** ***IIc*** **Reference Cards**

Our Appleworks Cheatsheet shows ALL the commands for the word processor, database and spreadsheet, grouped separately for easy reference, making Appleworks a breeze to work with. **Leroy's Cheatsheets** help you get into your program right away. Now use your software more easily and more effectively. With ***Leroy's Cheatsheets*** you'll never have to hunt for a program command again!!! Cheatsheets also available for: **Newsroom, Elite, Flight Simulator II, Applesoft Basic (3.3 or ProDOS), ProDOS Utilities** & many others (over 25 available).

When ordering, please specify IIe Overlay or IIc Reference Card

Add 75 square inches of usable space to your *Apple IIc*

Leroy's DOCU-TRAY ™ *$12.95*



Get your reference material off your lap and put it where it does the most good - - right on the computer. ***Leroy's Docu-Tray*** ™ is made of sturdy vacu-formed plastic. Supports heavy manuals or our own reference cards. Does not block the air flow.

SHIPPING:

TOTAL ORDER	CONT. U.S.	APO,FPO,AK HI,PR,CAN
UP TO $10	$2.00	$2.00
$10-$25	$3.00	$4.00
$25-$50	$4.00	$5.00
$50-UP	$5.00	$6.00

U.S. FUNDS - NO C.O.D.
PA Res. add 6% sales tax

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____ CIDR1

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh, PA. 15238

Order TOLL FREE 1-800-334-2896 PA Orders call (412) 781-1551

MACE ON GAMES

A NEW GENERATION IS BORN

As good as Lebling is, he represents the old school at Infocom. Amy Briggs, the 25-year-old author of **Plundered Hearts** ($39.95), represents the new generation of Infocom storytellers. Briggs' background in British literature led her to write this 17th-century romantic story:

"A crash overhead! Pirates are boarding the Lafond Deux! The first mate hurries you into Captain Davis's cabin.

"'Good, you brought the girl,' Davis smirks. 'She'll keep the pirates busy. She was only a tool of Lafond's, anyway. Let me just find that cof—' A man on deck screams in agony and Davis starts. 'Let's go.' The captain thrusts you on the bed and walks out, locking the door.

"His laugh echoes. 'Best get comfortable, girl. You're like to be there for the rest of your life.'"

You find yourself locked in a small room on board a pirate's ship. You must figure out two things: how to escape and whether or not the safety of one pirate's protection is better or worse than that of the next. The element of trust/distrust is strong in this story, which adds to the intrigue of puzzle solving.

Plundered Hearts is an ambitious attempt to inject female protagonists into the genre, even if it starts with the kind of standard bodice-ripper storyline and package artwork that seem calculated to sell in supermarkets. Let's hope that kind of hit-us-over-the-head approach isn't needed as much in the future.

WHO ARE NORD AND BERT?

Perhaps inspired by other software companies' tampering with the basic form of interactive fiction, Infocom is experimenting itself. In Jeff O'Neill's **Nord and Bert Couldn't Make Head or Tail of It** ($39.95), Infocom introduces an alternative to traditional mapping, as well as a hint system.

That doesn't necessarily mean you'll get to the end of the story any faster. "Nord and Bert" is actually eight stories in one, with passwords at the end of seven of them. You'll need each one to complete the eighth story.

The strange plot has eight branches: Go to the Shopping Bizarre, Play Jacks, Buy the Farm, Eat Your Words, Act the Part, Visit the Manor of Speaking, Shake a Tower, and Meet the Mayor—quite differt from "go north and kill dragon."

This alternative to mapping is intriguing. At all times, a top menu bar shows you your location, and tells you where else you can go. Then, by typing those locations, you go there. Simple.

In fact, Nord and Bert is all about words. The story is laced with bad puns: When you look at a fanged man biting into boxes of breakfast food, he's described as a "cereal killer." Ouch. You'll also find homonyms and spoonerisms (words with sounds transposed, such as "lunching mobsters" who become "munching lobsters").

If you can live through the verbal zingers, you'll probably survive the game and read the end of the story. So give Infocom some credit: Reading stories has never been so much fun.■

Scott Mace is editor and publisher of Microcosm, *a monthly newsletter on computer games. Write to him at 6510 Copper Ridge Drive #T-1, Baltimore, MD 21209.*

TEVEX Computer Software 1-800-554-1162

SSI

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Baltic 1985		$35	$24
Battalion Commander		$40	$28
Battle of Antietam		$50	$34
Battlecruiser		$60	$41
Battlegroup		$60	$41
Broadsides		$40	$28
Carrier Force		$60	$41
50 Mission Crush		$15	$12
Gemstone Healer		$30	$21
Gettysburg		$60	$41
Imperium Galactum		$40	$28
Kampfgruppe		$60	$41
Mech Brigade		$60	$41
Norway 1985		$35	$24
Operation Market Garden		$50	$34
Panzer Grenadier		$40	$28
Phantasie I, II (each)		$40	$28
Phantasie III		$40	$28
President Elect '88		$25	$18
Questron		$50	$34
Realms of Darkness		$40	$28
Rebel Charge		$50	$34
Rings of Zilfin		$40	$28
Roadwar 2000		$40	$28
Roadwar Europa		$40	$28
Shard of Spring		$40	$28
Shiloh	*NEW*	$40	$28
Six Gun Shootout		$15	$12
U.S.A.A.F.		$60	$41
Warship		$60	$41
War in Russia		$80	$54
War in the South Pacific		$60	$41
Wizard's Crown I		$40	$28
Wizard's Crown II		$40	$28

EPYX

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Champ. Wrestling 128k		$40	$28
Destroyer		$40	$28
California Games	*NEW*	$40	$28
Movie Monster		$20	$15
Street Sports Baseball		$40	$28
Summer Games II		$40	$28
Temple Apshai Trilogy		$20	$15
Winter Games		$40	$28
World's Greatest Football		$20	$15

SSG

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Battlefront		$40	$28
Battles in Normandy	*NEW*	$40	$28
Carriers at War		$50	$34
Europe Ablaze		$50	$34
Halls of Montezuma	*NEW*	$40	$28
Reach for the Stars		$45	$31
Russia		$40	$28
Run 5 Magazine #7 $4			

MICROPROSE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Conflict in Vietnam	$40	$28
Crusade in Europe	$40	$28
Decision in the Desert	$40	$28
F-15	$35	$24
Nato Commander	$35	$24
Silent Service	$35	$24
Solo Flight	$25	$18

ACCOLADE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Comics	$45	$31
Hardball	$35	$24
Killed Until Dead	$35	$24
Law of the West	$15	$12
Spy vs Spy I & II	$15	$12
Sundog	$40	$28

ORIGIN SYS.

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Auto Duel		$50	$34
Moebius		$60	$41
Ogre		$30	$21
Ultima I		$40	$28
Ultima IV		$60	$41
Ultima V	*NEW*	$60	$41

ACTIVISION

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Aliens	$35	$24
Maniac Mansion	$35	$24
Might & Magic	$50	$34
Portal	$44	$31
Shanghai	$35	$24
Tass Times	$35	$24

SIM. CANADA

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Fifth Eskadra		$60	$42
Grey Seas Grey Skies		$60	$42
Long Lance	*NEW*	$60	$42
Operation Overlord		$60	$42
Rommel at Gazala	*NEW*	$60	$42
Seventh Fleet		$60	$42
To the Rhine	*NEW*	$60	$42

For the IIGS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Bard's Tale		$50	$34
Hardball		$45	$31
Mean 18		$45	$31
Music Constr Set		$50	$34
Print Shop	*NEW*	$60	$41
Shanghai		$45	$31
Silent Service		$40	$28
Thexder	*NEW*	$35	$24
World Tour Golf	*NEW*	$40	$28

ELEC. ARTS

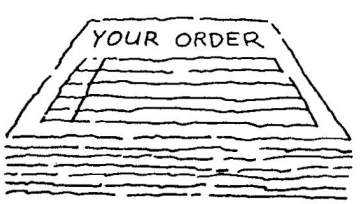
		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Adventure Constr. Set		$15	$12
Age of Adventure		$15	$12
Archon I or II		$15	$12
Arcticfox		$40	$28
Bard's Tale		$45	$31
Bard's Tale II		$50	$34
Chessmaster 2000		$40	$28
Earth Orbit Station		$35	$24
Legacy - Ancients	*NEW*	$40	$28
Lords of Conquest		$15	$12
Marble Madness		$35	$24
One on One		$15	$12
Pegasus		$35	$24
Robot Rascals		$45	$31
Scrabble	*NEW*	$40	$28
Seven Cities of Gold		$15	$12
Skyfox		$15	$12

INFOCOM

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Beyond Zork	*NEW*	$50	$34
Bureaucracy		$40	$28
Hitchhiker's Guide/Galaxy		$30	$21
Hollywood Hijinx		$40	$28
Lurking Horror		$40	$28
Moonmist		$40	$28
Nord & Bert	*NEW*	$40	$28
Plundered Hearts	*NEW*	$40	$28
Stationfall		$40	$28
Invisiclues		$8	$6

ETC.

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AR - City or Dungeon		$40	$28
Balance of Power	*NEW*	$50	$34
Blue Powder, Grey Smoke		$50	$34
Choplifter-Mid. Magic		$15	$12
Dark Horn	*NEW*	$35	$24
Deep Space		$40	$28
Elite		$35	$24
Flight Simulator II		$50	$34
Full Count Baseball	*NEW*	$40	$31
Guderian		$30	$21
Gulf Strike		$30	$21
High Seas	*NEW*	$50	$34
Infiltrator II	*NEW*	$35	$24
Intrigue	*NEW*	$30	$21
Jet Simulator		$40	$28
King's Quest I or II 128k		$50	$34
Micro League Baseball		$40	$28
Pawn		$45	$31
Star Fleet I		$50	$34
Super Sunday GM Disk		$30	$21
Triple Pack		$20	$15
Under Fire		$60	$41
Universe I or II		$50	$34
Where U.S.Carmen San Diego?		$45	$31
World Class Leader Board		$40	$28
Wrath of Denethenor		$30	$21



Same Day Shipping

We ship every order the same day it's placed. Just call before 3:30 and we'll ship your order via UPS. U.S. Mail service also available.

COMING SOON

- Afganistan
- Ancient Art of War
- Battles of the Civil War
- Gunship
- King's Quest III
- NBA
- Pirates
- Sons of Liberty
- Space Quest
- Spy vs Spy III
- Sub Battle
- Wizardry IV: Werdna

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-554-1162

Write for FREE CATALOG

Open 9-8 Mon. - Fri. 10-5 Sat.

Georgia residents call 404-934-5059. ORDERING AND TERMS: C.O.D. orders welcome. When ordering by phone use VISA or MASTERCARD. When ordering by mail send money order. Include phone number. SHIPPING: Add $3.00 for shipping and handling charge. Georgia residents add 4% sales tax. Shipping for Canadian orders is $4.00 or 5% of order. APO & FPO orders add $3.00 or 5% of order. Shipping for all other foreign orders is $10.00 or 15% of order. All software is disk only. Prices subject to change

VISA

MASTERCARD

TEVEX

4205 First Ave, Suite 100

Tucker, GA 30084

404-934-5059

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card.

COMPUTER DIRECT

Will Not Be UNDERSOLD!

AND WE MEAN IT!*

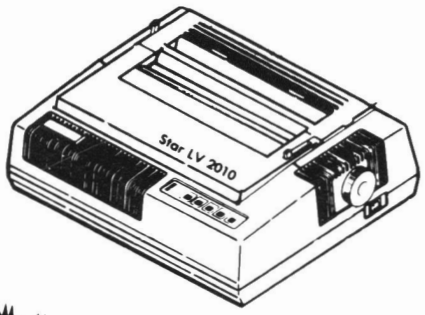
Prices Expire 1-31-88

Super Hi-Speed Printer

200 CPS Star Micronics LV-2010 With Crisp Near Letter Quality

Sale $199.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $499



No One Sells This Printer For Less!

- 200 CPS Draft - 45 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- IBM Compatible
- Continous Underline
- Near Letter Quality Mode
- Ultra High Resolution Bit Image Graphics
- Pull Tractor & Automatic Single Sheet Loading
- Standard Serial & Centronics Parallel Ports

Save

Price Break Thru

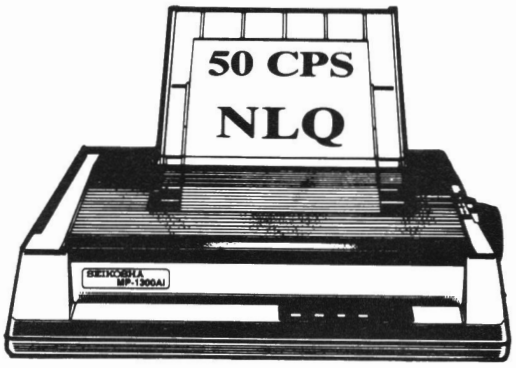
Ultra Hi-Speed (300 CPS) Printer

300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ • With Color Printing Capabilities

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Sale $299.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $499



- 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Epson/IBM Modes • 10K Buffer
- Variety Of Characters & Graphics
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection • Bottom Feed
- **Optional 7-Color Printing Kit... Sale $99.95**

Save

Color Printing Capabilities

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010
Call (312) 382-5050 To Order!

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) **COMPUTER DIRECT** will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes). A physical copy order of the current valid lower priced ad must be supplied with the order, or within 15 days of date of purchase.

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card.

COMPUTER DIRECT

Is 1st In PRICE, SUPPORT, & GUARANTEE!

WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS! Prices Expire 1-31-88

Genuine IBM® 8½" Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column • Limited Quantities

Sale $49.95

(Add $7.50 shipping.*) List $199



No One Sells This Printer For Less!

- Unbelievable Low Price
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Upper & Lower Case (With True Lower Descenders)
- Underline • Enlarged
- Graphics With Commodore, Apple & Atari Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, Laser, & Atari Computers

SAVE

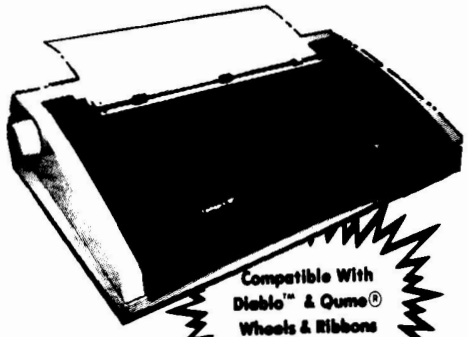
1st Come 1st Serve Basis

22 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer

13" Daisy Wheel Printer With True Letter Quality

Sale $99.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $499



No One Sells This Printer For Less!

- Daisy Wheel Printing With True Letter Quality
- 22 CPS, AAA Text
- Below Wholesale Cost
- 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo™ & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Parallel Centronics Port

Compatible With Diablo™ & Qume® Wheels & Ribbons

Typewriter Quality

Sale

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

Call **(312) 382-5050** *We Love Our Customers!* Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card.

1987 ARTICLE AND DEPARTMENT INDEX

APPLESOFT ADVISER

Bishop	Advanced Looping Structures (P)	3:87:72
Bishop	Bug Busters (P)	6:87:72
Biship	Calorie Burner (P)	9:87:99
Bishop	Calorie Counter (P)	2:87:89
Bishop	A CASE in BASIC (P)	4:87:73
Bishop	A Database Sort Index (P)	1:87:94
Bishop	Desk-File Input/Output (P)	10:87:101
Bishop	Disk-Index Selector (P)	11:87:108
Bishop	Menu Selector (P)	12:87:129
Bishop	Number Formatting in Applesoft (P)	8:87:72
Bishop	String Manipulation with MID$ (P)	5:87:75

APPLEWORKS IN ACTION

Witkin	A Car-Loan Comparison Spreadsheet	3:87:62
Witkin	Creating an Electronic Checkbook	8:87:64
Witkin	Creating an Employee Database: Part 1	1:87:86
Witkin	Creating an Employee Database: Part 2	2:87:76
Witkin	Creating an Employee Handbook	7:87:66
Witkin	Creating Return-Address Labels	5:87:70
Witkin	A Festive Thanksgiving Menu	11:87:100
Witkin	Merging a Letter with a Spreadsheet	4:87:68
Witkin	The Numbers Game	10:87:94
Witkin	Planning Your Budget: Part 1	12:87:120
Witkin	Three-Across Mailing Labels	6:87:65
Witkin	Using Your Electronic Checkbook	9:87:91

COMMUNICATIONS

Field	Telecommunications	11:87:48
Maleki	The Automatic Dialer (P)	2:87:62
Montgomery	Download	11:87:69
Sherman	On-Line Services	11:87:58
Sherman	Telecommunications: The Software Connection	2:87:52

DATA STRIPS

Allen	ImageWriter Page Breaks	8:87:104
Bagboudarian	Mortgage-Prepayment Calculator	2:87:123
Ballezza	ImageWriter II Color Codes	2:87:123
Bowers	BasicPaint	10:87:124
Bishop	Calorie Burner	9:87:134
Bishop	Disk-File Input/Output	10:87:124
Fernando	HELLO Password	4:87:112
Goto	Dater	12:87:158
Harton	Load Runner	10:87:125
Jones	Hi-Res-Inversion Update	2:87:123
Kline	Volume Capturing	7:87:103
Maleki	The Automatic Dialer	2:87:121
McCallum	Keep Your System Clean	12:87:157
McMullin	Muppet Learning Keys Reader	4:87:114
Morville	Creative Introductions	12:87:158
Murphy	Curve Analysis	12:87:157
Noble	Preschool Follies	9:87:135
O'Connor	Setting IIc Ports	12:87:158
Owen	Hi-Res Animator	10:87:125
Portnoy	Ampersand Screen Dump	8:87:104
Portnoy	AWP-File Reader	8:87:105
Portnoy	In & Out Update	2:87:123
Portnoy	ProDOS File Reader	9:87:133
Rollinson	An Extravagant Etch-a-Sketch	10:87:125
Thompson	ON n GOTO	2:87:123
Tuscher/ Kline	Make the Videodisc Connection	4:87:112
Wall	Grading on the Curve	10:87:125
Watson	Customized Drill and Practice	7:87:103
Zimmerman	Fast Screen Printing	4:87:112
Zimmerman	File-Type Converter	7:87:103
Zimmerman	Universal File Opener	11:87:124

EDITORS' CHOICE

inCider staff	A.I.: Go Ahead, Make My Brain	9:87:152
inCider staff	Bank Street Writer Goes to Graduate School	5:87:112
inCider staff	Bear of the Year	4:87:120
inCider staff	DataLink: Now's the Time	11:87:152
inCider staff	Diversi-Copy and Documax: Big Help for Little Disks	1:87:160
inCider staff	GraphicWriter: Genuine GS Software	3:87:128
inCider staff	Instant Music: Be-Bop-a-Lula	10:87:144
inCider staff	LifeGuard: All Is Not Lost	8:87:112
inCider staff	MemorySaver: RAM Is ROM and Not Fade Away	12:87:176
inCider staff	Scannit: The ImageWriter Learns to Read	2:87:128
inCider staff	Shanghai: Tile After Tile	6:87:112
inCider staff	Visualizer: Plain and Fancy AppleWorks Graphics	7:87:112

EDUCATION

Carlson	Experiment with Apple	8:87:56
Carlson	Grading the Gradebooks	2:87:66
Carlson	Gradebooks Revisited	10:87:77
Coster	Educational Software: Who's Winning the Race?	5:87:58
Field	Early-Learning Software	9:87:56
Field	Earn Credits On Line	10:87:87
Jordan	The Classroom of Tomorrow	4:87:50
Kelly	The British Are Coming! The British Are Coming!	5:87:65
Low	Bringing It All Back Home	1:87:70
Low/ Grevstad	GS in Education: Looking into the Future	9:87:75
Noble	Preschool Follies (P)	9:87:65
Wall	Grading on the Curve (P)	10:87:83

E.G. FOR EXAMPLE

Grevstad	Faster! Faster!	9:87:24
Grevstad	Hiking the Vapor Trail	1:87:34

(P) denotes accompanying program listing

Grevstad	Lost in the Shuffle	3:87:22
Grevstad	Meet the Fake Mouse	6:87:26
Grevstad	MS-DOS: Looking Both Ways	5:87:24
Grevstad	No Cause for Complaint	4:87:24
Grevstad	Playmate of the Decade	11:87:26
Grevstad	Preaching to the Choir	2:87:24
Grevstad	Room for the Little Guy	7:87:24

FEATURE REVIEWS

Grevstad	Apple IIGS Follow-Up	1:87:79
Grevstad	The GS Upgrade: Should You Go for It?	5:87:55
Grevstad	Three Programs in Progress	10:87:72

FIELD TRIP

Field	Basic Math Skills	9:87:120
Field	Fundamental Writing Skills	7:87:81
Field	A World of Information	11:87:125

FINANCE

Field	Beating the Tax-Time Blues	3:87:32
Field	Making the Right Moves	1:87:42
Glau	Ringing Up the Profits	1:87:50
Statt	Kids Have Finances, Too	1:87:67
Tighe	Financing the American Dream (P)	1:87:60

GENERAL

Field	Call the Information Hot Line	9:87:79
Field	Stocking Stuffers	11:87:82
Field	Striking Gold in Public-Domain Software	2:87:40
Grevstad	1987 People's Choice Awards	12:87:62
inCider staff	Beginner's Page	1:87:126
McGrath	Did Your Dealer Let You Down?	9:87:71

GRAPHICS AND VIDEO

Alesandrini	Presenting Business Graphics	3:87:42
Bowers	BasicPaint (P)	10:87:67
Field	Color My Words	11:87:73
Field	The "G" Stands for Graphics	10:87:46
Low	IIe/IIc Graphics	10:87:55
McGrath	The Designing Apple	5:87:36
Murphy	Curve Analysis	12:87:108
Ryan	Digitize to the Max	7:87:40
Ruppel	Video Magic	3:87:51
Statt	The Cadillac of Monitors	10:87:63

HARDWARE

Grevstad	The Laser 128EX	8:87:49
Low	Are You Ready for SCSI?	3:87:55
McCallum	Keep Your System Clean	12:87:78
Meinhart	The Apple-to-Portable Connection	11:87:94
Statt	Go Beyond the IIc's Limit	9:87:51
Statt	More Memory, More Power	9:87:44
Statt	ProDOS Clocks	6:87:58
Statt	Pumping Up the IIe	5:87:44
Tuscher/ Kline	Make the Videodisc Connection (P)	4:87:58

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Allen	ImageWriter Page Breaks (P)	8:87:101
Bagboudarian	Mortgage-Prepayment Calculator (P)	2:87:115
Ballezza	ImageWriter II Color Codes	2:87:117
Britz	UNNEW (P)	9:87:144
Carney	Better Keyboard Control	3:87:120
Clements	Magic Numbers Update	3:87:118
Crossman	Running AppleWorks on Your II/II Plus	1:87:146
Fernando	HELLO Password (P)	4:87:110
Gifford	Faster GS Utilities	12:87:166
Gormley	Half-Height Subscripts (P)	9:87:142
Goto	Dater (P)	12:87:166
Harris	Three-Line Hex/Dec Conversion	5:87:104
Harton	Apple IIc /RAM Filer (P)	9:87:140
Harton	Load Runner (P)	10:87:132
Holwell	Multicolumn Text	5:87:101
Hubbs	ProWrite Print Options (P)	5:87:101
Jones	Applesoft Rounding (P)	3:87:118
Jones	Hi-Res-Inversion Update	2:87:119
Jordan	Hi-Res Picture-Sector Converter (P)	1:87:149
Kline	Volume Capturing (P)	7:87:101
LaMonica	AppleWorks Printing Quirks	6:87:103
Lavoie	Disk II Write-Protect Modification	3:87:119
Levesque	Applesoft MOD (P)	11:87:141
Levesque	Two-Byte PEEKs and POKEs (P)	11:87:141
Manelis	Number Check (P)	6:87:100
McMullin	Muppet Learning Keys Reader (P)	4:87:109
Morville	Creative Introductions (P)	12:87:168
O'Connor	DOS 3.3 Header (P)	3:87:120
O'Connor	INPUT Rejections (P)	11:87:145
O'Connor	Setting IIc Ports (P)	12:87:164
Owen	Hi-Res Animator (P)	10:87:130
Pastorek	Pedigree Chart	6:87:102
Popp	Structured Applesoft (P)	11:87:143
Portnoy	Ampersand Screen Dump (P)	8:87:101
Portnoy	AWP-File Reader (P)	8:87:100
Portnoy	File Counter (P)	7:87:101
Portnoy	In & Out Update (P)	2:87:118
Portnoy	ProDOS File Reader (P)	9:87:143
Rollinson	The Apple/VCR Connection	2:87:117
Rollinson	An Extravagant Etch-a-Sketch (P)	10:87:133
Rollinson	A Nine-Pin Adapter for the II Plus	7:87:98
Rollinson	A Spreadsheet Word Processor for Tables	1:87:148
Thompson	ON n GOTO	2:87:120
Toth	File Restorer (P)	1:87:148
Watson	Customized Drill and Practice (P)	7:87:100
Zimmerman	Apple Access RAM Disk (P)	3:87:116
Zimmerman	Converting BASIC to Text (P)	9:87:141
Zimmerman	Dating ProDOS Files (P)	1:87:146
Zimmerman	Fast Screen Printing (P)	4:87:107
Zimmerman	File-Type Converter (P)	7:87:101
Zimmerman	Universal File Opener (P)	11:87:141

1987 INDEX

INCIDER'S VIEW

de Peyster	Change	11:87:8
de Peyster	Digimania	7:87:8
de Peyster	It's Not as Easy as You Think	4:87:6
de Peyster	Nurturing the Cash Cow	9:87:8
de Peyster	One Year Later, It's Not Love Yet	10:87:8
de Peyster	Predictions	2:87:6
de Peyster	Problems Spell Opportunity	3:87:6
de Peyster	Support Your Local User Group	8:87:8
de Peyster	Teach Your Children Well	6:87:8
de Peyster	Too Good to Disappear	5:87:8
de Peyster	Yes, We Hear You	1:87:6
Muse	The Price of Quality	12:87:8

LIFESTYLE SOFTWARE

Field	Apple's Victory Garden	6:87:50
Field	Running with the Apple	7:87:60

MASTERING THE IIGS

Field	Speaking in Tongues	12:87:136
Statt	How'd They Do That?	2:87:81
Swan	Dithering Heights (P)	8:87:76
Swan	A File Named SU	7:87:72
Swan	GS Deck Accessories: Part 1	10:87:110
Swan	GS Desk Accessories: Part 2	11:87:116
Swan	GS Gems (P)	3:87:78
Swan	The GS Monitor and Beyond	5:87:84
Swan	GS Window Prompts	9:87:113
Swan	QuickDraw Graphics (P)	4:87:82
Swan	Tools of the GS Trade (P)	6:87:78

PASCAL PRIMER

Swan	Large-Program Tools: Part 2 (P)	1:87:106

SCIENCE

Mosley	On-Screen Celestial Navigation	6:87:40

SOUND TECHNOLOGY

Lazzaro	The Power of Speech	12:87:97
Morabito	Making Music	8:87:38

STATTUS REPORT

Statt	AppleWorks in a Hard Place	4:87:18
Statt	Bugs and Bombs	6:87:18
Statt	Fireside Reading	1:87:130
Statt	Inside the Black Box	3:87:14
Statt	Inventing the Future	8:87:18
Statt	Parallel Lines	5:87:18
Statt	There Oughta Be a Law	10:87:22
Statt	The IIc Is Dead, Long Live the IIc	12:87:22
Statt	Words and Computers	2:87:18

TEACHERS' CHOICE

Goodrum/ Robbins	AppleWorks-Assisted Instruction	4:87:88
Goodrum/ Robbins	AppleWorks Gets the Vote Out	10:87:115
Goodrum/ Robbins	Creative Play: Tools to Toys	6:87:83
Goodrum/ Robbins	Descriptive Statistics with AppleWorks	12:87:142
Goodrum/ Robbins	Quick-Grader Calculators (P)	2:87:84
Goodrum/ Robbins	Sign Up with Appleworks	1:87:102
Goodrum/ Robbins	Slide Show (P)	3:87:90
Goodrum/ Robbins	Tracking Real-Life Expenses	8:87:81

UTILITIES, ENHANCEMENTS, AND ACCESSORIES

Field	Beyond Word Processing	4:87:40
Field	Save Time with Templates	12:87:89
McPhee	Enhancing Apple Writer	4:87:47
Sherman	Macros: Faster Than a . . .	7:87:50

1987 REVIEW INDEX

HARDWARE

ATL EasyCard	Statt	1:87:120
Brother M-1109AP	Field	5:87:90
Franklin Ace 500	Grevstad	7:87:28
Juice	Field	6:87:34
MultiRAM Plus	Ryan	10:87:37
Phasor	Morabito	3:87:24
QCard	Ryan	10:87:37
Quarterback QB-2C	Field	6:87:34
Slotbuster II	Lazzaro	4:87:93
Star NL-10	Trunzo	9:87:125

SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS

ProTerm 1.1	Sherman	9:87:37

DATABASES

Nite Owl Journal #1	Grevstad	2:87:97
Omnis 3	Sherman	4:87:26

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Printex	Young	11:87:28

EDUCATION

Ask Me	Holzberg	7:87:37
The Class Writer	Low	6:87:86
Drug Alert	Holzberg	7:87:37
Drugs: Their Effect on You	Holzberg	7:87:37

Drugs: Who's in Control?	Holzberg	7:87:37
Electronic Writing Workshop	Low	6:87:86
Homeworker 1.1	Field	3:87:26
Muppetville	Gerchman	4:87:33
Muppet Word Book	Gerchman	4:87:33
Pacesetter	Holzberg	12:87:45
The Perfect College	Low	3:87:95
See the USA	Coster	2:87:33
Think Quick!	Field	12:87:43
Understanding the U.S. Constitution	Holzberg	10:87:41
Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?	Coster	2:87:33
Writer Rabbit	Low	1:87:123

FINANCE

Archimedes Bookkeeper	Lazzaro	11:87:44
Clan Practical Accountant	Glau	5:87:30
The Invoicer	Glau	7:87:88
On Balance 1.0	Field	5:87:26

GAMES

Accolade's Comics	Grevstad	8:87:90
Airheart	Mace	5:87:97
Aliens	Low	12:87:58
The American Challenge	Mace	3:87:113
Amnesia	Mace	2:87:113
And If Re-elected	Grevstad	6:87:90
Balance of Power	Mace	7:87:97
The Bard's Tale	Mace	11:87:137
The Bard's Tale	Mace	8:87:97
The Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight	Mace	8:87:97
Breakers	Mace	2:87:114
Championship Baseball	Muse	6:87:91
Computer Mad Libs	Grevstad	10:87:123
Conjecture	Statt	6:87:90
Destroyer	Low	10:87:123
Destroyer	Mace	9:87:138
Dragonworld	Mace	6:87:97
Dr. Ruth's Computer Game of Good Sex	Grevstad	6:87:90
Earth Orbit Station	Mace	12:87:161
The Eidolon	Mace	5:87:98
Fahrenheit 451	Mace	6:87:97
Family Feud	Grevstad	10:87:123
Flight Simulator	Mace	10:87:127
Gato	Mace	9:87:137
GBA Championship Basketball	Muse	8:87:90
Goldfinger	Grevstad	4:87:94
Gunship	Mace	5:87:98
Hacker	Mace	7:87:97
Hacker II	Mace	7:87:97
Hardball	Muse	4:87:95
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	Mace	6:87:98
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	Mace	2:87:114
I, Damiano	Mace	6:87:98
Infiltrator	Mace	5:87:98
Jeopardy	Grevstad	10:87:123
Jet	Low	6:87:91
Killed Until Dead	Grevstad	12:87:58
Koronis Rift	Mace	5:87:98
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	Mace	2:87:114
Legacy of the Ancients	Mace	12:87:162
Lords of Conquest	Statt	4:87:94
Marble Madness	Mace	5:87:97
Marble Madness	Statt	8:87:90
Maze Wars	Mace	3:87:113
Micro League Baseball	Mace	4:87:105
Might and Magic Book One: Secret of the Inner Sanctum	Mace	11:87:137
Millionaire II	Mace	12:87:162
Millionaire II	Statt	12:87:59
The Mist	Mace	6:87:98
Nine Princes in Amber	Mace	6:87:97
Phantasie	Mace	11:87:137
Phantasie II	Murphy	1:87:145
Phantasie III	Mace	8:87:97
PHM Pegasus	Low	8:87:91
PHM Pegasus	Mace	7:87:97
PHM Pegasus	Mace	9:87:138
Photon	Mace	3:87:113
Plundered Hearts	Otis	12:87:59
Portal	de Peyster	8:87:91
President Elect	Otis	10:87:122
Pure-Stat Baseball	Mace	4:87:105
Rendezvous with Rama	Mace	6:87:97
The Return of Werdna	Mace	11:87:137
Rings of Zilfin	Murphy	1:87:145
Robot Rascals	Mace	3:87:114
The Rocky Horror Show	Grevstad	4:87:94
Shanghai	Mace	7:87:97
Shard of Spring	Murphy	1:87:145
Silent Service	Low	12:87:58
Silent Service	Mace	9:87:137
Spindizzy	Mace	5:87:97
Statis Pro Baseball	Mace	4:87:105
Sub Battle Simulator	Mace	9:87:138
Teddy Bear-rels of Fun	Otis	8:87:91
Ultima	Mace	8:87:97
Ultima	Mace	11:87:137
Ultima III	Mace	10:87:129
Warship	Mace	9:87:137
Wizardry	Mace	8:87:97
Wizard's Crown	Murphy	1:87:145
World Class Leader Board	Statt	10:87:122

GRAPHICS

Animate	Field	4:87:30
Author! Author!	Holzberg	9:87:35
Award Maker Plus	Field	6:87:30
Create with Garfield	Sodaro	9:87:127
Fontrix	Young	2:87:94
Graphics Tool Kit	Ryan	8:87:32
Principal's Assistant	Field	6:87:30
Principal's Assistant Library	Field	6:87:30
TopDraw, Draw Plus	Trunzo	12:87:36
T-Shirt Shop	Morgan	6:87:37
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker	Sodaro	9:87:127

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

AppleWorks 2.0	Statt	1:87:28
DoReMe 1.0	Field	9:87:30
Easy Working Writer, Planner, Filer	Grevstad	8:87:26

ALL NEW!! Design Your Own Home
Architecture, Interiors, Landscape

New Features, New Interface, Same Price! Work with Apple II+, IIe, IIc, and IIGS. (special IIGS versions coming soon)

All programs now have pull-down menus, and new precision color-fill. And, as always, work with 51 printers.

Architecture for all your floor plan, and side-view drawing needs: 4 types of overlays, our fantastic stud/beam repeater function with calculations, plus icons for box, line, circle, ellipse, arc, regular polygons; 1 to 4-screen plans. Includes 154 architectural symbols and fixtures.

Interiors for room and furniture plans: automatic side views, 11 different rotations for each furniture piece. Rearrange, move, explore color schemes, and create custom furniture.

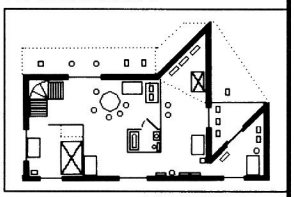
Landscape plans for your property - the easy way: includes top views plus automatic side views from all 4 directions, slopes, aging, two scale options, measurements, and even shopping lists.

Architecture, Interiors, Landscape: 69.95 each (plus 3.55 p/h)

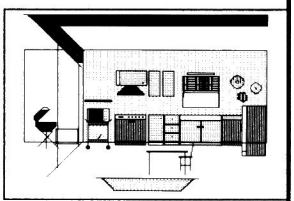
IIGS versions 89.95 each (plus 3.55 p/h)

Or see your local dealer.

Architecture



Interiors



Landscape



Abracadata

the source of plan-making software

Dept. D

P.O. BOX 2440
EUGENE, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

VISA
MASTER CARD
AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card.

NEW FOR APPLE //GS

Diversi-Key™
Keyboard Macro Program

Boot **Diversi-Key** once at power-on, and add macro control to **ALL** your programs! One macro keystroke can type in thousands of pre-programmed keys for you.

Call up to 100,000 macros in 320K memory! Define, edit, display, load, or save your macros at any time. Powerful programming options include nested macro calls, repeat, if/while, counter macro, time/ date, and keyboard input.

Add mouse control to any program! Each mouse movement triggers one of 10 user-defined mouse macros.

Works with ProDOS, Pascal 1.3, DOS 3.3. Full set of Appleworks macros included.

Includes **FREE Diversi-Hack™**, a programmer's dream! Lets you enter the monitor any time, then return to your program.

For Apple //gs with 512K minimum ... **$45**

Diversi-COPY™
Fast 3.5 & 5.25 Back-up

Now you can copy or mass-produce unprotected 3.5 or 5.25 disks at maximum speed. Uses up to 800K memory in the //gs, //e aux. slot RAM card, or Apple RAM card for 1-drive, 1-pass copying.

"It's indispensable" - inCider magazine Editors' Choice for Jan. 1987.

For Apple //gs, //c, //e, II+ **$30**

Diversi-CACHE™
Apple Disk 3.5 Speed-up

Diversi-Cache brings your new Apple Disk 3.5 up to Ramdisk speed, without Ramdisk hassle. Just boot **Diversi-Cache** once at power-on, and watch your Disk 3.5 programs run up to 5 times faster! Works with ProDOS, Pascal 1.3, DOS 3.3.

Boot times for Apple //gs System Disk	
Without **Diversi-CACHE**	41.0 sec
With **Diversi-CACHE**	19.2 sec
Reboot With **Diversi-CACHE**	9.6 sec

Speeds up "dumb" 3.5 drive only.
For Apple //gs with 512K minimum **$35**
Includes **FREE Diversi-HACK**

Also from DSR (For //gs, //e, //c, II+)

Diversi-DOS™ **$30**
Top-rated DOS 3.3 Enhancement.

Diversi-DIAL™ **$475**
7-line BBS/Chat Demo $5

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only).
For information call 313 553-9460.

Sold by mail-order only. Price includes 1st-class or foreign airmail. Return within 30 days for full refund if not fully satisfied. Visa/Mastercard (with exp. date), Check, Purchase orders accepted.

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
dsr

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card.

1987 INDEX

Nine to Five	Trunzo	8:87:34
Notes 'n' File	Trunzo	10:87:32
Softwood GSFile	Trunzo	10:87:32
VIP Professional	Glau	1:87:38
W.O.R.K. at Home	Field	11:87:30

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

The Beagle Compiler	Ryan	5:87:92
Micol BASIC 2.0	Ryan	5:87:92
ZBASIC	Ryan	5:87:92

MAGAZINES ON DISK

Softdisk	Nabkel	4:87:37
UpTime for the Apple II	Nabkel	4:87:37

MANAGEMENT

BEST Project Management	Glau	10:87:43
Everybody's Planner	Muse	1:87:35
Time-Trax II	Statt	8:87:87

OUTLINE PROCESSORS

Calliope 128	Grevstad	6:87:88
First Draft	Muse	9:87:26
Term Paper Writer 1.0	Field	3:87:26

ROBOTICS

Compurobot II	Holzberg	11:87:42
Fischertechnik Robotic Kit	Holzberg	11:87:37
Robotic Workshop MB230	Holzberg	11:87:38
Valiant Turtle	Holzberg	11:87:40
WAO: Movit 2	Holzberg	11:87:42

SPREADSHEETS

It Figures	McDonough	2:87:38
Planner's Choice	Murphy	2:87:28
TK!Solver	Statt	3:87:101

UTILITIES, ENHANCEMENTS, AND ACCESSORIES

Desk Manager	Glau	12:87:52
ExtraWorks	Low	9:87:39
FastPak Mail	Glau	11:87:35
KIX 1.1	Ryan	1:87:118
PathFinder 1.1	Low	9:87:39
Print-Quick	Young	7:87:86
Sideways 2.01	Field	2:87:26

WORD PROCESSORS

Author! Author!	Holzberg	9:87:35
MouseWrite 2.6	Grevstad	5:87:32
PaperClip 1.0	Grevstad	3:87:96
Sensible Wirter	Ryan	7:87:32
Talking Text Writer	Lazzaro	3:87:103
Text Tiger	Holzberg	9:87:35
Writer's Choice	Murphy	2:87:28

End

THE MARKETPLACE

THE PERFECT SOLUTION
TAXCALC-87 for APPLE II'S

SAVE $ PREPARING YOUR RETURN
EARN $ USING A PORTABLE LASER 128

No tax knowledge or printer needed! Easy to use. Includes instructions + NEW '87 TAX ADVICE & TIPS. Calculates 1040 + most commonly used schedules & forms. ONLY $29.95 + $2 s/h (tax deductible).

● Please CALL for BEST PRICE ●

LASER 128 + LCD flat monitor

PERFECT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 19416
West Palm Beach, FL. 33416-9416
(305) 471-7786

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

SOFTWARE for IIGS

DELUXE PAINT II 768K IIGS $69, TOP DRAW	$59
DRAW PLUS $59, PAINTWORKS + $49, 8/16 PAINT	$59
WRITER'S CHOICE ELITE $59, MULTISCRIBE GS	$79
GRAPHIC WRITER $99, WORDPERFECT IIGS	$99
VISUALIZER GS $79, PINPOINT STARTERPAK GS	$99
MUSIC STUDIO $59, MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	$39
INST. MUSIC $39, KIDSTIME2 $35, HARDBALL GS	$39
MEAN 18 GOLF IIGS $39, SHANGHAI $39, MADLIB	$19
STRATEGIC CONQUEST $39, TOWER OF MYRAGLEN	$39
BARD'S TALE $39, TASSTIMES $39, HACKER II	$39
SPACE QUEST $39, WORLDGAMES $39, BASKETBALL	$35
TALKING READER RABBIT $39, MATHTALK FRACT	$39
TIMEOUT:QUICKSPELL $49, SIDESPRD $35, GRAPH	$59
SOFTWOOD FILE $99,SOFTSWITCH $49, MOUSETALK	$69
TML PASCAL GS $99, TML SOURCE CODE LIBRARY	$39
ORCA/M MICRO ASSEMBLER $59, ORCA/PASCAL	$99
BEAGLE BASIC COMPILER $49, SUPERMACROWORKS	$35
RAMUP $39, UNIDOS 3.3 + $29, BAG OF TRICKS	$39
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING IIGS, IIe, IIc	$59

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44TH ST. #2
PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

Recommended by Roger Wagner

inCider SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes *inCider* Magazine, including programs, tips & letters. Cross-references corrections and updates. Ends fruitless searches through stacks of magazines. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Guaranteed to save TIME and MONEY!
$5 ea. for '87 or '86. $9 for '84 and '85 editions.

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

Up to 100 times faster than word processors! AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Search multiple disks with single keypress. Find *lost files*, even if you forget their names! Print reports. A.P.P.L.E's best seller! Bonus SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.
NOT COPY-PROTECTED
$12 & get one INDEX above FREE

Add: $2 Ship/handing, CA resid. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 26503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. C187
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE COMPATIBLES
LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

IMEG/80 COL BD w/256K+Software (IIe)	$99
IMEG RAM BD for IIGS w/256K	$89
Above w/512K add $39. 1 MEG add $99.	
64K/80 COL BD. New Lower Power (IIe)	$35
16K RAM Board (II+)	$35
128K RAM BD. New Lower Power (II+)	$69
80 Column Board. Videx Comp. (II+)	$49
Super Serial Board (II+/e)	$49
Graphic Par BD w/6FT CBL (II+/e/gs)	$45
Z80 CP/M BD Microsoft Comp. (+/e/gs)	$38
Cooling Fan w/surge protect (II+/e)	$29
GS Super Cooling Fan (IIgs)	$25
Numeric Keypad. 16 Keys. (IIe)	$35
Joystick (Specify II+/c/e/gs)	$15
Joystick w/Fire on stick (+/c/e/gs)	$25
Mini Vacuum Cleaner w/ Attachments	$10
A/B Switchbox. Parallel or RS-232	$29
Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/c/e/gs)	$129
Disk Controller Board (II+/e/gs)	$39
Eprom Programmer (II+/e/gs)	$49

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10am-6pm Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD $2.00

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card.

ACE COMPUTER CO.

GS-RAM	1.5 Mb: $259	1Mb:	$209	512k	$165
MEMORY-SAVER (Battery Backup) IIGS					$119
RAMWORKS III		1Mb:	$249	512k	$199
RAMFACTOR		1Mb:	$289	512k	$239
Z-RAM Ultra	256k:	II:	$199	III	$239
51/4" Drive Half Height by Applied Engineering					$129
Transwarp $199	SERIAL PRO				$119
VIEWMASTER-80, TIMEMASTER, Clockworks					Call
SIDER HARD DRIVE 20 Mb, 40 Mb w/Tape Backup					Call
System Saver IIGS/IIe by Kensington					$ 79
II GS Adaptor to connect two 51/4" DRIVES					$ 39
Analog/Digital RGB Monitor CONVERTOR IIGS					Call
DATALINK Modem 1200b Int. by Applied Engr					$169
MITSUBA Modem 1200b Ext. Hayes compt					$129
EPIC CLASSIC Modem 2400b Internal for IIGS, e					$169
ImageWriter I compt. $279	ImageWriter II				Call
EPSON EX-800 300cps	C.ITOH C-310				Call
PANASONIC 1091i Dot Matrix Printer w/NLQ					$199
Grappler C/MAC/IIGS $89 Grappler + w/16k Buffer					$109
SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER IIGS,e,c					$ 99
PRINTSHOP for IIGS $49 BEAGLE TIMEOUT					Call
AppleWorks 2.0 or VIP Professional IIGS					$199
WRITER'S CHOICE ELITE or DRAW PLUS					$ 59
Thexder, Silent Service, Tower of Myraglen					$ 35
MULTISCRIBE $79	GRAPHIC STUDIO				$49

(602) 821-9393
922 N. Alma School Rd., Chandler, AZ 85224

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

	256K	512K	1Mb	1.5Mb
RamWorks III	$150	$179	$230	$317
Z-Ram Ultra III	$246	$276	$331	—
Z-Ram Ultra II	$197	$235	$285	—
Z-Ram Ultra I	$148	$181	—	—
RamFactor	$166	$200	$264	—
GS-Ram	$120	$152	$195	$242
GS-Ram Plus				CALL
RamCharger (Battery Back-up)				$128
TransWarp				$170
Serial Pro				$104
Time Master H.O.				$74
DataLink Modem				$163
Viewmaster				$107

PC Transporters all sizes complete with cable kits 1 or 2 drive systems
IBM keyboards and SONY monitors. CALL

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY:
ProTerm Communications $ 70
Memory Saver $117

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVERS: IIGS: $ 82
IIe: $ 62

CMS Hard Drive Systems CALL

All prices subject to availability & change w/o notice. Add $3 only shipping ($5 Canada)

HI-TECH DISTRIBUTORS
1227 CYPRESS DEPT 110
RICHARDSON TX 75080
214-458-4411
UNIVERSITY & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.



A complete AppleWorks reference book with over 65 pages. Explains all AppleWorks commands and options.

Fits in your pocket!

$3.95

Pocket Book
5677 Oberlin Drive #100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 455-7513

VISA / MC

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN MAILORDER

DANDAM SOFTWARE

"We specialize in Apple Software & Peripherals"

STAR NX-10 PRINTER	289.00	NP-10	249.00
ROLAND PR-1012 PRINTER	299.00	PR-1112	359.00
LASER 128EX	2 YR.CANADIAN WARRANTY		699.95
DATA LINK 300/1200 BAUD MODEM			279.95
GS-RAM 256K	229.95	1 MEG	359.95
RAMWORKS III 256K	259.95	1 MEG	389.95
APPLE II COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE 5.25"			159.00
S.M.T.	NO SLOT CLOCK		69.95
MULTISCRIBE 3.0	87.00	FOR THE GS	109.00
SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER			131.25
FUJI DS/DD 3.5"	29.50	5.25" DS/DD	15.50

PRICES TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Send for free Catalogue

P.O. Box 3374 Tecumseh, Ontario. N8N 3C4 • Canada
(519) 979-3134 1-800-265-4812 ONTARIO

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card.

CARDS: LOWEST PRICES

Extended 80 Column w/64K (IIe)	$29.95
ALS Z-80B w/64K, CPM 3.0	99.95
ALS Dispatcher (RS-232 Serial)	59.95
Z-80 CP/M card (Microsoft comp.)	29.95
16K RAM card (II, +)	29.95
128K RAM card (II, +)	89.95
Disk controller	29.95
Hi-speed EPROM burner (2716-128)	49.95
Music (2 speakers stereo) card	35.95
Genuine Apple 80 Column Card (IIe)	17.95
80 Column Card (Videx comp.; II, +)	42.95
Parallel Graphic Prt. card w/cable	29.95
Super Serial card	54.95
II+ Case w/numeric keys ($10 S&H)	69.95
Apple to/from IBM data exchange	39.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Cooling Fan (IIe, II+)	29.95

FREE 1 year warranty
Add 5% shipping (minimum $5); VISA/MC Add 4%

P.I.E. Dept IC.
P.O. Box 13509, Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-379-1020

SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

THE MARKETPLACE

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer.
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, & IIc.

$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS
1-800-225-8590
Call for information
(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

The Quarter Mile

For kids of all ages.
Compete against *yourself* or others.

Basic arithmetic, integers, decimals, fractions, percents and more.
Entirely in assembly language.



"The wards [students] quickly became hooked on it and it was difficult to get them to stop playing once they started.... The students not only enjoy using it but also are showing growth in areas I've had to reteach several times without success."

Rachel McCoy, Teacher
Oak Glen Youth Conservation Camp
(California Youth Authority), Yucaipa, CA

$45.00 *Demo: $3.00*

Add 5% for s/h; CA residents add 6% sales tax

Call (800) 332-3638 In CA (415) 268-0804

Barnum Software
2201Broadway, Suite 201C, Oakland, CA 94612

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

DISCOUNT PRICES
NEW - TOP QUALITY
NO MIN. ORDER • *COLORS, TOO !

***APPLE** Imagewriter I-II	$3.85
APPLE Imagewriter II 4-Color	$11.95
***C.ITOH** Pro-Writer I-II	$3.85
***EPSON** MX-FX-RX-80	$2.95
***EPSON** MX-FX-RX-100	$4.95
IBM PROPRINTER-4201	$4.95
SILVER REED EX-EXP-SERIES	$4.95

***COLORS** - ADD 75¢ EACH:
RED, GREEN, BLUE, BROWN

TERMS: Add $2.50 Shipping & Handling per Dozen, or any fraction. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. MASTER CARD & VISA.

— SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED —

Master-Media Supply
P.O. BOX 705 • HOWELL, MI 48843
(517) 548-3620

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

AST SprintDisk

AppleWorks Comaptible for II+, IIe, IIGs, and Laser-128

256K **$109** / 512K **$129**/ 1MEG **$179**

2 Year AST Warranty, Limited Quantity

AST RamStakPlus for IIGS with 4 E/EEPROM Sockets
256K $99 1 MEG $179

Laser-128 $395/128EX $495 Shipping pd

Expansion Box 49.95, Drives $129, Monitors $119 (Shipping paid)
AE GS RAM 256K $139 512K $179 1 Meg $249
RamWorksIII 256K $169 512K $199/1 Meg $249
RamFactor 256K $189 512K $219/1 Meg $289
Transwarp Speed up Card $199

1200 Baud Ext. Modem $109//20 Meg CMS Hard Drive $645
SCSI Interface Card for IIe/IIGS $119
14" Color Composite Moniotr for IIGS $229
3.5" AMR Disk Drive for IIGS $199

Visa , MC, AMEX COD(add$5.00), School P.O.s

Orders **1-800-992-7446**

Inquiries&Iowa Calls **1-319-277-6648**

Microtech Consulting Company, Inc./ 909 West 23rd/P.O. Box 521
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card.

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Z-80 CP/M CARD (MICROSOFT COMP)	$37
80 COL CARD W/INVERSE (VIDEX COMP)	$49
EXTENDED 80 COL W/64K (APPLE IIE)	$39
1 MG/80 Col. w/256K (Apple II)	$109
DISK CONTROLLER FOR 2 DRIVES	$39
GRAPHIC (PARALLEL) PRINTER CARD W/CABLE	$45
SUPER SERIAL CARD W/CABLE	$69
16K RAM CARD W/CABLE	$35
128K RAM CARD W/SOFTWARE AND INSTRUCTIONS (TITAN, SATURN COMPATIBLE)	$99
NUMERIC KEYPAD FOR APPLE IIE	$35
SUPER COOLING FAN W/2 OUTLETS LIGHTED SWITCH SURGE/FILTER	$29
JOY STICK CENTER RETURN OR FREE FLOATING (HAYES MACH III COMP)	$28
DISK NOTCHER W/GUIDE, ALL STEEL, SQUARE CUT	$8
SLIM DISK DRIVE SUPER QUIET 1 YR WARRANTY APPLE II + /IIE $120 APPLE IIC, UNI	$130
1200/300 BAUD MODEM (100% HAYES COMP).	$160
DATA SWITCH BOX PARALLEL OR RS232 (SPEC) AB $49 ABDE	$69

ASSEMBLED, TESTED & WARRANTEED
SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL P.O. ACCEPTED
Shipping & Handling Under $100/10%—Over $100/5%

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164R, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582
(516) 239-1854 HOURS 9-6 M-F EST

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card.

Scannit

NEW LOWER PRICE

* Use your printer to digitize flat art or photos. Fast, easy.

Now **two** systems available:

* The original **Scannit $189**
* The new **Scannit 25 ..... $179**

Both systems compatible with:
-Apple II GS, IIc, IIe (enhanced), or Laser 128
-ImageWriter I, ImageWriter II, or Epson LX-80

Full specs available on request.

JED Design, Inc.
3300 Central Ave. SE
Canton, OH 44707
(216) 484-1834

$4.00 s/h
VISA/MC/CK/MO
2–4 week delivery

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card.

COMPUTER DISC CALENDARS

An actual 5¼" Winchester Rigid Disc imprinted with a 1988 calendar with stand.
$14.95 shipping & handling
$2.50 surface $5.00 air.

Disc Art 427-3 Amherst St.,
C.S. 2032 - Suite 240
Nashua, NH 03061

CALL TODAY
1-800-628-2828
EXT. 528, VISA & M.C. Honored

Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery
Logo imprinting and large quantity discounts available.



Circle 22 on Reader Service Card.

GBBS 'Pro' v1.3

Is the most powerful Bulletin board system designed for the Apple // computer. Some of its many features include:

- **Easy Installation**
- **Powerful Message Base**
- **Private Electronic Mail**
- **Xmodem Up/Downloads**
- **Survey Section**
- **Complete Editor w/Word-wrap**
- **Auto Data Compaction**
- **Over 35 Security Flags**
- **Custom Password Protection**
- **Machine Language Speed**
- **300—9600 Baud Support**
- **Most Modems Supported**
- **ProDOS Format only**

Only $125

Plus $3.00 shipping. Visa and Master Card Accepted. Colorado residents add 7.1% sales tax.

L&L Productions
P.O. BOX 5354
Arvada, CO 80005-0354

(303)420-3156 (Voice 2-8 pm MST)
(303)420-3568 (Modem 24 hrs)

Apple and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card.

SEE THE VIDEO, THEN READ THE BOOK!



Learn to use AppleWorks™ quickly and easily with the help of a video. AppleWorks Video: *The First Step* is the first step in self-training that prepares the beginner to start using AppleWorks the very first day. The large AppleWorks manual then becomes an *understandable* reference work to help explain details. $39.99 each, plus $3 shipping. Mastercard & Visa accepted. Dealer and quantity pricing available.

PCR Video, Inc. 45 Pond Street
Norwell, MA 02061 (617) 871-5398

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card.

NEW!



SafeSkin

KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Finally! A Keyboard Protector That:

- **PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY - 24 HOURS A DAY** - Against computer downtime due to liquid spills, dust, ashes, staples, paper clips and other environmental hazards.
- **REMAINS IN PLACE** during the operation of your keyboard. Safeskin is precision molded to fit each key - like a "second skin."
- **EXCELLENT FEEL** - The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.

Available for Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, GS, MAC, MAC+ and most other popular PC's. List $29.95, check, MO, Visa, MC. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.

HARDWARE FOR IIGS, IIe, IIc

GSRAM 256K $139, 256K Chipset $40
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS $79, JUICEBOX for IIGS . . .$79
20 MEG SIDER HARD DRIVE $599, TAPE DRIVE . . $699
THUNDERSCAN for IIGS, IIe, IIc $199
RAMWORKS III 256K $169, ZRAM ULTRAII 256K . . $239
TRANSWARP IIe $229, Z80+ $109, DATALINK. . . $179
2400 Baud Practical Modem External $229
Color Monitor for IIGS, 13" Magnavox Pro $349
FLIGHT STICK with pistolGrip Handle GS,ec $59
MDIDeas Supersonic Card $59, DIGITIZER. . . .$49
CH MACH III JOYSTICK IIGS,e,c Plat/Beige $39
ADAPTOR for IIGS to Apple Disk II (20pin) $39
Ten 3.5" SSDD Disks $18, DSDD $26; 5.25". $10
IMAGEWRITER Compatible Printer $299
128K Internal Buffer for Imagewriter II. $59
GRAPPLER IIGS/Mac for Parallel Printer $79
IMAGEWRITER Compatible Printer 130 cps $279
4COLOR RIBBON for Imagewriter II. . . . . $12ea,$60/6
Pack of 6 Ribbons for Imagewriter Blk/clr $30

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY

2303 N. 44TH ST. #2
PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

Nationwide
1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247 (Ohio)
Over 350 types
Dealer Discounts Available

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.95	3.45
DIABLO HT II M/S	3.50	
EPSON LX-80/90	3.50	4.35
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.95	3.55
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.85	5.10
IBM PROPRINTER	3.95	
NEC P1, 2, 6	5.25	
NEC P3, 7	6.95	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.25	1.45
OKIDATA 182-192	4.60	5.20
PANASONIC KXP	4.50	5.40

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: MC, VISA, C.O.D.

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

1987 FEDERAL TAX FORMS for APPLEWORKS users

Described as "...the highest quality computer generated tax forms..." by the IRS Substitute Forms Inspector. "...A Real Work of Art" by our customers.

Highly acclaimed **AppleWorks Spreadsheet templates** that automatically calculate & reproduce **12 commonly used tax forms.*** The 1040 prints directly to the IRS. In addition, **Depreciation, Amortization,** and **tax calcualtors** are provided. Only $39.95 (plus $3, S+H). Additional forms available upon request at $5 per form.

We accept check, money order and/or COD (include $2.00 extra for COD orders). Send your order and/or request for additional information to:

SKY Computer Resources
P.O. Box 204 Dept. I
Portland, Oregon 97207
(800) 338-9861 (503) 234-7291
Reviewed in the March '87 issue of InCider. pg. 38
*Included are forms 1040, 2106, 2441, 3903 & 4562, and Schedules A,B,C,D,E,F & SE.

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

SCRG PERIPHERALS FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

PADDLE-ADAPPLE. 16-pin game port adapter. Plug in 2 joysticks or devices. "Regular" for 2 16-pin, "D" for 2 9-pin, "COMBO" for one of each. **$29.95**

MOUSTIK SWITCH. Plug joystick & APPLE mouse into //c. **$29.95**

9-16 ADAPTER. Use 16-pin devices on 9-pin //c gameport. **$14.95**

16-9 ADAPTER. Use 9-pin gameport devices on the][+. **$14.95**

Other products available:
SWITCH-A-SLOT EXTEND-A-SLOT
PROmGRAMER quikLoader
Call or write for catalog

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP
P. O. Box 593-R Moorpark, CA 93020
(800) 635-8310 (U.S.) (800) 821-0774 (CA)
(805) 529-2082
VISA/MC/COD/CK•Shipping $2.50 U.S. & Canada
10 day return • 6 month warranty

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

BEST PRICES & SELECTION

BEST Computer Centers

LASER 128 main c.p.u.	$375.00
LASER Ext. Drive	$95.00
LASER 12" Mono. Monitor	$109
STAR NP-10 parallel printer	$159.00
Serial Com/prtr. cables	$9.50

★ Complete Systems Available ★

Order by phone
1 (319) 235-3000

Best Computer Centers
2026 Falls Ave.
Waterloo, IA 50701

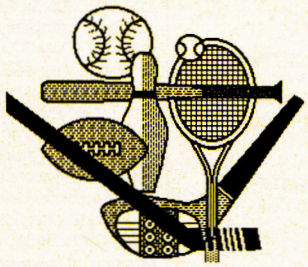
Circle 234 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

VIDEO TECHNOLOGIES:
Laser 128 . . . . . $374
Laser 128 EX, GS speed. $425
Laser 3.5 disk drive + controller. . . . $250
FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS:
Sider 20 Mb hard disk drive. $550
40 Mb $795, 60 Mb Tape drive. $795
Combo 40 Mb drive + 60 Mb Tape . . . $1350
Modems: 1200 baud Int $120, Ext. . . $180
2400 baud Int $225, Ext. . . $300
ProApp Inc:
10 Mb hard disk drive $650, 20 Mb. . $790
Applied Engineering:
TransWarp (accelerator). $165
RamWorks III: 1 Mb $230, 1.5 Mb. . . $370
Data Link $160 Viewmaster 80. . . .$105
Phasor $134 Serial Pro. $115
Z RAM Ultra 3: 256K $245, 512K . . $280
1 Mb $334, Ultra 2: 256K $195, 1Mb. . . .$287
Free illustrated catalogue. NY orders + Sales Tax.
We accept certified checks, COD and cash

NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES
Box 172-B, E. Meadow NY 11554
(516) 679-8790 7 days to 11 PM

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card.



Sports Scheduler

Create a schedule in minutes for any league with 4 to 22 teams
Select days, times and locations for each game
Produces a "bye" for an odd number of teams

IIe(128K), IIc, IIgs
IBM PC & compatibles
Reg $119.99
$89.99 Intro

PCR Software
45 Pond Street
Norwell, MA 02061
(617) 871 - 5398

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

FULL PAGE CHARTS

$49.95

Flowcharts
Org Charts
Floor Plans
Gantt Charts
Forms
&
More

CHARTS UNLIMITED™
For Apple II/IIe/IIc

To Order Phone (513) 424-6733
(VISA/MC/CHECK/C.O.D.)

Graphware, Inc • PO Box 373 • Middletown, OH 45042

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card.

CLASSIFIEDS

Software

APPLE COMPUTER RENTAL CLUB

World's largest computer club. We have over 10,000 free public domain programs. Just pay a small copy charge. The club commercial and professional library has over 5,000 programs for rent or sale. Choose from 5 categories: 1) utility, 2) personal, 3) business, 4) education, 5) recreation. You can trade or sell your old unwanted programs and perhiperals. Year's membership is only $10.00. You get a "software catalog on a disk" and the "catalog filer." This is a $30.00 value. $25 will get you a lifetime membership with a 10% rent rate, and the deluxe catalog file system with 10 disks. Visa and MC orders 502-275-4343. Free details and brochure.

CSU/INTERNATIONAL
9720 Old Hartford Rd.
Utica, KY 42376

THE PRIME PLOTTER

A graphics & statistics package for the Apple microcomputer. Menu driven with default settings the user can change. Modular in structure, including: X-Y and 3-D pie charts, labels, typeset designs and 16 curve fit regressions & data analysis routines. It has built-in data entering and editing & free draw capability. Screens may be saved to disk, printed or plotted. Also provided are capabilities for creating slide-shows & live replay presentations. Demo disk and plotter interfaces also available.

PRIMESOFT CORPORATION
P.O. Box 30
Cabin John, MD 20818
(301) 229-4229

TWO APPLEWORKS CLASSICS

AppleWorks: Tips and Techniques. Second editon. SYBEX. 420 pages. Includes new problems and options in version 2.0. $20 postpaid.
120 Practical Macros. Written for UltraMacros, AutoWorks, and Super MacroWorks. Also includes templates from the SYBEX book. 5¼-inch disk. $12 postpaid.

ROBERT ERICSON, AICP
P.O. Box 16064
Rumford, RI 02916

CHRISTIAN SCENES AND SYMBOLS™

VOLUME II NOW AVAILABLE!!

Volume I and Volume II are both libraries containing 85 graphics and 10 borders for use with Broderbund's PRINT SHOP™. These unique packages were designed for Christians of all denominations and ages. Contains graphics of Christian worship, family prayer, and much more. Specify Apple II+/IIc/IIe, IBM, Commodore 64, and Atari; Volume I and/or Volume II. ONLY $24.95 + $1.50 shipping each; PA residents add 6% tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

TECK/PARRY ASSOCIATES
220 First St.
Dravosburg, PA 15034
(412) 466-4065

$5.00 STOCKING STUFFER

Introduces you to our new collection of APPLEWORKS data bases. Demo disk is from our collections series and features the complete 1987 TOPPS baseball card collection. Entries include; card #, player name, team, card value, special notes on players of interest, and more. Use APPLEWORKS to arrange, sort, or find your favorite player or team. Data bases devoted to homework, travel, cooking and finances are also available. Coming soon, the complete DISNEY WORLD! For demo send $5.00 + $2.50 P&H (+IL tx) to:

POP-FLY SOFTWARE
DIV. PRODUCT CONTROL, INC.
319 Washburn St.
Elgin, IL 60123
312-741-5915

Mail-Order

NEW USED CLOSEOUT

MITEC IIE 1/2 height drive-new	$90
APPLE Full height drives-ext.	$70
APPLE (2) Drive controller card	$35
APPLE (1) Drive controller card	$20
128K RAM card	$75
16K RAM card	$30
II+ mouse / interface card	$55
"RACK" programable numeric keypd	$70
HAYES Micromodem II	$40
Zoom Modem IIe	$40
ORBITAL E-Z CPM Card	$45
Parallel Printer card	$30
APPLE PRINTER Card	$35
APPLE SUPER SERIAL Card	$40
ECHO SPEECH BOARD / SPEAKER	$50
APPLE Alle 80 COLUMN CARD	$30

MORE..... SEND CK. OR M.O.
ADD $2.50 PER ITEM-SHIPPING

MENLO SCIENTIFIC
39 Menlo Pl.
Berkeley, CA 94707
(415) 528-1277

PHENOMENAL APPLE PRICES

First Class 20 meg hard drive:	$559.00
First Class 40 meg hard drive:	$959.00
FCP 40 meg hd. w/60 m tape bu:	$1495.00
First Class 20 meg tape bu:	$559.00
Migent Pocket Modem-1200 Baud:	$159.00
800K 3.5" drive for *//e*:	$189.00
5.25" drive for *//c*:	$119.00
Kensington System Saver:	$64.00
Applied Eng. GS Ram 1 meg:	$249.00
Imagewriter Compat. Printer:	$199.00
Laser 128K:	$375.00
Prac. Periph. 2400 Baud Modem:	$229.00

Visa, Master Charge & COD accepted
Many other Apple II products available, call for info. We also carry a full line of Macintosh products.

TELETRAN ELECTRONIX
6625 17th St. South
St. Pete, FL 33712
(813) 864-2454 24 hrs.

Taxes

DO YOUR TAXES WITH APPLEWORKS

For a fraction of the cost of comparable tax software, 1040 Works will turn AppleWorks spreadsheet into a comprehensive tax program that computes Form 1040; prints ready-to-file Schedules A,B,C,D,E,F,SE; calculates depreciation, employee expenses, much much more. Easy to set up and use -- even fun, users say. Friendly support. A+ (March 1987) called it a bargain. NAUG Forum (March 87) compared it to $250 tax software. For 128K Apple or compatible; printer recommended. Only $24.95 (includes shipping). Got IIGS or 256K RAM? 1040Works-X uses larger AppleWorks desktop to save steps, do more work for you, $27.95. Either on a 3.5-inch disk, add $3. Both come with optional, time-saving custom macros for all macro programs. In NY add state/local tax. Sorry, no bank cards. Shipping late January.

PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 1401, Dept. 1
Melville, N.Y. 11747
(516) 261-8652

Music

MUSIC SOFTWARE CATALOG!

Learn how you can compose, edit, play and print music using your Apple II and a synthesizer. Over 60 pages of detailed information on the leading music software products and MIDI interfaces including patch & waveform editors, patch librarians, digitizers, sequencers, transcribers, MIDI cables, and more! We carry a full line of music software products for Apple II, MAC, IBM, Atari and Commodore from companies such as Passport Designs and Dr. T's—for professional and home studio use. Send $3 for postage and handling to:

SCHERZANDO MUSIC
Dept. INS, P.O. Box 3438
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 783-8758

Education

PROJECT OPPORTUNITY

We are looking for a company or a group of people interested in finishing an educational project for the Apple II, consisting of both software and hardware. The project teaches arithmetic using a finger calculation method similar to the abacus. Please contact us for further details.

CREATIVE EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 658
Los Altos, CA 94023
415-852-2706

CONFUSED ABOUT SOFTWARE

Do you need help finding quality educational and entertainment software? We sell over 1500 programs at below retail price. Educators assist with your selection. FREE newsletter and Service; 67 page catalog also available for $2.50.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE SERVICE
P.O. Box 2259, Department C
Novato, CA 94948
(415) 898-2877

Insurance

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1987 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All rights reserved.

inCider is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the new IDG News Servicve offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*, ASIA'S *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld SE Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*. GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag*, INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Biweekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*, THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S CIMWORLD, *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today*, LOTUS, *PC Business World*, UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld*, Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), *Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN, Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PC Woche, Run*

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 227-5782 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Kathy Boghosian, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 271, within New Hampshire.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- What *is* ProDOS anyway, and how does it work? Understanding your Apple's operating system lets you get more from your hardware and software.
- Print your own newsletters and pamphlets, design your own stationery and greeting cards, make your own calendars and holiday decorations—desktop publishing's the hottest Apple II application around.
- AppleWorks in Action: An annual expense-summary spreadsheet to help you track your home finances
- Teachers' Choice for vocational carpentry programs: Using the AppleWorks database to estimate the cost of a building addition
- Reviews: Personal Musician, Graphic Edge, RamTalker, Games Editors Play, and more
- Hard-disk update: Using your drive efficiently for maximum storage capability

CDA computer sales

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313

APPLE IIGS 512K Color System

System includes:

- **Apple IIGS** 256K CPU with Mouse
- **Apple Color RGB** Analog Monitor
- **Apple 3.5 Disk Drive**
- **Apple 5.25 Disk Drive**
- **Apple Imagewriter II** 220 CPS Printer
- **Applied Engineering GS-RAM** 256K
- **Color Rainbow Ribbon** for Imagewriter
- **Maxell 3.5 Diskettes** (Box of 10)
- **Maxell 5.25 Diskettes** (Box of 10)
- **Dust Covers** for IIGS & Imagewriter
- **Package of Paper** (Package of 500)

Suggested list price $3083 — **NOW ONLY $2,399** — When Ordering specify package #8717

This system includes 512K of RAM required by most Apple IIGS Software and two drive formats for running both Apple II Software and new 3.5 format software.

Apple and Apple IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

APPLE IIGS SOFTWARE
Most Complete GS Library

Accolade		Kids Talk	42
Mean 18	$ 29	Mad Libs	17
HardBall	32	Math Talk	$ 42
Graphic Studio	42	Math Talk-Fraction	42
Activision		Spelling Bee	42
Paintworks Plus	55	First Letters & Words	42
Music Studio	55	**Great Wave**	
List Manager	55	Kids Time II	29
DrawPlus	55	**Learning Company**	
Hackers II	29	Reader Rabbit	32
Shanghai	32	**Microprose**	
Tass Time In Tone	29	Silent Service	39
Writers Choice Elt	69	**Mindscape**	
Activision Bundle:		Defender of the Crown	35
DrawPlus, Paint Wrks		S.D.I.	33
& Writer's Choice	119	**Pinpoint**	
Post Cards	22	Pinpoint Starter Kit Bun	99
Clip Art	23	**PBI Software**	
BasketBall	23	Visulizer	70
Baudville		Tower of Myraglen	42
816 Paint	49	Sea Strike	37
Broderbund		Cavern Cobra	29
Print Shop	42	Strategic Conquest	42
Fantavision	47	Monte Carlo	32
Byte Works		**Rodger Wagner**	
ORCA/M Development		Mouse Write	99
Assembler	59	Softswitch	99
ORCA/Pascal	99	**Seirra On Line**	
Data Pak		Thexder	28
Graphic Writer	99	Space Quest	35
Notes N Files	99	**Simon & Schuster**	
Davidson		Typing Tutor IV	42
Math Blaster	35	**Softwood**	
Electronic Arts		GS File	79
Music Construction	$39	**Spectrum Holobyte**	
Deluxe Print II	39	Orbitor	32
Deluxe Paint II	70	**Springboard**	
Art Part 1 or 2	24	S.B. Publisher	99
Seasons & Holidays	24	**Styleware**	
Only Rock & Roll	23	Top Draw	79
Deluxe Write II	129	Multiscribe GS	72
Bards Tale	39	**TML Systems**	
Instant Music	39	TML Pascal	105
Mad Libs	17	TML Source Code Library	42
Epyx		TML Speech Tool	52
Sub Battle	32	TML Basic	105
Destroyer	32	**USI**	
World Games	32	Mouse Talk	69
California Games	32	**VIP Technology**	
Winter Games	32	VIP Professional	199
First Byte		**WordPerfect**	
Smooth Talker	39	WordPerfect GS	109
First Shapes	42		

ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313

NO-RISK 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Ac-cessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund your purchase price 100% no questions asked!

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT We support our customers with knowledgable technicians on all products we sell.

ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - Toll-Free 800-526-5313, in N.J. 201-728-8080

ORDER VIA MAIL - Write: CDA Computer Sales P.O. Box 648, West Milford, NJ 07480. Please include full name, address, phone number.

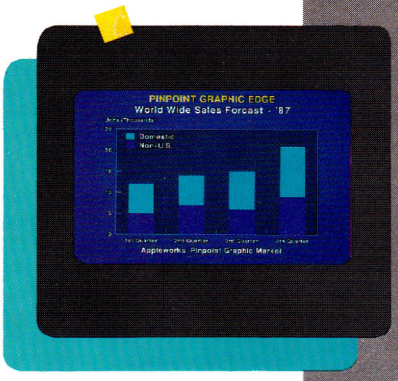
ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO CDA

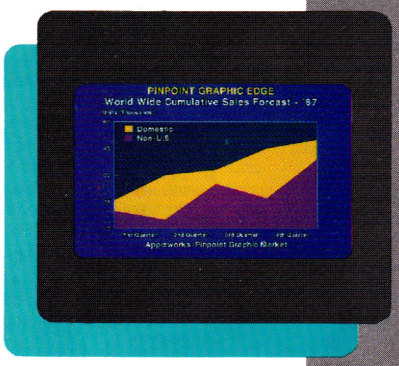
FREIGHT - UPS ground shipping - add 2% of total order ($3.50 minimum); APO/FPO - add 4% ($4.50 minimum). Alaska, Hawaii, PR add 6% ($6.50 min.). Two-Day Delivery, Overnight Delivery and Foreign Orders -Please Call.

CUSTOMER SERVICE - 201-728-8082 9am-5pm EST.

Graphic Edge

Graphs with the Works





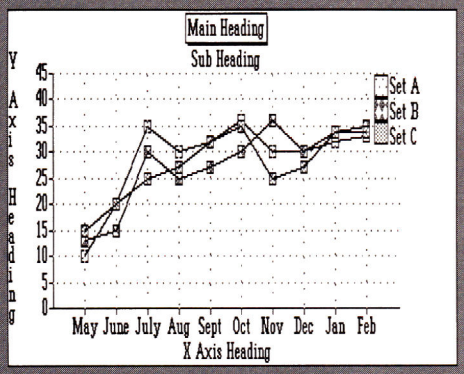
Turning the inherently dull rows and columns of numbers that fill any spreadsheet into something clear, understandable, and even impressive-looking may seem like an impossible task. But if you're crunching numbers with AppleWorks, **Graphic Edge** lets you turn the nuts and bolts of your spreadsheets into visual representations on screen—line, point, pie, bar, stacked-bar, area, and hi-lo graphs. Best of all, it's *easy*.

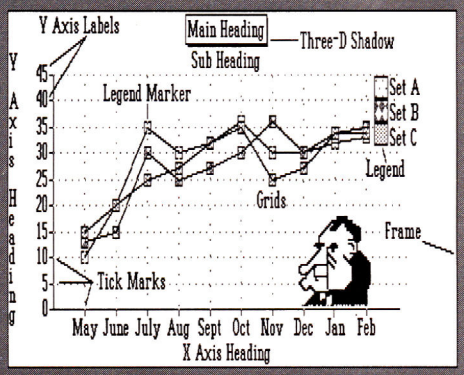
The Graphic Edge manual compares the creation of a chart to making a pepperoni pizza, and that's a pretty good analogy. Start by choosing the type of graph you want and entering your data. Once you've selected the parameters, choose Plot Graph from the command bar, and you've got an instant picture of your spreadsheet data.

Then customize: Add whatever toppings you like—headings, backgrounds, even clip art you've created yourself or imported from another ProDOS application such as Dazzle Draw or The Print Shop. You can also alter the increments on the X and Y axes and add grids. Change from color (patterns you've designed or predefined hues) to black-and-white; cut and paste; draw lines, boxes, and ovals—just as you would with a drawing program. If your graph doesn't look the way you thought it would—if you graphed the wrong information, say—just choose "worksheet" to go back and redo it.

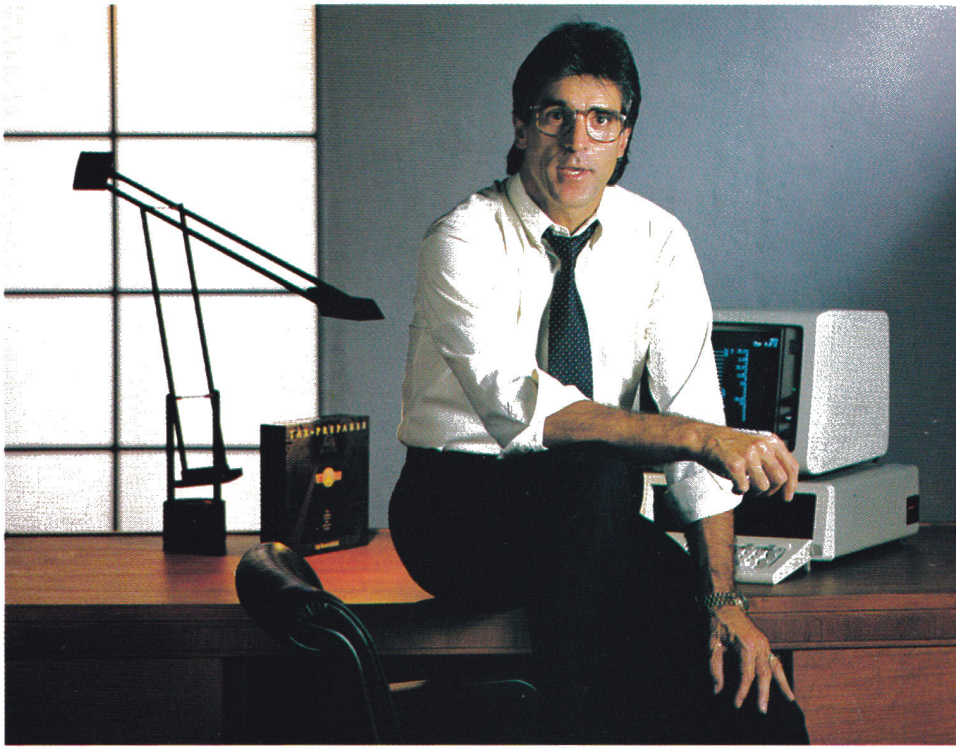
Graphic Edge is noncopy-protected and works just like AppleWorks—even down to asking, "Are you sure?" when you want to do something that may be potentially damaging to your current file. If you've been using AppleWorks for your spreadsheets, the transition to Graphic Edge should be relatively painless. From the main-menu screen, you wouldn't know Graphic Edge from AppleWorks, except for the identifier; the familiar file folders and commands are all there.

Whether you're presenting your sales records to your boss or a proposal to an important client, or just want something a little spiffier than a row of numbers to outline your home finances, Graphic Edge comes to the rescue—for $89 from Pinpoint Publishing, 5865 Doyle Street, Suite 112, Emeryville, CA 94608, (415) 654-3050. If you want to put your numbers into pictures, this is the AppleWorks add-on for you. ■





Tax Preparer is not for everybody.



Look. If I were filing a 1040-EZ, I'd just do it by hand. But my return is a lot more involved. I need software that's more than just blank forms and a calculator. I need a power tool. So I use Tax Preparer® by HowardSoft®.

"With Tax Preparer, all I do is enter my raw data. The rest is automatic."

I don't have time to calculate all those worksheets myself, or to worry about subtle changes from the IRS. With Tax Preparer, all I do is enter my raw data. The rest is automatic... the worksheets, the forms, and the printed return that's ready to mail.

I get total accuracy and self-consistency. No inadvertent mistakes. And my return is backed up with the kind of thorough detail the IRS likes to see. What's more, if I decide to make a change, it's reflected throughout the entire return.

I don't toss the whole thing out on April 15th, either. I can test "what if" scenarios accurately, because the Tax Reform Act is built in past 1990. And when the next tax season comes, I just order an update from HowardSoft. It transfers the data I've already entered to whatever new forms and formats the IRS has come up with. Doing my taxes just gets easier every year.

"My return is backed up with the kind of thorough detail the IRS likes to see."

And I like the extra touches they designed for tax professionals. I've got the freedom to move from line to line, form to schedule, even bypass as much automation as I want. Whatever works for me. And if I do more than one return, I have a file manager and a client organizer at my fingertips.

It's no wonder reviewers have called Tax Preparer the leader in tax software since 1980. It's like having a tax expert on your team.

I know everybody doesn't demand complete control, flexibility, and accuracy when they work with their taxes. But then again, Tax Preparer is not for everybody.

HowardSoft.®
When the money matters.



For more information, or a dealer near you, call us at **(619) 454-0121.**

Professional packages at personal prices available for IBM-PC and compatibles ($295) and the entire Apple II family ($250), with low-priced annual updates. Related products include our California Supplement™ for preparing the state return starting with Federal data; our Partnership Edition™ for preparing Form 1065 and its related forms and schedules; and Real Estate Analyzer® for analyzing income property before and after taxes.

1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037

HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Tax Preparer: Partnership Edition, Tax Preparer: California Edition, and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services; IBM of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card.

SEE SPECIALLY MARKED PACKAGES:
Buy any 2 and get 1 free.



A classic education starts right here.



Compu-Teach

E D U C A T I O N A L S O F T W A R E™

For information on other Compu-Teach educational software programs, ask your dealer or call toll-free: 1-800-44-TEACH (CONNECTICUT: 203-777-7738).

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.